WILKES UNIVERSITY

2006 – 2007

Undergraduate Bulletin

Baccalaureate Studies

WILKES UNIVERSITY
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18766
Telephone (570) 408-5000

Printed on recycled paper
STATEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION
Wilkes University does not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in the administration of or admission to any of its educational programs, activities, or with respect to employment, in compliance with Title VII, Title IX, Section 504, ADA, and the Age Discrimination Act. It is the policy of Wilkes University that no person, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin or affectional preference, or Vietnam-era veteran status, shall be discriminated against in employment, educational programs and activities, or admissions. Inquiries may be directed to the Dean of Student Affairs or the Affirmative Action Office (Ext. 4500).

The University complies with the Ethnic Intimidation Act of 1982 of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania which provides additional penalties for the commission of illegal acts of intimidation when such actions are motivated by hatred of the victim’s race, color, religion or national origin.

FEDERAL AND STATE ACT COMPLIANCE
The Department of Public Safety at Wilkes University prepares and distributes the “For Your Safety” annual safety and security report. This document is prepared in compliance with Act 73 of 1988 of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act, 20 USC §1092(f). This report is available in hard copy format upon request, during normal business hours, at the Department of Public Safety, Bedford Hall, Public Safety Office; the Office of Admissions, Chase Hall’s Reception Area; and the Office of Student Affairs, Conyngham Hall’s Reception Area. Additionally, an electronic copy of this report is available on the University website at: www.wilkes.edu/campuslife/safety/disclose.asp. In addition, daily logs and crime logs are available for review during normal business hours at the Department of Public Safety. Any questions regarding this report and the specific requirements of the Acts that govern its production can be addressed to Gerald C. Rebo, Manager of Public Safety, ext. 4984.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

A Message from the Provost .................................................. 6
Our Vision ................................................................. 7
Our Mission ............................................................... 7
A Guide to Learning ...................................................... 8

## ADMISSIONS
An Inclusive Community ................................................ 9
Admission Procedures .................................................... 9
Advanced Placement ..................................................... 13

## EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Student Expenses .......................................................... 14
Payment of Charges ...................................................... 17
Financial Aid ............................................................... 20
Application Procedures ................................................ 20
Types of Financial Assistance ......................................... 20

## STUDENT AFFAIRS AND ATHLETICS
Student Affairs and Athletics ........................................... 24
Student Services .......................................................... 26
Counseling ................................................................. 27
University College ......................................................... 28

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION
Accreditation ............................................................... 30
Calendar ................................................................. 30
Degree Programs .......................................................... 31
Center for Continued Learning ......................................... 36
Academic Policies and Procedures .................................... 39
Academic Requirements ................................................ 40
Graduation Requirements ............................................... 42

## ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

### College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences ............ 46
  Integrative Media Major .............................................. 47
  Integrative Media Minor ............................................ 49

### Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences ....................... 54
  Criminology Major ................................................... 54
  Criminology Minor .................................................. 55
  Economics Minor ...................................................... 56
  International Studies Major .......................................... 57
  International Studies Minor .......................................... 58
  Political Science Major .............................................. 60
  Political Science Minor ............................................. 60
  Policy Studies Minor ................................................ 60
  Psychology Major ..................................................... 62
  Psychology Minor ..................................................... 64
  Neuroscience Minor .................................................. 64
  Sociology Major ....................................................... 66
  Sociology Minor ....................................................... 66

### Department of Communication Studies ............................. 68
  Communication Studies Major ....................................... 68
  Communication Studies Minor ...................................... 74
## Department of Education

- Elementary Education Major with Certification .................................................. 75
- Reading Minor ...................................................................................................... 75
- Special Education Certification .......................................................................... 78
- Early Childhood Education Certification ......................................................... 79
- Secondary Education Certification and Minor ................................................. 80

## Division of Humanities

- English Major .................................................................................................... 90
- English Minor .................................................................................................... 91
- Foreign Languages (French and Spanish) Major ............................................. 94
- Foreign Languages (French and Spanish) Minor ............................................. 94
- History Major .................................................................................................... 96
- History Minor .................................................................................................... 97
- Philosophy Major .............................................................................................. 98
- Philosophy Minor .............................................................................................. 98

## Department of Visual and Performing Arts

- Art History Minor .............................................................................................. 99
- Studio Art Minor ............................................................................................... 99
- Dance Minor ...................................................................................................... 99
- Music Minor ...................................................................................................... 99
- Musical Theatre Major ..................................................................................... 100
- Theatre Arts Major ......................................................................................... 102
- Theatre Arts Minor .......................................................................................... 102

## College of Science and Engineering

### Department of Air and Space (Air Force ROTC)

- Air and Space (Air Force ROTC) Minor ............................................................ 110

### Division of Biology, Chemistry, and Health Sciences

- Biochemistry Major ............................................................................................ 113
- Biology Major ..................................................................................................... 115
- Biology Minor ..................................................................................................... 116
- Biology Major/Marine Science Option/Minor in Earth and Environmental Sciences ................................................................. 117
- Chemistry Major ............................................................................................... 119
- Chemistry Minor ............................................................................................... 120
- Health Sciences ................................................................................................. 122
- Health Sciences Pre-Professional Programs .................................................. 123
- Premedical Programs ......................................................................................... 126
- Health Professions Programs .......................................................................... 131
- Transfer Doctoral Degree Programs ................................................................ 135
- Allied Health Programs ................................................................................... 135
- Medical Technology .......................................................................................... 140

### Division of Engineering and Physics

- Applied and Engineering Sciences Major .......................................................... 144
- Electrical Engineering Major ............................................................................ 145
- Computer Engineering Minor ............................................................................ 146
- Engineering Management Major ....................................................................... 147
- Mechanical Engineering Major ........................................................................ 149
- Physics Minor .................................................................................................... 150
A MESSAGE FROM THE PROVOST

Wilkes University cares about individual students and their future success. That caring is reflected in many ways: opportunities for mentorship, skillful advising, excellent teaching, high academic standards, challenging internships, interactive team-projects, varied extra-curricular activities linked to goals, and various learning methods including the use of technology. Mostly that caring is reflected in the interconnected learning journey we have mapped for all students.

The Wilkes University undergraduate experience is an interconnected learning journey that guides the student’s intellectual, professional, cultural, social and personal growth and infuses a commitment to and capacity for life-long learning. The journey builds connections between academic programs and extra-curricular activity and provides exposure to a variety of experiential and team-based learning. Community engagement, citizenship, ethics, leadership and communication skills are an integral part of the experience. Students receive personalized advising and guidance that encourage them to both understand and broaden their individual learning styles. A dedicated work ethic, passion for personal excellence and a desire to contribute to society are central to the student’s success in the Wilkes undergraduate experience.

The professional world you enter will change drastically within six months of graduation. The best gift we can give you is the ability to learn in order to adapt to each change you face. At graduation, Wilkes students will have earned far more than a diploma: self-knowledge, appreciation for diverse perspectives, personal growth, career preparation, and an understanding of what it means to be a life-long learner are the enduring benefits of the Wilkes undergraduate experience.

Wilkes University is committed to your professional and personal success.
WILKES UNIVERSITY’S MISSION AND VISION

OUR MISSION
Wilkes University is an independent institution of higher education dedicated to academic and intellectual excellence in the liberal arts, sciences, and professional programs. The University provides its students with the experience and education necessary for career and intellectual development as well as for personal growth, engenders a sense of values and civic responsibility, and encourages its students to welcome the opportunities and challenges of a diverse and continuously changing world. The University enhances the tradition of strong student-faculty interactions in all its programs, attracts and retains outstanding people in every segment of the University, and fosters a spirit of cooperation, community involvement, and individual respect within the entire University.

OUR VISION
Wilkes University will build its future on its historic commitment to students, a belief in the integrity and shared purpose of all who comprise the Wilkes family, and the continuation of its vital relationship with the land and people of Northeastern Pennsylvania.

By 2010, Wilkes University will distinguish itself as an institution that provides a vital, general education core experience for all undergraduate students—a core that combines challenging academics, meaningful co-curricular activities, and experiential learning. All Wilkes students will have the individual attention and support they need to set high educational goals and exceed them—accomplishments that students will be asked to reflect on. Their confident, enterprising spirits, enthusiastic engagement with the challenges of work and life, intellectual resourcefulness, and civic responsibility will distinguish Wilkes students. And they will learn in a rich multicultural environment that reflects the region Wilkes serves. In turn, they graduate ready to take their place as informed citizens in the global community.

Extrapolating its vision for the undergraduate experience into the post-baccalaureate arena, Wilkes seeks to become a regional resource for lifelong learning in the Mid-Atlantic region, delivering its brand of individualized education in highly accessible ways. By developing a strong portfolio of programs for post-baccalaureate students, with a focus on the needs of Wilkes’ alumni and based on the University’s academic strengths, Wilkes will serve as an intellectual hub, helping people succeed in a changing world and strengthening its own financial position.
A GUIDE TO LEARNING

Wilkes University is a dynamic community of learners which encourages students to take an active part in their education. Within the framework of a carefully considered and ever-changing curriculum, the University provides a broad variety of learning experiences designed to place individual learning at the center of academic life. Students will be challenged to think creatively, invited to read and write extensively, and expected to become proficient in quantitative reasoning and the use of modern technology as they prepare to become productive and responsible citizens. Mindful of the rapidly expanding knowledge base as well as the wide variety of learning and teaching styles in this community of learners, the University remains committed to the values articulated by Dr. Eugene S. Farley, its first president, and adopted by the Wilkes University faculty as a guide to learning. An educated person:

seeks truth, for without truth there can be no understanding;

possesses vision, for we know that vision precedes all great attainments;

is aware of the diversity of ideas and beliefs that exists among all people;

has faith in the power of ideals to shape the lives of each of us;

knows that mankind’s progress requires intellectual vigor, moral courage, and physical endurance;

cultivates inner resources and spiritual strength, for they enrich our daily living and sustain us in times of crisis;

has ethical standards by which to live;

respects the religious convictions of all people;

participates constructively in the social, economic, cultural, and political life of the community;

communicates ideas in a manner that assures understanding, for understanding unites us all in our search for truth.
AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY

Wilkes University welcomes and supports a diverse campus community. As acknowledged in our motto, “Unity Amidst Diversity,” we encourage students of all races, religions, ethnic backgrounds and other diverse backgrounds to join the Wilkes family. Creating and nurturing diversity is a key value at Wilkes University. We are dedicated to providing mentorship and support to all Wilkes students to help empower them to meet their full potential and to help assure student academic and personal success.

See sections below on financial aid, housing, food service, academic support services and student activities.

In an effort to provide a welcoming environment for students of all backgrounds, we offer a variety of services, including:

1) Multicultural student activities;
2) Individualized academic and personal advising;
3) A variety of housing options, inclusive of the Multicultural Residence Hall;
4) An accommodation for special dietary needs that includes attentiveness to religious and personal diet requirements; and
5) A variety of merit- and need-based financial aid options, including funds that acknowledge student commitments to multiculturalism.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES

RECOMMENDED HIGH SCHOOL PREPARATION

A student’s secondary school preparation should include a college preparatory curriculum. Such a curriculum generally includes four years of progressive courses in English, mathematics, science (including at least one laboratory component) and social science. While four years of each are not required, they are recommended for college preparation and admission. Elective courses should be chosen in academic subject areas pertaining to individual interest. Examples of quality electives include computer science, foreign language, and communications and may include the fine arts and technical courses as they relate to desired college majors. Depending on the academic discipline desired, different emphases might be placed on the high school curriculum completed by the applicant. Students whose preparation does not follow the pattern described above may still qualify for admission but such students must provide other strong evidence that they are prepared for the rigors of the academic requirements of college.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Applications for admission and instructions regarding secondary school transcripts and records, letters of recommendation, standardized test reports and entrance examinations may be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office. Completed applications should be given or sent directly to the Admissions Office.

STANDARDIZED TESTS

The Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Entrance Examination Board or the Achievement College Test (ACT) is generally required of all applicants entering Wilkes University directly from high school. Students should take this examination before the second semester of their senior year in high school. Wilkes is a member of the College Entrance Examination Board.

Students communicating with the Educational Testing Center in Princeton, New Jersey, or in Los Angeles, California, should refer to the Wilkes University code number (CEEB): 2977.
ACCEPTANCE FOR ADMISSION AND ADVANCED DEPOSIT

A complete application file includes a completed and signed application for admission, an official copy of the most recent high school and/or college transcript, SAT and/or ACT scores (either official copies or transcripted onto the official high school transcript), and the $40 application fee.

After the application file is complete the Admissions Office will provide a decision. Notification is done on a rolling basis and is generally completed within two to four weeks from the date the file is complete. A student may be required to complete an evaluative interview prior to a decision being made. While Wilkes practices rolling admissions, the University reserves the right to close admission with a two-week notification.

All students guarantee their place in the entering class by forwarding a $300 tuition deposit to the Admissions Office. May 1st is the priority deadline for receipt of deposits.

Prepharmacy applicants must complete an additional application, submit three letters of recommendation and interview with the School of Pharmacy’s Admissions Committee to gain early admission. Applicants for the Pre-Medical Scholars programs as well as the Wilkes-Widener Ph.D. in Psychology and the Wilkes-Widener Doctor of Physical Therapy programs must note their interest on the application for admission and complete an interview with the selection committee to qualify for acceptance into these programs. Applicants for the degree programs in musical theatre and theatre must audition for and interview with the department faculty to gain admission into those disciplines. In all cases, invitations to interview/audition are extended by the academic department(s) at their discretion.

Wilkes University also accepts applications for the spring semester and summer session. Procedures are similar to those followed by students entering in the fall semester.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

Wilkes University welcomes transfer students from other accredited colleges and universities for both the fall and spring semesters. Transfer students must submit an application for admission and a transcript from every post-secondary institution attended (whether credits were earned or not). In some instances, SAT or ACT scores will be required. Some transfer students may be asked to complete assessment tests prior to admission.

Admission of transfer students is done on a rolling basis. In addition to an admissions decision, transfer students will receive a free transcript evaluation.

Applicants must be in good academic standing with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 (C) to be considered for admission to Wilkes. Enrollment in the life science majors (biology, chemistry, biochemistry, and those with interests in pharmacy) is limited and is normally more competitive. All courses with a grade of 2.00 (C) or better that are comparable to the curriculum at Wilkes and from recognized, accredited institutions will be accepted for transfer. Students transferring into the nursing program may only register for courses after consultation with the Chairperson of the Department of Nursing.

Transfer students also applying directly to the School of Pharmacy for entry into the professional school must additionally complete a School of Pharmacy application and forward three letters of recommendation. The student must also sit for the PCAT examination and submit official scores from the examination. After the file is complete, the School of Pharmacy will schedule a personal interview as the School deems appropriate.
Transfer students from two-year institutions must complete a minimum of 60 credits at a baccalaureate degree-granting institution.

To graduate, all transfer students must complete a minimum of 30 credits (exclusive of advanced placement credit awarded by Wilkes) and a minimum of 50% of their major field credits at Wilkes University.

All transfer students must satisfy the University’s General Education Requirements. (See section below titled General Education Requirements for an explanation of these requirements.) However, to accommodate the large number of incoming transfer students, the University makes every effort to use courses and credits that are transferred into the institution in satisfaction of these General Education Requirements or to make other accommodations to ease the transition from one institution to another. For example, transfer students who enter Wilkes with 60 or more credits will satisfy the Writing Intensive Requirement of the General Education Requirements by completing two courses designated as Writing Intensive. Similarly, students who transfer certain science courses or sequences of science courses into Wilkes may be permitted to substitute these courses or sequences for the particular courses listed in Area II of the General Education Requirements. Transfer students and potential transfer students are urged to consult with the Admissions Office on these matters.

Grades earned in courses accepted for transfer are not included in the computation of the cumulative grade point average earned at Wilkes University.

Transfer students should consult the section on Graduation Requirements below for an explanation of institution-wide graduation requirements.

University policy prohibits the Admissions Office from knowingly admitting any student who has been dismissed from any other college or university for any reason until a period of one year has elapsed from the time of dismissal. Students who have been placed on probation by another college or university will be considered for admission on a case by case basis.

CAMPUS VISITS

A campus visit and interview are strongly recommended for all students interested in Wilkes University. Students and family members may schedule an interview by calling or writing the Admissions Office. Campus visits may include an interview with an admissions professional, appointments with faculty members, sessions with coaches and cocurricular leaders, campus and residence hall tours, attendance in selected classes, and financial aid counseling.

In addition to individualized campus visits, the Admissions Office hosts a number of Open Houses during the academic year. These visitation days usually include a general meeting with the admissions staff, panel discussions with current students and administrators, academic department meetings, campus tours, financial aid sessions and a complimentary meal. Specific information about the agenda and dates for these days is available from the Admissions Office.
ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International students are defined as those who do not hold U.S. citizenship or who are not permanent residents of the U.S. or who do not hold resident alien status in the U.S.

International students must submit the following to be considered for admission to Wilkes University: a completed application; official results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or evidence of the successful completion of an accredited, intensive English language program, or English must have been the language of instruction for the student; Declaration of Finances Letter; letter of financial support; official transcripts of all secondary and/or post-secondary work completed to date (all transcripts should also be accompanied with a translation if in any language other than English); and a copy of the secondary and/or post-secondary diploma or leaving certificate. International transfer students are encouraged to have a credit evaluation by World Education Service (WES) or a similar agency.

Students should complete their application file by June 15 for the fall semester and November 15 for the spring semester.

An I-20 form will only be issued after the application process is complete and the student has been admitted to the institution.

EARLY ADMISSION OF HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

Wilkes University will consider admission for high-ability students who wish to enter the University without completing the requirements for a high school diploma. To be considered, such students must provide all the materials listed under the Acceptance of Admission and Deposit section and at least one letter from a high school official granting approval for early admission, and they must attend an interview with the Admissions Office.

READMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

Students who have been enrolled full-time at Wilkes University and have terminated their studies for one semester or more, and who wish to return as full-time students, must contact the Student Affairs Office and arrange an interview with one of the deans as the first step in the readmission process.

ADMISSION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS

Those who wish to enroll as part-time students must contact the Center for Continued Learning to discuss their plans and to obtain an Application for Admission. Students who have completed college-level work at another institution must submit an official transcript of their work as part of the admission process. Those who have completed no college work must submit an official high school transcript as evidence of high school graduation or GED. All documentation should be sent to the Center for Continued Learning.

FROM PART-TIME TO FULL-TIME ADMISSION

Part-time students who wish to enroll as full-time students must consult with the Director of Part-time Programs as the first step in this process. Students who have completed 30 or more credits and have maintained a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 (C) or higher will be accepted as full-time students. Students who have completed fewer than 30 credits will be required to provide high school transcripts and appropriate test scores in support of their petition to enroll full-time before a decision will be made. Requests for change of status must be made through the Center for Continued Learning.
ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDIT

Wilkes University encourages students to work to their full capacity and to advance as rapidly as appropriate in their academic work. A number of opportunities are open to qualified high school juniors and seniors, as well as to adults returning to school after an interval of work or military experience, to demonstrate competencies beyond those normally associated with graduation from high school. Academic credit may be granted for such demonstrated competencies through a variety of channels as described below.

Nursing students are referred to the Nursing section of this Bulletin for detailed information on accelerated programs for LPN and RN students.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Students who have successfully passed one or more of the Advanced Placement Tests administered by the College Entrance Examination Board may request advanced placement and/or academic credits. Advanced Placement means that the student may be scheduled for a course at a more advanced level; a decision on advanced placement is made after review of the examination by the academic department concerned. Credit means that the student receives credit toward the hours required for graduation. Generally, credit will be granted for scores of 3, 4, or 5 on the Advanced Placement examination. Occasionally, a personal interview may be required before placement and/or credit is awarded. No grades are assigned to the courses for which the student receives advanced placement credit. Information on specific course examinations and credit may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

CREDIT FOR MILITARY EXPERIENCE

Students who have completed the special educational programs offered by branches of the American armed services may be granted academic credit for this coursework. Such students should submit an official transcript of their work as part of the admissions process. Transcripts will be evaluated according to the guidelines provided by the American Council on Education, and credits granted will be applied to the degree program as appropriate. For more information on this program, contact the Admissions Office.

CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

After admission to Wilkes University, a student may wish to take an examination demonstrating competence in a particular course. The interested student should apply to the appropriate department chairperson for permission to take a challenge examination. The chairperson will determine approval of the student’s application in writing only on the basis of a judgement that the student has adequate background in the field. If denied a challenge examination, the student may appeal to the appropriate academic dean. The student may not challenge a course that he/she previously failed.

An $85 per credit fee will be assessed by the Financial Management Office for each approved challenge examination. The student must present a receipt from the Financial Management Office to the department chairperson at least thirty days prior to the examination date. Credit for the course is given and transcripted if the student passes the examination. No grade or credit is recorded if the student does not pass the examination.
COLLEGE-LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)
Wilkes University grants credit on the basis of satisfactory performance on the Subject Examinations, not the General Examinations, of the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) administered by the College Entrance Examination Board. Although the program is designed primarily for adults, exceptionally well qualified high school seniors may find it advantageous to seek academic credit through CLEP. Inquiries about CLEP should be addressed to the Admissions Office. Official scores on CLEP Subject Examinations should be forwarded directly to the Admissions Office.

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING
Credit for life experience may be granted for documented college-level learning that a student acquired through non-collegiate experiences. This credit is awarded for the learning derived from life experiences, not for the experiences themselves.

Students who plan to petition for experiential learning credit must inform their academic advisor of their intent within the first semester of enrollment at the University. All other means of securing credit for demonstrated competencies must have been exhausted before applying for experiential learning credit.

Credit awarded for experiential learning is based exclusively on Wilkes’ evaluation of the demonstrated knowledge that is presented in the student’s petition for experiential learning credit. Specific guidelines and procedures for the petitioning and awarding of experiential learning credits are available to interested students at the Registrar’s Office. The Academic Standards Committee of the faculty maintains the guidelines and procedures of the Policy on Experiential Learning and makes the final decision on the awarding of credit.

STUDENT EXPENSES
The following chart summarizes student expenses for the 2006–07 academic year, which officially begins with the Summer Session, 2006. Students are referred to the course descriptions in this Bulletin for laboratory and other fees associated with particular courses. Inquiries about particular charges should be addressed to the Financial Services Office.

STUDENT EXPENSES FOR 2005–06

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Assessment</th>
<th>Each Semester</th>
<th>Total for Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,915</td>
<td>$21,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Professional (Pharmacy School)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$11,600</td>
<td>$23,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,285</td>
<td>$6,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,970</td>
<td>$5,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,120</td>
<td>$6,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plans:</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,670</td>
<td>$3,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,765</td>
<td>$3,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,920</td>
<td>$3,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,960</td>
<td>$3,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Type</td>
<td>Per Semester</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Center Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 20</td>
<td>$ 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 30</td>
<td>$ 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Credits above 18 will be assessed at the rate of $605 per credit hour.*

**Part-time Undergraduate:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Per Credit</th>
<th>$605</th>
<th>—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General University Fee</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$ 30</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$ 20</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (Senior Citizens)</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$303</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Sessions — Undergraduate:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Per Credit</th>
<th>$605</th>
<th>—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General University Fee</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$ 30</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$ 20</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (Senior Citizens)</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$303</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Board</td>
<td>Per Week</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Room</td>
<td>Per Week</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Fees:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>One Time</th>
<th>$300</th>
<th>—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance Deposit: Tuition</td>
<td>One Time</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes room reservation, if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>One Time</td>
<td>$ 40</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Music Fee:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 - 1/2 hour private lessons</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 - hour private lessons</td>
<td>$630</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Reservation (returning students)</td>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audit Fee (Undergraduate Courses):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Per Credit</th>
<th>$303</th>
<th>—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Undergraduate and Pharmacy Students</td>
<td>No Tuition Charge</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate and Part-time Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$303</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Citizens</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$ 20</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other Fees and Charges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Assessment</th>
<th>Each Semester</th>
<th>Total for Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Challenge Exam</td>
<td>Per Credit</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerkship Fee (Pharmacy)</td>
<td>Per Semester</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Begins level P-1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee</td>
<td>One Time</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee</td>
<td>Per Semester</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology Fee</td>
<td>Per Semester</td>
<td>$1,280</td>
<td>$2,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(During Clinical Training)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Major Fee</td>
<td>Per Semester</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Student Matriculation</td>
<td>One Time</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of Lost ID Cards</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned Check Charge</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo Fee</td>
<td>Per Course</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students are advised to request a refund of credit balances in their accounts should they desire a refund.*
PAYMENT OF CHARGES

Prior to the beginning of each semester, invoices listing all current semester charges and approved financial aid are mailed to all registered students. All payments can be mailed directly to Wilkes University - Student / P.O. Box 8500-54693 / Philadelphia, PA 19178-4693. Visa, Discover and Mastercard payments can be made on the Wilkes University web site (www.wilkes.edu) or by calling the Student Accounts Office at (570) 408-4658. Any question concerning charges or payments should be directed to (570) 408-4658 or billings@wilkes.edu. Payments can be made in person at the cashier's window located on the second floor of Passan Hall.

Students who fail to pay all indebtedness to the University shall not be permitted to receive any degree, certificate, or transcript of grades. Nor shall they participate in Commencement activities.

FALL AND SPRING FULL-TIME TUITION

The unfunded cost of full-time tuition and fees will be paid or satisfactory arrangements made with the Controller's Office two weeks before the day on which classes begin. Unfunded costs are defined as the total of all appropriate charges for tuition, fees, room and board, etc., less the total of all approved financial aid awarded or credited to the student account for each semester or other instructional period. Satisfactory arrangements are defined as:

a. Enrollment in the Installment Payment Plan (call the Student Accounts Office at 570-408-4658 for more information);

b. Participation in the Deferred Employer Reimbursement plan;

c. Enrollment in one of the third-party sponsored tuition coverage plans (ROTC Scholarship, Bureau of Vocational Rehabilitation, Office of the Blind, etc.).

If the payment in full or satisfactory arrangements are not made two weeks before the first day of class each semester, the registration for that semester will be cancelled and the student will not be allowed to attend classes. In order to be reenrolled and reregistered, the student will be required to pay a late registration fee of $50 in cash before registering.

Students who have applied for a Stafford Loan (Guaranteed Student Loan) where approval has not been granted by the bank will be required to pay the lesser of $300 or 25% of the loan requested two weeks before the first day on which classes begin. If the Stafford Loan (Guaranteed Student Loan) is subsequently approved, refunds of overpayments will then be made after the loan check is posted to the student's account.

SUMMER, FALL, AND SPRING PART-TIME TUITION

Charges for summer and/or part-time tuition and fees must be paid in full two weeks before the first day of classes unless covered by the Deferred Employer Reimbursement policy. The deferred payment policy is described on next page.

INTERSESSION TUITION

Tuition charges for intersession semesters must be paid in full two weeks before the first day of class. The deferred payment option does not apply to intersession charges.

DEFERRED PAYMENT POLICY (EMPLOYER REIMBURSED)

Deferred payments for employer reimbursement and third party payor arrangements will be permitted, provided the student makes application and receives approval and delivers the completed documents two full weeks before classes begin. Graduating seniors are not eligible for the deferred payment option.
MONTHLY PAYMENTS
Wilkes has developed an interest-free, Installment Payment Plan to help ease the burden of financing an education. Arrangements may be made to finance the total unfunded cost of tuition and fees.

The following financial institutions provide educational loans for parents and students:
Key Education Resource Group for information, call 1-800-key-lend
PNC Bank Resource Loan for information, call 1-800-762-1001
First Union Bank of Delaware for information, call 1-800-504-4097

VISA/MASTERCARD
Wilkes University accepts VISA and MasterCard for tuition and fee payments at our web site, www.wilkes.edu.

TUITION EXCHANGE
Wilkes University is a member of the Tuition Exchange Plan, which provides limited opportunities for children of employees from one college or university to enjoy tuition remission benefits at another institution. Students who are dependents of employees of other colleges and universities should consult the Tuition Exchange Liaison Officer at their home institutions to determine if they qualify for this program.

REFUNDS
Students who officially withdraw (see section in this Bulletin on Official Withdrawal) from courses may be eligible for a partial refund of tuition charges. Resident students who withdraw from the University may also qualify for a refund of room and board charges. Refunds are based on the official date of withdrawal as noted by the Registrar.

Financial aid received by students who withdraw may also be adjusted. See the section in this Bulletin on Financial Aid regarding adjustment to financial aid based on withdrawals.

Students suspended from the University for disciplinary reasons will forfeit all refunds.

Students who withdraw from the University or from specific classes during the semester will be entitled to an adjustment of tuition, fees, and room and board charges according to the following refund schedule.

REFUND SCHEDULE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circumstance</th>
<th>Time of Withdrawal</th>
<th>Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Year:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>The University will cancel 100 percent of the tuition charges, less a deposit of $200, if written notice of cancellation is received by the Registrar on or before the first day of classes. Failure to submit proper written notification will result in the assessment of full charges. Policy guidelines for refunds processed after the first day of classes are as follows:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Disclaimer: The above information is subject to change. Students should consult with their financial aid officer for the most current information.*
Total Withdrawal

Beginning with the 2005–2006 academic year, students who withdraw from Wilkes will be entitled to an adjustment of tuition, fee, and room and board charges according to the following refund schedule:

First week 95%
Second week 85%
Third week 80%
Fourth week 75%
Fifth week 70%
Sixth week 60%
Seventh week 55%
Eighth week 50%
Ninth week 40%
After ninth week no adjustment

Full-time to Part-time and Reduction of
Above time-schedule Charges based on
Full-time to Part-time
Applying for courses the number of
Part-time Load
Dropped credits after the
Withdrawal

Room and Board:

Room
The institution will refund housing rental charges, less a deposit of $100, so long as written notification of cancellation is made to the Director, Residence Life Office, on or before the first day of classes each semester. After the first day of classes, charges will be adjusted in accordance with the above schedule.

Board
The institution will refund board charges in full if written notification of cancellation is made to the Director, Residence Life Office, on or before the first day of classes each semester. After the first day of classes, charges will be adjusted in accordance with the above schedule.

Summer Sessions
First week of First or Second 50%
Sessions and first two weeks of Evening Session
After stated period No refund

Weekend College
Through second weekend 50%
After second weekend No refund

* Deposits are non-refundable. Refunds for special sessions (i.e. sessions that do not correspond to the calendar outlined above) will be calculated by the Financial Management Office upon student request.
FINANCIAL AID

Wilkes University maintains an extensive program of financial assistance for its students in the form of scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time employment. To assist qualified students, the University receives substantial gifts each year from friends and alumni. These funds, combined with those furnished by the federal and state governments, are offered to students in financial aid packages. All students are encouraged to apply for financial assistance, both need-based and achievement-based.

Students with questions about financial aid or students seeking applications for financial aid should contact the Financial Aid Office. More detailed information regarding the financial aid programs and requirements is included in the Consumer's Guide to Financial Aid, Costs, and Charges at Wilkes University, which is also available at the Financial Aid Office and on the Wilkes University Web Site (www.wilkes.edu).

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

1. Submit the Wilkes University Application for Financial Aid to the Wilkes University Financial Aid Office (first-time applicants only).
2. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.
3. Complete the appropriate state application for financial aid.
4. Students who desire to participate in the Stafford Loan and/or the PLUS Program must also complete the appropriate promissory note application.

RENEWAL OF FINANCIAL AID

Financial aid is awarded on an annual basis; therefore, students must reapply each year. In addition to showing continued financial need, students must also meet specific academic progress requirements to qualify for renewal. These requirements are explained in detail in the Consumer's Guide.

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID

Financial aid packages are developed for students on an individual basis and usually consist of one or more of the following types of aid.

Scholarships: Outright gift assistance that is not repayable by the recipient and is usually based on factors other than demonstrated financial need, although some are a combination of need and merit. Several academic areas at the University have scholarships available to qualified students. These include Biology, English, Music, Nursing and Sociology.

Grants: Outright gift assistance that is not repayable by the recipient but is based on demonstrated financial need of the applicant and the family. Many states in addition to Pennsylvania provide financial assistance in the form of grants for residents of their states. Residents of states other than Pennsylvania should contact their high school guidance office for information pertaining to that particular state’s aid program. These states include Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, Massachusetts, Ohio, Rhode Island, Vermont, and West Virginia.
**Loans:** Financial assistance for which the recipient assumes the obligation to repay the amount of the funds received. Most educational loans provide for payment of principal and interest to begin sometime after the student graduates or stops attending an approved institution on at least a half-time basis. Repayment of the PLUS Loan begins within a short time after funds are disbursed. Two emergency loan funds have been established at the University to help students meet small financial emergencies. The Florence and Joseph A. Goldman Loan Fund and the Robert W. and Carol R. Hall Student Loan Fund provide small, interest-free loans which are to be repaid at the earliest practical time, usually 30 days, so that other students may receive needed assistance from these revolving loan funds.

**Employment:** Financial assistance that a student may earn by working on campus in part-time or full-time positions and for which the student is paid in the form of a monthly check. Students should inquire about these opportunities at the On-Campus Employment Office. The Office of Career Services also operates a Job Location Development program (JLD) to help students obtain employment opportunities off-campus. Students are paid by the employer for whom they work.

**WITHDRAWAL – RETURN OF FINANCIAL AID FUNDS**

In accordance with federal regulations, those students who receive federal financial aid and who withdraw from the University during the first 60% of a semester will have their federal financial aid (Pell Grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Perkins Loans, Nursing Loans, Stafford Loans and PLUS Loans) adjusted based on the percent of the semester completed prior to the withdrawal. That is, students will be entitled to retain the same percent of the federal financial aid received as the percent of the semester completed. This percent is calculated by dividing the number of days in the semester (excluding breaks of five days or longer) into the number of days completed prior to the withdrawal (excluding breaks of five days or longer). The date of withdrawal will be the date the student begins the withdrawal process at the Registrar’s Office unless attendance in class is documented after that date; in that case, the last date of documented attendance will be the official date of withdrawal. (See section on Withdrawals in this Bulletin.)

Students who do not follow the official withdrawal procedure but who stop attending classes for all of their courses will be considered to have withdrawn at the 50% point of the semester unless attendance is documented after that time. There will be no adjustment to federal financial aid after the completion of at least 60% of the semester.

Once the amount of the federal fund to be returned has been calculated, the funds will be returned in the following order:

- Unsubsidized Stafford Loans
- Subsidized Stafford Loans
- PLUS Loans
- Perkins Loans
- Pell Grant
- Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants
- Nursing Loans

Pennsylvania and other state grants will be adjusted in accordance with the agency’s stated guidelines. It is expected that PHEAA Grant funds will be reduced by the same percent reduction in tuition received by a student when withdrawing from a course or courses.
Wilkes University grant and scholarship funds will be adjusted based on the percentage of reduction of tuition received by a student when withdrawing from the University.

Please note that students who receive a refund of financial aid prior to withdrawing from the University may owe a repayment of federal financial aid funds received. Students will be contacted by the Financial Aid Office in such situations and will be given 30 days to repay the funds to the University. Students who fail to return the unearned portion of federal financial aid funds given to them will become ineligible for continued receipt of financial aid until such time as the repayment is made.

VETERANS’ ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (VA)
This special program provides a wide range of benefits to those who have served in the armed forces and in some cases to the dependent children of veterans. Interested persons should contact their local VA Office to obtain information concerning GI Education Assistance, Veterans Education Programs, Veterans Rehabilitation, Veteran Educational Loans, the Veteran Work-Study Program, and other sources of Veterans Assistance. The University also has a Veterans Affairs Office, located in Passan Hall, to assist students in obtaining benefits.

FINANCIAL AID FOR PART-TIME STUDENTS
The Pell Grant, S.E.O.G., PHEAA Grant, College Work-Study, Perkins Loan, Nursing Loan, Stafford Loan, and the PLUS Loan are available to part-time students. Interested students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, the Wilkes Financial Aid Application, and the appropriate loan applications in order to apply for these programs. In addition to financial need, eligibility is based on enrollment status. Limited funds from the S.E.O.G. and the Perkins Loan Programs are available to part-time students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. Except for the Pell Grant program, students must be enrolled at least half-time to qualify for financial aid. In addition, there are various private educational loans available to part-time students. Contact the Financial Aid Office for more information.

FINANCIAL AID FOR STUDENTS SEEKING A SECOND DEGREE
Only the federal Stafford Loan and the PLUS Loan are available to students seeking a second degree. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid, the Wilkes Financial Aid Application, and the appropriate loan applications must be completed to determine eligibility for these programs. In addition, there are various private educational loans available to students who are seeking a second degree. Contact the Financial Aid Office for more information.

FINANCIAL AID FOR PHARMACY STUDENTS IN YEARS FIVE AND SIX
Since years five and six of the pharmacy program contain coursework that is considered post-baccalaureate level, these years are considered professional/graduate level for financial aid purposes. Therefore, students enrolled at this level are considered independent for financial aid purposes and qualify only for financial aid available to graduate/professional students. This financial aid includes the subsidized and unsubsidized Stafford Loans with an annual loan maximum of $18,500 and private loans. Students will not qualify for any federal, state or institutional grants or scholarships.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Average Annual Award</th>
<th>Application(s) Required</th>
<th>Filing Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCHOLARSHIPS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Scholarship</td>
<td>$10,400</td>
<td>Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and Wilkes Financial Aid Application</td>
<td>Upperclass student deadline — May 1, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Scholarship</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Incoming student priority date — March 1, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean’s Scholarship</td>
<td>$7,100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Wilkes Admissions Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Service Scholarship</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board Scholarship</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkes Named Scholarships</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Student Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTC Scholarship</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>Contact the Wilkes ROTC Office</td>
<td>Contact ROTC Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Pell Grant</td>
<td>$2,675</td>
<td>Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and Wilkes Financial Aid Application</td>
<td>June 30, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHEAA Grant</td>
<td>$3,350</td>
<td></td>
<td>May 1, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal SEOG Grant</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td></td>
<td>Upperclass student deadline — May 1, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkes Need-Based Grant</td>
<td>$4,450</td>
<td></td>
<td>Incoming student priority date — March 1, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Vocational Rehabilitation Grant</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>Contact the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation</td>
<td>Contact Office of Vocational Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOANS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Carl Perkins Loan</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and Wilkes Financial Aid Application</td>
<td>Upperclass student deadline — May 1, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Nursing Student Loan</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Incoming student priority date — March 1, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Oil Loan</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulison Evans Loan</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Stafford Loan</td>
<td>$4,100</td>
<td>Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and initial MPN</td>
<td>Six to eight weeks prior to need for loan proceeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Unsub Stafford Loan</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal PLUS Loan</td>
<td>$9,300</td>
<td>PLUS Loan Application</td>
<td>Six to eight weeks prior to need for loan proceeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMPLOYMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal College Work-Study Program</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), Wilkes Financial Aid Application, and Wilkes Application for Student Employment</td>
<td>Prior to beginning work on campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Work-Study Program</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), Wilkes Financial Aid Application, and SWSP Work-Study Application</td>
<td>Prior to beginning work on campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Employment</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>Wilkes Application for Student Employment and Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)</td>
<td>Prior to beginning work on campus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STUDENT AFFAIRS AND ATHLETICS

Wilkes University is a community of learning in which co-curricular and extra-curricular activities complement academic life. Students, faculty and staff work together to promote individual development through a variety of activities, programs, organizations and cultural opportunities. All campus organizations are open to all students, and all of them work in close cooperation with faculty advisors and the Student Affairs staff.

The information that follows gives a brief sketch of some of these activities and organizations. All new students receive a Student Handbook which explains governance, outlines University regulations, and provides a directory of student activities.

RESIDENCE LIFE

The Residence Life Program at Wilkes is committed to providing a living environment that is supportive of academic pursuits as well as contributing to personal growth.

The residence hall staff serves to help students enjoy and benefit from their on-campus living experience. Each residence hall is staffed by one or more Resident Assistants who have been selected on the basis of character, leadership and their ability to interact with students. Throughout the year the residence hall staff sponsors various educational and social programs for their residents. The Resident Assistants are also responsible for crisis management, discipline, maintenance requests and ensuring that University policies are upheld.

The Residence Life Program offers students a wide variety of living situations. Each residence hall has its own unique style, whether it is a traditional residence hall such as Evans or one of the older mansions such as Weiss. The University also offers apartment-style living. Each residence hall has a full kitchen and laundry facilities. Single-sex or coed facilities are available. Rooms are equipped with cable television access, data ports, telephones, single beds, dressers, desks, desk chairs and closet space.

All resident students take part in the University Meal Plan. Meals are served in the dining hall in the Student Center. Residents have a variety of meal-plan options.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

An active Student Government and numerous campus clubs and special-interest organizations provide a structure of activities for student life outside of the classroom. More than 60 clubs and organizations are recognized by Student Government and the University. The University requires that all campus organizations be open to all students; consequently, groups that are exclusive do not exist. Volunteer Action and Community Service are a cornerstone of Wilkes’ mission and tradition. Eligibility for Student Government funding requires that clubs and organizations be actively involved in community service. An Inter-Residence Hall Council, an Off-Campus Council, and a Commuter Council organize activities for undergraduate students, and the Student Programming Board oversees a full schedule of social events at the University.

Student publications include the Beacon, a weekly newspaper published during the academic year; the Manuscript, an annual journal of art, poetry and fiction; and the Amnicola, the University yearbook. The University also maintains WCLH, an FM radio station that is operated by students and broadcasts daily at 90.7 MHz, and a television station. Co-curricular activities depend on the interests and energies of students.
HONOR SOCIETIES
Several chapters of national and international honor societies have been established on the Wilkes campus. They include:

**ALPHA CHI** *(Upper Division Students)*
**OMICRON DELTA EPSILON** *(Economics)*

**ALPHA KAPPA DELTA** *(Sociology)*
**PI KAPPA DELTA** *(Forensics)*

**ALPHA SIGMA LAMBDA** *(Part-time Students)*
**PI SIGMA ALPHA** *(Political Science)*

**BETA BETA BETA** *(Biology)*
**PHI ALPHA THETA** *(History)*

**CHI ALPHA EPSILON** *(Act 101 Students)*
**PSI CHI** *(Psychology)*

**DELTA MU DELTA** *(Business and Accounting)*
**SIGMA PI SIGMA** *(Physics)*

**ETA KAPPA NU** *(Electrical Engineering)*
**SIGMA TAU DELTA** *(English)*

**KAPPA DELTA PI** *(Education)*
**SIGMA THETA TAU** *(Nursing)*

**LAMBDA PI ETA** *(Communications)*
**SIGMA XI** *(Scientific Research)*

INTRAMURAL AND INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
Wilkes sponsors an active intramural sports program as well as intercollegiate competition in 14 varsity sports. Varsity programs for women include basketball, field hockey, lacrosse, soccer, softball, tennis and volleyball; men compete at the varsity level in baseball, basketball, football, golf, soccer, tennis and wrestling. Varsity teams compete at the Division III level. The University is a member of the Middle Atlantic Conference (MAC), the Eastern Collegiate Athletic Conference (ECAC), and the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA).

The goal of the intramural program is to provide a comprehensive set of recreational and fitness activities throughout the academic year for the University community. Students, faculty and staff participate in individual, dual and team competitions in traditional sports as well as in innovative activities like plyometrics, free throw competition and aerobics. Events are organized in structured tournament competition and one-day special events, using the indoor facilities of the Marts Center and the UCoM Recreation and Athletic Center as well as the spacious grounds of the Ralston Field Complex.

Wilkes places the highest priority on the overall quality of the educational experience and on the successful completion of the student’s academic programs. The University seeks to establish and maintain an environment in which a student-athlete’s athletic activities are conducted as an integral part of the educational experience. The athletic and intramural programs function, then, in an environment that provides for the health and welfare of the student-athletes and values cultural diversity, gender equity, principles of fair play and amateur athletics competition throughout the University community.

CULTURAL AFFAIRS
A variety of programs, exhibits, workshops, and performances are provided to enhance community life and to help individuals attain career goals. The Sordoni Art Gallery brings programming in the fine arts to both the campus and the Wilkes-Barre area. Throughout the year, music and theatre programs offer concerts and dramatic productions at the Dorothy Dickson Darte Center for the Performing Arts.

Continuing education courses are offered for personal educational enrichment as well as for the preparation of new entrants to the job market and the in-service training of established professionals.
UNIVERSITY ACTIVITIES
In addition to the curricular and co-curricular activities of particular organizations, a number of all-campus and campus-community events are held each year. Family Visitation Day, Homecoming, Winter Weekend, and the Annual Block Party are typical of the social and cultural events that help to promote an active and involved student body. The University joins area cultural groups each year for the annual Cherry Blossom Festival and for the Fine Arts Fiesta, a four-day festival of music, drama, and the arts presented each spring. A carefully selected Concert and Lecture Series is presented throughout the academic year at the Dorothy Dickson Darte Center for the Performing Arts and is open to the campus and to the community without charge, as are regular concerts and recitals.

STUDENT SERVICES
Wilkes takes seriously its commitment to encourage students to discover their own abilities and potential and to assist them in making sound, independent decisions. Students are expected to consult regularly with classroom instructors, faculty advisors, the student affairs deans, department chairpersons, or academic deans regarding academic matters. Recognizing that students sometimes need additional guidance in resolving personal, social or academic problems, the University has also institutionalized a variety of programs to assist students, individually and in groups.

THE STUDENT AFFAIRS OFFICE
The Student Affairs staff works with students in a holistic manner, providing guidance and support in students’ pursuit of their educational goals and in their development as persons preparing to assume the responsibilities of maturely educated persons. Staff members seek to help students resolve personal and academic problems, coordinate emergency situations involving students, and handle referrals from members of the University community. The Vice President and Deans of Student Affairs, having familiarity with University resources, serve as ombudsmen as well as a sounding board for student concerns. The Offices of Residence Life, Career Services, Student Activities, Health Services, Campus Counseling, Cooperative Education, Upward Bound, Learning Center/Act 101, Multicultural Affairs, Athletics, and Campus Interfaith Volunteer Services report to the Vice President for Student Affairs.

NEW-STUDENT ORIENTATION PROGRAM
The transition from the directed work of the high school to the independent and more intensive work of the university is eased by introducing new students to the University and its services before classes formally begin. Two orientation periods during the summer and the days preceding the start of the term are set aside to assist new students in planning their academic programs and learning about the campus, the curriculum, and student activities. At this time, students are also introduced to their academic advisors and briefed on the advising system.

HEALTH SERVICE
The Office of University Health Service maintains regular hours while the University is in session for the fall and spring semesters. A Nurse Practitioner and a Registered Nurse are available while Health Service is open, and a physician is available at specified hours during the week. Appropriate referrals are made as necessary to community physicians and hospitals. The Office of University Health Service does not provide clinic hours during the summer months.

In times of escalating health care costs it is required that students to have health insurance coverage.
CAMPUS COUNSELING
The Office of Campus Counseling assists students in resolving personal concerns or problems. Appointments are available throughout the day and on evenings and weekends if necessary. Referrals to community agencies and other professionals are made as necessary. The Director of Counseling also works closely with student groups and the professional staff of the University to provide workshops and group sessions on areas of interest or concern. Testing services are also available to Wilkes students.

SPECIAL ADVISING AND COUNSELING SERVICES
Due to the intricacies of certain programs or requirements imposed by professional and graduate schools or external accrediting agencies, the University has named advisors in special areas of interest. Specially trained pre-medical advisors function as special advisors to all students interested in professional or graduate school opportunities in medical or health-related fields. The Pre-Law Advisors work with students from any discipline who wish to go on to law school. The International Studies Advisors counsel students in matters relating to studying abroad and career and professional opportunities in this field. The Coordinator of Cooperative Education counsels and advises students interested in this program or a variety of other internship possibilities. Information on any of these special services is available at the Registrar’s Office, the Office of Student Affairs, and the Student Development Office.

CAREER SERVICES
The Office of Career Services is the liaison between the University and potential employers in business, industry, government, and educational institutions. Various services are offered to assist students at all stages of their career development. Students are encouraged to participate in this service by registering at the Max Roth Center at 215 South Franklin Street.

Typical services of the Office include career counseling, assistance with resume preparation, interviewing skills, and job search strategies. In addition, the Career Services Office provides a credentials service for all registered candidates, maintains contact with professional and educational organizations through an on-campus recruiting program and a large employment fair, and shares job information on various full-time and part-time opportunities of interest to students and alumni on wilkes.edu/careers.

Flexibility and planning are essential for choosing a major and determining career goals. A Career Resource Library and Web-based and individual assessments are available to identify a variety of career options for students in any major, and the Office of Career Services exists to help the student effectively negotiate these and other career planning tasks. Students desiring assistance with internship and cooperative education programs may contact the Cooperative Education Coordinator in the Student Development Office at the Student Center.

WRITING CENTER
The Writing Center, located in the lower level of Breiseth Hall, is available to all Wilkes students who seek personal assistance with writing problems or writing assignments. Students who experience writing difficulties in courses may be referred to the Center to hone their writing skills.

DAY CARE SERVICE
The University provides partially subsidized day care service to full-time students with a certain group of approved local providers. The service offers regular day care services at a reduced fee to students. Children must attend on a regular, scheduled basis to be eligible for the reduced fee. Day care services are coordinated through University College.
BOOKSTORE
The Bookstore, located on the first floor of the Student Center, sells new and used books, stationery and supplies, bottled drinks and snacks, and memorabilia during normal class hours, and it is open for additional hours at the beginning of each term. The bookstore accepts cash, personal checks (with appropriate identification) and Visa or MasterCard.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
University College, housed on the third floor of Conyngham Hall, is the point of entry and home for all undeclared students until they select their major field of study, provides academic support services and supplemental instruction for all enrolled and prospective students, administers the University's precollege enrichment programs, coordinates with the academic departments to provide an effective program of academic advisement, and houses disability support services.

STUDENT ADVISEMENT
Specially selected faculty members and administrators have been designated freshman advisors on the basis of their knowledge of curricular matters and, more generally, the University and its services. Each freshman is assigned to a freshman advisor during the orientation period and will meet with this advisor regularly to arrange schedules, discuss academic and career plans, and deal with problems or questions as they arise. These faculty advisors add the special expertise of their disciplines to the advising process. If the student has indicated a major at admission, he or she will be advised by a freshman advisor from the relevant department or program, from the start of his or her studies. Students who have not identified a major work with advisors from University College who have a special expertise in advising undeclared students. University College advisors work with undeclared students until a major field has been chosen; these students then are assigned to a departmental advisor.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
The Associate Dean of Student Affairs provides immigration and visa information and assistance as well as advice on personal issues. The Associate Dean also provides orientation to life in the United States and the American educational system; assists students in dealings with U.S. and foreign government agencies, other campus offices and departments, and the community; and serves as advisor to the International Student Organization. These services are available to all international students, non-immigrants and immigrants alike.

ACT 101 PROGRAM
A program for students from Pennsylvania who need academic and financial support, the Act 101 Program allows educationally underprepared students to improve their skills in verbal and written communication, reading comprehension, mathematics and problem solving in an effort to acquaint students with and help them adjust to the many new experiences provided by a college education. The program provides for tutoring and counseling to enhance the students' potential for success in college. Inquiries about this program may be directed to the Admissions Office or the Act 101 Office, third floor, Conyngham Hall.

UPWARD BOUND PROGRAM
A federal program at Wilkes since 1967, the Upward Bound Program provides disadvantaged high school students with a college preparatory program of curricular and extracurricular activities designed to improve academic skills and self-confidence and to deepen curiosity and human understanding. Students attend weekly classes and tutoring and counseling sessions on campus. In the summer, the six-week residential program prepares students for fall classes and provides intensive career guidance.
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

ACCREDITATION
Wilkes University offers degrees and programs approved by the Department of Education of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and accredited by the Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (3624 Market Street/Philadelphia, PA 19104-2680). Certain academic programs are also individually accredited by appropriate professional organizations. The Chemistry curriculum is approved by the American Chemical Society. The baccalaureate program in Nursing is approved by the Pennsylvania State Board of Nurse Examiners and is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education/One Dupont Circle, N.W., Suite 530/Washington, DC 20036-1120). The Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET, see p. 133). The Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting and the Bachelor of Business Administration degree programs are accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs. The School of Pharmacy was fully accredited to grant the Doctor of Pharmacy degree (Pharm.D.) by the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education in January 2001. For further information on the School of Pharmacy, please see the discussion under School of Pharmacy elsewhere in this bulletin.

CALENDAR
The academic year consists of two semesters. The fall semester normally begins in late August and concludes with final examinations in December. The spring semester begins in mid-January and closes with a final examination period in May. An optional Intersession is offered in January. Commencement exercises are held at the close of the spring semester as well as at the close of the summer sessions.

The University also provides a broad range of courses in three different summer sessions. The first summer session begins in early June and concludes in mid-July; the second session begins in mid-July and ends in late August.

A nine-week evening session complements these two day-school summer sessions; the evening session begins in early June and ends in early August.

COURSE NUMBERING
Courses are designated by three-digit numbers. The first digit denotes the level of the course as follows:

- 100-199 Introductory courses
- 200-299 Intermediate courses
- 300-399 Advanced undergraduate courses
- 400-499 Courses for graduate students and advanced undergraduates
- 500-599 Courses for graduate students only (except with special permission)

The second digit indicates subfield within a discipline, as defined by each department. The third digit may designate, when appropriate, either sequencing or time of year, at the discretion of the department.
DEGREE PROGRAMS
Wilkes offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, and Bachelor of Science degrees. Degree programs have been carefully designed so that students may meet the entrance requirements of graduate and professional schools, but they also are structured to ensure that all Wilkes undergraduate degrees represent the broad and solid base of general education that is central to responsible participation in human affairs. Each degree program is designed to achieve particular educational objectives; however, all baccalaureate programs share a set of distinctive goals, which define the Wilkes approach to baccalaureate education.

THE CURRICULUM
The Wilkes Curriculum has three components. The first is a set of General Education Requirements, which provides a common foundation in the arts and sciences for all bachelor's degrees awarded by the University.

The second component is the major. This component provides for in-depth study of a field of specialization. The requirements for each major offered are found under the departmental listings.

The third component, elective courses, enables students to pursue personal interests, to explore new areas of learning, or to complete a minor or a second major.

GENERAL EDUCATION: THE FIRST CURRICULAR COMPONENT
The General Education Requirements are an affirmation of the strong belief of the Wilkes faculty in the value of study in the arts and sciences for all students. They are intended to serve as a foundation on which all degree programs are based and include a broad spectrum of courses designed to stimulate the student's intellectual, personal, and social development.

The General Education Requirements for all programs follow. Students are urged to use this outline of these Requirements as an explanation of the Recommended Course Sequence provided for each major in this Bulletin. With the exception of English 101 and First-Year Foundations 101, which are specifically designated, the designation “Distribution Requirements” in the Recommended Course Sequence for each major is a reference back to this statement of the General Education Requirements.

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that all degree requirements, including the General Education Requirements, are satisfied.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
The faculty has approved the following set of General Education Requirements that a student must satisfy in order to be eligible for graduation.
SKILLS REQUIREMENTS  0–13 HOURS*

I. Computer Literacy
Completion of CS 115 or higher
OR
2 Computer Intensive courses  minimum 3 credit hours
Students who do not complete CS 115 or test out of this skill area can satisfy the computer literacy requirement by completing courses that appear on the Computer Intensive (CI) List. The list of computer-literacy skills as well as the list of available CI courses is available through the Registrar’s Office.

II. Written Communication
English Composition 4 credit hours

III. Oral Communication
Completion of COM 101
OR
Two Oral Presentation Option (OPO) courses  minimum 3 credit hours
The Registrar’s Office maintains a list of OPO courses. OPO courses enable a specified number of students (or all students) in the course in a semester to complete the requirements for an OPO course. Satisfaction of the OPO requirement will not add credits to most students’ programs.

IV. Quantitative Reasoning
Completion of MTH 101 or higher  minimum 3 credit hours

*All students will be tested in skills areas and placed at the appropriate proficiency level. Students may opt or test out of each skill requirement by demonstrating competency through means designated by the department responsible for each skill area. Departments also will offer diagnostic test(s) for each skill area as well as offer guidelines for practice courses for each skill area. Please see your academic advisor for more information on program designated courses that will satisfy these requirements.

FIRST-YEAR FOUNDATIONS  0/3 CREDIT HOURS
Completion of a First-Year Foundations (FYF) course 3 credit hours

Each First-Year Foundations (FYF) course will provide techniques that assist first-year students in achieving long-term academic success at Wilkes University. Specifically, each of these courses will help develop the student’s critical thinking skills, provide techniques for the effective evaluation and utilization of information resources, and aid the student in making the necessary academic transition from high school to the collegiate level.

NOTE: Students who have completed twenty-three (23) or fewer credit hours when they matriculate at the University are required to complete an FYF course during their first semester. All students who have completed more than twenty-three (23) credit hours when they matriculate at the University are not eligible to take a FYF course. A student may obtain academic credit toward graduation for only one (1) FYF course.
DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS 24 CREDIT HOURS

Area I. The Humanities—minimum 9 credit hours

- ENG 120 – Introduction to Literature 3 credit hours
- HST 101 – The Historical Foundations of the Modern World 3 credit hours
- FOREIGN LANGUAGE at level of competence 3 credit hours

OR

- PHL 101 – Introduction to Philosophy 3 credit hours

Students may request, through their academic advisors, a course substitution within this Area. For more details on course substitution policies, contact the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences. Forms for course substitution can be obtained from the Registrar's Office and must be returned to the Registrar's Office when completed.

Area II. The Scientific World—minimum 6 credit hours

Students must complete two (2) of the courses listed below. These courses must be within two (2) different sub-areas listed below. At least one (1) of the two (2) courses must contain a laboratory component.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-Areas</th>
<th>Course Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIO 105 or BIO 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHM 105 or CHM 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoenvironmental Sciences</td>
<td>EES 105, EES 211, EES 230, EES 240, or EES 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHY 105, PHY 174, or PHY 201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A number of degree programs satisfy the core requirements in this Area on the basis of successful completion of the science requirements within the individual program. The following programs meet the aforementioned criteria:

Applied and Engineering Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science (B.S. degree program only), Earth and Environmental Sciences, Engineering (Electrical, Environmental, and Mechanical), Engineering Management, Health Sciences, Mathematics (B.S. degree program only), Nursing, Prepharmacy, Physics.

Students not enrolled in any of the programs listed above may request, through their academic advisors, a course substitution within this Area. For more details on course substitution policies, contact the Office of the Dean of the College of Science and Engineering. Forms for course substitution can be obtained from the Registrar's Office and must be returned to the Registrar's Office when completed.

Area III. The Social Sciences—minimum 6 credit hours

Each of the following courses is three (3) credit hours. Students must complete two (2) of the five (5) courses listed below:

- ANT 101 – Introduction to Anthropology
EC 102 – Principles of Economics II
PS 111 – Introduction to American Politics
PSY 101 – General Psychology
SOC 101 – Introduction to Sociology

Students may request, through their academic advisors, a course substitution within this Area. For more details on course substitution policies, contact the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences. Forms for course substitution can be obtained from the Registrar’s Office and must be returned to the Registrar’s Office when completed.

**Area IV: The Visual and Performing Arts** — minimum 3 credit hours

Each of the following courses is three (3) credit hours. Students must complete one (1) of the four (4) courses listed below.

- ART 101 – Experiencing Art
- DAN 100 – Dance Appreciation – Comprehensive Dance Forms
- MUS 101 – Introduction to Music I
- THE 100 – Approach to Theatre

Through successful audition and written permission of the Chairperson of the Department of Visual and Performing Arts, students may substitute three (3) hours of performance/studio experience for the above requirement. A copy of the written permission must be on file in the Registrar’s Office.

**SENIOR CAPSTONE**

All students will be required to complete a senior capstone course that is determined by their academic program. For more details, see the Bulletin listing for your academic program. Satisfaction of this requirement will not add credit hours to most students’ programs.
## SELECTION OF A MAJOR: THE SECOND CURRICULAR COMPONENT

Each student must complete a major in a discipline or area of concentration in order to graduate. Specific requirements for each major are described in detail in the departmental listing in this Bulletin. The major must be declared prior to the first semester of the student's junior year.

### Bachelor of Arts Degree — Majors

*Majors in the Bachelor of Arts degree program may be selected from the following subject areas:*

| Biochemistry | Elementary Education | Musical Theatre |
| Biology      | English             | Philosophy     |
| Chemistry    | French              | Political Science |
| Communication Studies | History          | Psychology     |
| Computer Science | Individualized Studies | Sociology    |
| Criminology  | Integrative Media   | Spanish        |
| Earth and Environmental Sciences | International Studies | Theatre Arts |
| Mathematics  |                    |                |

### Bachelor of Science Degrees — Majors

*Majors in the Bachelor of Science degree program may be selected from the following subject areas:*

| Accounting | Computer Science | Individualized Studies |
| Applied and Engineering Sciences | Earth and Environmental Sciences | Mathematics |
| Biochemistry | Electrical Engineering | Mechanical Engineering |
| Biology | Engineering Management | Medical Technology |
| Chemistry | Environmental Engineering | Nursing |
| Computer Information Systems | | Pharmaceutical Sciences |

### Bachelor of Business Administration Degree — Majors in Business Administration and Entrepreneurship

**Teacher Education**

Students who wish to prepare for a teaching career in secondary schools select an appropriate disciplinary major and use their elective credits to meet teacher certification requirements. Music Education majors must complete all components of the program and secure the approval of the faculty of the Department of Visual and Performing Arts. Students who wish to prepare for a teaching career in elementary education major in Elementary Education. A list of the courses needed for certification is provided in the departmental description of the Department of Education and in this Bulletin. Students planning a teaching career must seek counseling in the Department of Education early in their first semester.
ELECTIVE CREDITS: THE THIRD CURRICULAR COMPONENT
The third component of the Wilkes Curriculum, after the General Education Requirements and the Major, is composed of Elective Courses. Students choose elective courses for a variety of reasons: to complete a minor or to pursue an interest or to meet requirements for admission to graduate or professional schools or to hone particular skills.

Minors
One of the common reasons students select elective courses is to complete a minor in a field other than the student’s major field. Although not required for graduation, minors are formally recognized on the student’s transcript and may enhance a student’s credentials. (Students majoring in a discipline are ineligible for formal recognition of a minor in the same discipline.) Students should consult the departmental listing in this Bulletin to review the specific requirements for formal recognition of a minor field in particular disciplines. They must complete the appropriate form in the Registrar's Office, should they decide to complete a minor. Students must complete a minimum of one-half of their minor field credits in Wilkes University courses for the minor to be formally recognized on the Wilkes transcript.

Double Major
Students may choose to use their elective credits to complete a second major. The student must declare intent to graduate with a double major by completing the appropriate form at the Registrar's Office. It is the student’s responsibility to secure the approval of the chairpersons of both departments to ensure that all requirements of the two majors are fulfilled.

SECOND BACCALAUREATE DEGREE
Students who hold a bachelor's degree with a major in one discipline from this or another accredited institution may earn a second baccalaureate degree at Wilkes by completing a major in another discipline, provided the following conditions are met. All candidates for the second degree must earn at least thirty (30) credits at Wilkes beyond those required for the first degree and they must meet all of the Wilkes requirements for a degree. Wilkes students may graduate with two bachelor’s degrees simultaneously, but they must complete thirty (30) credits beyond the requirements for the first degree to be eligible for the second degree at the time of graduation. If students choose to return to the University to earn a second degree, they must complete the requirements for an additional major beyond any majors earned during the first degree.

CENTER FOR CONTINUED LEARNING, LOCATED IN THE MAX ROTH CENTER
Part-time Studies
The University welcomes part-time undergraduate students into all of its regular sessions. It has also established the Evening schedule to maximize scheduling possibilities for students who cannot attend day classes. Courses in several disciplines are offered in the evening, and students may utilize this option, in addition to day-classes, as their commitments and interests change. Many students complete their degree requirements in one or the other of these special formats.

Non-degree students may be admitted to classes that they are qualified to take by reason of their maturity, previous education, and work experience. Secondary school training is desirable, but not necessary, provided the student is qualified to follow such special courses of instruction. Inquiries about all of these programs should be directed to the Center for Continued Learning.
**Evening Opportunities**

This program is designed to meet the needs of students who cannot attend daytime classes but wish to pursue a degree. Evening courses generally meet one or two nights per week during the academic year and two nights per week during the nine-week evening summer session. Coursework is available in Business Administration, Communication Studies, Computer Information Systems, Education, Electrical Engineering, Engineering, Engineering Management, History, Mechanical Engineering, Psychology and Sociology. These flexible classroom offerings provide upper-division courses on campus and enable graduates of accredited two-year institutions to complete bachelor’s degrees in certain majors by taking courses beyond the traditional daytime hours. Many of the above-listed subjects lead to degree completion. Inquiries about these programs should be directed to the Center for Continued Learning.

**Summer Courses**

Wilkes offers a variety of summer courses, workshops, mini-courses, and programs with outdoor activities during the summer months. The summer schedule includes a three-week presession, two five-week daytime sessions and a nine-week evening session, plus special sessions. Students interested in the summer programs should contact the Center for Continued Learning for specific information. Please request special summer discount information through the Center for Continued Learning.

**Graduate, Post-Baccalaureate and Certificate Programs**

Wilkes University continues to expand its role in post-baccalaureate offerings. Please call the Center for Continued Learning to inquire about certificate and post-baccalaureate programs. Master’s degrees are available in the fields of Business Administration (MBA), Education (MS Ed, with various concentrations), Electrical Engineering (MSEE), Engineering Operations and Strategy (MS), Mathematics (MS) and Nursing (MS). A separate Graduate Bulletin, which describes graduate programs in detail, is available upon request from the Office of Graduate Studies.

**Advanced Placement Summer Institute**

Wilkes University, in cooperation with the College Board, annually hosts the Advanced Placement Summer Institute. This program is tailored for people who teach, or wish to teach, AP-Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, English, Environmental Science, Mathematics, Physics, Spanish, Statistics or US History. Each course will review the latest changes and shifts in emphasis in the AP syllabus. Advanced Placement Summer Institute is a one-week program taken for three (3) graduate credits or audited. Specific questions about the Institute may be directed to the Center for Continued Learning.

**Non-Credit Continuing Education**

Wilkes University is committed to providing innovative, lifelong-learning opportunities by extending the University’s resources to a diverse audience whose educational interests require flexibility and creative delivery. We offer programs in information systems and advanced technologies and work with academic departments across the University to develop programs that enhance the intellectual and cultural lives of those living in Northeastern Pennsylvania. We attempt to meet the career needs of all professionals in the region. Learning experiences take the form of non-credit, certificate programs, non-credit courses, conferences, and institutes. To meet the needs of the community, we offer courses on the Wilkes University campus, at various off-site locations and at business locations. Inquiries about offerings should be sent to the Center for Continued Learning.
ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

REGISTRATION
Incoming freshman and transfer students register during the orientation sessions that precede each semester. All students are expected to preregister with their advisors and to register on the dates specified on the University Calendar. Additional information on registration procedures and the exact dates of the orientation sessions can be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Registrar’s Office.

ATTENDANCE
Attendance at all classes is expected and required. Repeated absences are a sufficient cause for failure.

STUDENT LOAD
Students may register for as many as 18 credits in a semester. No student shall be allowed to carry more than 18 credits without the written approval of his or her advisor and the Dean of Student Affairs. An overload will be permitted only for students with a grade point average of 3.00 or higher.

WILKES/COLLEGE MISERICORDIA/KING’S CROSS-REGISTRATION
Wilkes University, College Misericordia and King’s College offer their students an opportunity to cross-register for courses at the other institutions. Students register through the Registrar at the institution at which they are enrolled as degree candidates. Interested students should confer with the Registrar for further details.

AUDITING COURSES
Auditing courses is a practice designed primarily to allow students to expand their educational opportunities. Courses may be taken on an Audit basis only if formal registration is completed prior to the end of the first week of the semester. Permission of the course instructor will be required. Students withdrawing from a course who wish to attend additional classes in that course may do so with the permission of the instructor. However, these students will receive a grade of “W” (withdrawal) in all cases.

Students auditing courses will maintain all standards, including attendance, required by the instructor. Students who do not maintain these standards will not be awarded Audit recognition. All relevant fees will be charged.

CHANGE OF MAJOR
Students who wish to change their majors must obtain the approval of the advisor and the department chairperson. The student shall satisfy the curricular requirements of the Bulletin in force at the time of the change. Change-of-major forms are available in the Registrar’s Office.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS
Wilkes students who wish to take courses at another accredited institution (except College Misericordia and King’s College) must have completed the Transfer of Credit form, available at the Registrar’s Office. The student must earn a grade of 2.00 or higher for the work to be credited toward graduation. All students must complete at least 30 credits in residence at Wilkes. Students should consult the section of this Bulletin called Admission of Transfer Students for policies and rules governing transfer credits and transfer students.

Grades earned for transfer credits are not included in the calculation of grade point averages.
WITHDRAWALS
A student may withdraw from a course during the first three weeks of the semester by informing the instructor, completing a withdrawal form that is co-signed by the student and the student’s advisor, and returning the signed form to the Registrar’s Office within the first three weeks of the semester. A student may withdraw from a course from the end of the third week through the eighth week of the semester only with the approval of both the instructor and the student’s advisor. Thereafter, a student may withdraw from a course only for medical reasons, supported by a written excuse from a physician, or other extremely serious circumstances, as determined by the dean of the college/school in which the course is being taught, in consultation with the instructor and the Dean of Student Affairs.

It is the student’s responsibility to initiate withdrawal from a course by obtaining the withdrawal form from the Registrar’s Office, having it signed by the appropriate personnel, and returning it to the Registrar’s Office within the three- or eight-week periods described above. A grade of “0” is assigned by the instructor and recorded for all courses in which no official withdrawal has been completed by the student.

For a thorough discussion of this policy, refer to the Wilkes University Student Handbook.

THE FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974
In accordance with the provisions of “The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974,” students, upon request, will be given access to all of their evaluative records, which have been established by Wilkes University, with at least one day’s advance notice to the office responsible for the records to which the student seeks access.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

GRADES
The primary purpose of any grading system is to inform the student of his or her academic progress. Grade reports are sent to students at the end of each term. Mid-term reports are sent if the work completed is unsatisfactory.

Eight numerical grades are given for academic work:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Academic achievement of outstanding quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>Academic achievement above high quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Academic achievement of high quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>Academic achievement above acceptable quality in meeting requirements for graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Academic achievement of acceptable quality in meeting requirements for graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>Academic achievement above the minimum quality required for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Academic achievement of minimum quality required for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Academic achievement below the minimum required for course credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A grade of “X” means that the student received an incomplete grade. Incompletes will be granted to students who, because of illness or reasons beyond their control, have been unable to satisfy all course requirements including the final examination. When such a grade is given, the incomplete work must be made up by or before the end of the fourth week following the last day of the examination period or the grade becomes zero, unless a special extension has been approved by the Registrar.

COURSE CREDITS AND GRADE POINT AVERAGES

Each course at the University is assigned a specific number of credits. For example, History 101 is a 3-credit course and Chemistry 115 is a 4-credit course. Usually, credits assigned to the course are determined by the number of hours that the class meets per week. Credits may also be defined by the total number of hours a class meets per semester. Over the length of a semester, a credit hour is equivalent to 15 hours of classroom contact plus appropriate outside preparation; or 30 hours of supervised laboratory plus appropriate outside preparation; or 45 hours of internship/clinical experience; or a combination of the foregoing.

Below is an example illustrating the method used to compute grade point averages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hrs. Attempted</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
<th>Credit Passed</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>= 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>= 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fr 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>= 7.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hst 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>= 4.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>= 9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit hours attempted 15
Total credit hours passed 12
Total quality points earned 33

Average 33q.p. ÷ 15 hrs. attempted = 2.20

Notice that the student has accumulated 12 credits toward graduation. The zero grade in Psychology means that the student must repeat that course in order to earn credit for it.

Averages are cumulative; the work of each semester will be added to the total. To graduate a student must have, at the end of the senior year, at least a 2.00 average for all courses and a 2.00 average in the major field.

Transfer credits are not included in the calculation of grade averages.

ACADEMIC HONORS

The faculty grants recognition for high quality work. To be on the Deans’ List, published at the end of each term, a student must earn a semester grade point average of 3.40 or higher for all courses taken. Students taking fewer than 12 credit hours will not be eligible.
ACADEMIC PROBATION AND INELIGIBILITY

Freshmen, defined as students who have completed 36 or fewer credits, must maintain a 1.70 cumulative grade point average. All other students must maintain a minimum 2.00 in both their major field and cumulative grade point averages. A student who falls below the minimum average required will automatically be placed on academic probation, as a warning to the student that he or she is not making satisfactory progress toward a degree, or may be declared academically ineligible.

Students placed on academic probation may be restricted in the number of credits they take the following semester, based on the recommendation of the student’s academic advisor and such action by the Academic Standards Committee. The Committee may impose additional restrictions and requirements in individual cases, if it is determined that such restrictions and requirements are in the best interest of the student. Such restrictions may affect the student's participation in co-curricular activities.

Students who remain on academic probation for two consecutive semesters are subject to designation as academically ineligible to continue at the University.

Students who have been declared academically ineligible are not allowed to enroll in any coursework at Wilkes for a period of one semester. To be considered for readmission such students must apply to the Academic Standards Committee and be approved for readmission with a probationary status. Students applying for readmission must present evidence of enhanced prospects for academic success.

A decision of the Academic Standards Committee may be appealed by the student at the designated meeting for appeals at the conclusion of the fall and spring semesters. Appeals must be presented to the Committee either in person or by letter at the appropriate appeals meeting and should include good and sufficient reasons for appealing.

ACADEMIC HONESTY

Academic honesty requires students to refrain from cheating and to provide clear citations for assertions of fact as well as for the language, ideas and interpretations of others that have contributed to their written work. Failure to acknowledge indebtedness to the work of others constitutes plagiarism, a serious academic offense that cannot be tolerated in a community of scholars. All instances of academic fraud will be addressed in accordance with the policies of the University.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

It is the student’s responsibility to meet graduation requirements. All candidates for degrees are expected to be present at Commencement. If circumstances prevent their attendance, students must apply to the Vice President for Student Affairs for permission to take the degree or certificate in absentia.

The faculty has approved the following requirements that a student must satisfy in order to be eligible for graduation:

1. Complete a minimum of 120 credit hours.
2. Satisfy all requirements in the major(s). (Requirements for graduation vary from department to department. See the appropriate section in this Bulletin for the number of credit hours required by each major.)
3. Complete all subjects required for the degree as stated in the Bulletin in force at the time of admission to the program or any subsequent Bulletin.

4. Achieve a minimum cumulative average of 2.00 for all courses.

5. Achieve a minimum average of 2.00 for all subjects within the major.

6. Achieve a minimum cumulative average of 2.00 for all subjects within the chosen minor(s).

7. Demonstrate competence in written and spoken English.

8. Satisfy mathematics and computer literacy and other curricular skills and knowledge requirements by participation in assessment procedures.

No student shall be graduated until financial obligations to the University have been satisfied.

No student shall be allowed to participate in a Commencement ceremony unless all of the above-mentioned graduation requirements have been met.

**DEGREE HONORS**

The granting of honors at Commencement is based upon the entire academic record achieved by the student at Wilkes University.

Transfer students must have completed a minimum of 60 credits at Wilkes to be eligible to be considered for honors.

Requirements for Degree Honors are:

- **Summa Cum Laude**: 3.800
- **Magna Cum Laude**: 3.600
- **Cum Laude**: 3.400

For Degree Honors, grade point averages are not rounded.
THE COLLEGE OF ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION STUDIES
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DIVISION OF HUMANITIES
DEPARTMENT OF VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS
THE COLLEGE OF ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES
DEAN: DR. DARIN E. FIELDS

MISSION STATEMENT
The College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences prepares students for life and work in a diverse and changing world. In fulfilling our responsibility to the general education core experience for all undergraduate students, the College conveys an understanding of the interconnections of human experience through the foundational study of art, expression, culture and society. Within the college’s programs of study, students discover challenging academic preparation for successful professional lives. They benefit from close faculty interaction and attention throughout their learning journey toward becoming intellectually resourceful, civically responsible citizens of the world.

In the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences students pursue degrees that develop critical and analytical skills to become creative problem solvers and acquire the necessary attitudes, knowledge, and skills to remain life-long learners in a diverse and changing world. The College fosters pre-professional experiences leading to postgraduate study, and many undergraduate majors offer valuable professional opportunities through field experience and internships. The College is enriched culturally, academically, and professionally through strong connections to the local and regional communities. The Wilkes Community Conservatory, the Sordoni Art Gallery, and the Allan Hamilton Dickson Endowment enhance the arts and humanities on campus and in the community.

In addition, the College has many special programs, resources, and state-of-the-art facilities that incorporate professional and practical experiences into the student’s learning journey. The Dorothy Dickson Darte Center for the Performing Arts has cutting-edge theatre technology that showcases campus performances in music, theatre and dance. Students may gain professional experience in a variety of media at the radio station, WCLH; the campus newspaper, The Beacon; the literary magazine, Manuscript, the student-run public relations firm, Zebra Communications; and the professional television studio at the Shelburne Telecommunications Center. The Regional Computer Resource Center provides microcomputer laboratories and technical support to teachers enrolled in graduate study at Wilkes. At the Survey Research Center students conduct demographic and public opinion research in the local community. In the Writing Center, specially trained student writing consultants provide assistance on writing to the entire University, engage in research, and present papers at national conferences.

The College includes the following academic departments and divisions:
- Communication Studies
- Education and Psychology
- Humanities
- Social Sciences
- Visual and Performing Arts

Bachelor’s Degrees—Majors and Minors
- Art (minor only)
- Communication Studies
- Criminology
- Dance (minor only)
- Economics (minor only)
- Music (minor only)
- Musical Theatre
- Neuroscience (minor only)
Education
Elementary (major)
Early Childhood (certification)
Reading (minor)
Secondary (certification and minor)
Special Education (certification)
English
French
History
Integrative Media

International Studies
Philosophy
Policy Studies (minor only)
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology
Spanish
Theatre Arts
Women’s Studies (minor only)

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN INTEGRATIVE MEDIA
DIRECTOR OF INTEGRATIVE MEDIA: ERIC A. RUGGIERO

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN INTEGRATIVE MEDIA LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE—122.

Wilkes University requires 122 credit hours for a B.A. degree in Integrative Media. These include completion of General Education Requirements, 40 credit hours of Integrative Media Core courses and completion of a minor in one of the following cognate disciplines: Art, Business Administration, Communication Studies, Computer Science, English, and Entrepreneurship.

The transformation and convergence of media, information, technology, art, culture, business, and entertainment has created a global growth market that is reorienting the ways in which we learn about ourselves and others, conduct business, express ourselves, and play. The Integrative Media major uses integrated product development as a conceptual framework. Simulating real-working environments, students will come together to work in teams, combining various skill to fill core positions: production manager, producer, director, art director, editor, motion designer, writer, interactive guru, coder, animator, f/x artist, etc..., as in a production studio. Students will develop a significant portfolio to present to prospective employers within deadline-oriented, high-end studio environments as in: feature film, broadcast, interactive, government, corporate, and independent production companies.

THE INTEGRATIVE MEDIA MAJOR
The Integrative Media major core curriculum consists of at least 40 credits hours of study comprised of the following courses:

BA/ENT 151 Integrated Management Experience I (3)
CS 125 Computer Science I (4)
ART 111 Fundamentals of Color and Design (3)
COM 102 Principles of Communication (3)
ENG 202 Technical and Professional Writing (3)
ENT 203 Opportunity, Identification: Creativity and Innovation (3)
IM 101 Integrative Media Foundations I (3)
IM 201 Integrative Media Foundations II (3)
IM 301 Principles of Motion and Layering (3)
IM 302 Integrative Media Principles of Interactivity (3)
IM 320 Integrative Media Concept Development and Processes (3)
IM 391 Integrative Media Project I (3)
IM 392 Integrative Media Project II (3)
IM 399 Cooperative Education (1-6)
IM 400 Integrative Media Portfolio Capstone (3)
Students majoring in Integrative Media are required to complete a minor in a cognate discipline (Art, Business Administration, Communication Studies, Computer Science, English, or Entrepreneurship). This minor provides for each student a specialized skill concentration within the Integrative Media program experience. Students will be continually asked to use the knowledge and skills from their cognate minor discipline within the Integrative Media project team structure. As much as possible, courses in each cognate minor have been selected to augment the Integrative Media major program. Students are encouraged to pursue additional coursework and, when possible, double major in their Integrative Media cognate discipline. Students interested in pursuing a double major should consult carefully with their academic advisor.

The following courses are required for each cognate minor:

**Art:**
- ART 111 Fundamentals of Color and Design (3) fulfilled as part of IM major
- ART 113 Drawing (3)
- ART 134 Computer Graphics I (3)
- ART 234 Computer Graphics II (3)
- ART electives (6)

**Communication Studies:**
- COM 102 Principles of Communication (3) fulfilled as part of IM major
- COM 203 Small Group Communication (3)
- COM 221 Audio Production (3)
- COM 222 Basic Video Production (3)
- COM 224 Mass Media in Society (3)
- COM 262 Visual Rhetoric (3)
- COM 322 Advanced Video Production (3)

**Computer Science:**
- CS 125 Computer Science I (4) fulfilled as part of IM major
- CS 126 Computer Science II (4)
- CS 128 UNIX (1)
- CS 227 Computer Data Structures (4)
- CS 283 Web Development I (3)
- CS 325 Database Management (3)
- CS 383 Web Development II (3)

**Business Administration:**
- BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I (3) fulfilled as part of IM major
- BA 152 Integrated Management Experience II (3)
- ENT 203, Opportunity Identification: Creativity and Innovation (3) fulfilled as part of IM major
- BA 321 Marketing (3)
- BA 322 Advertising (3)
- BA 351 Management of Organizations and People (3)

**English:**
- ENG 120 Introduction to Literature (3)
- ENG 202 Technical and Professional Writing (3) fulfilled as part of IM major
- ENG 203 Introduction to Creative Writing (3)
- ENG 308 Rhetorical Analysis of Non Fiction Prose (3)
- English writing or literature electives numbered 300 and above (6)
Entrepreneurship:
ENT 151 Integrated Management Experience I (3) fulfilled as part of IM major
ENT 152 Integrated Management Experience II (3)
BA 321 Marketing (3)
ENT 201 Nature and Essence of Entrepreneurship (3)
ENT 361 Practicing Entrepreneurship (3)
ENT 384 or 362 Small Business Consultancy or Entrepreneurship Internship (3)

MINOR IN INTEGRATIVE MEDIA
The minor in Integrative Media offers to the student body, the foundational skill-set delivered within the art, design and technology core/elective IM courses. As with the major, these courses follow real world production roles and cycles fulfilling a range of creative and non-creative content creation positions as referred to in the IM major description. There are many majors that would benefit through the understanding of new media production processes as critically relational to their area of study.

Required Courses: Credit Hours
IM 101, 201, 301 or 302, 320, 391 15
IM Electives (2) 6
Minimum Total Required 21

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN INTEGRATIVE MEDIA WITH A COGNATE MINOR IN ART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYF First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>IM 101 Integrative Media Foundations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>ART 111 Fundamentals of Color &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 201 Integrative Media Foundations II</td>
<td>IM 301 Principles of Motion and Layering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 203 Opp. Id.: Innovation and Creativity</td>
<td>COM 102 Principles of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113 Drawing</td>
<td>ENG 202 Technical and Professional Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 302 Principles of Interactivity</td>
<td>IM 391 IM Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 320 Concept Development and Processes</td>
<td>Art Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Seventh Semester
- IM 392 IM Project II: 3
- IM 399 Cooperative Education: 0–3
- Art Elective: 3
- Elective: 6–9
- Total: 12–18

### Eighth Semester
- IM 400 IM Portfolio Capstone: 3
- IM 399 Cooperative Education: 0–3
- Elective: 9–12
- Total: 12–18

---

### Required Courses and Recommended Course Sequence for a Major in Integrative Media with a Cognate Minor in Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYF First-Year Foundations: 3</td>
<td>IM 101 Integrative Media Foundations I: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I: 3</td>
<td>ART 111 Fundamentals of Color &amp; Design: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition: 4</td>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements: 6</td>
<td>BA 152 Integrated Management Experience II: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective: 3</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 16</td>
<td>Total: 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 201 Integrative Media Foundations II: 3</td>
<td>IM 301 Principles of Motion and Layering: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 203 Opp. Id.: Innovation and Creativity: 3</td>
<td>COM 102 Principles of Communication: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective: 3</td>
<td>ENG 202 Technical and Professional Writing: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements: 6</td>
<td>Elective: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements: 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 302 Principles of Interactivity: 3</td>
<td>IM 391 IM Project I: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 320 Concept Development and Processes: 3</td>
<td>BA 322 Advertising: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 321 Marketing: 3</td>
<td>Elective: 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements: 6</td>
<td>Total: 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15</td>
<td>Total: 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 392 IM Project II: 3</td>
<td>IM 400 IM Portfolio Capstone: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education: 0–3</td>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education: 0–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 351 Mgmt of Organizations and People: 3</td>
<td>Elective: 9–12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective: 9</td>
<td>Total: 12–18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 15–18</td>
<td>Total: 12–18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN INTEGRATIVE MEDIA WITH A COGNATE MINOR IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>FYF First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 101 Integrative Media Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 111 Fundamentals of Color &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 201 Integrative Media Foundations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENT 203 Opp. Id.: Innovation and Creativity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 221 Audio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 301 Principles of Motion and Layering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 102 Principles of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 203 Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 224 Mass Media in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 202 Technical and Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 302 Principles of Interactivity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IM 320 Concept Development and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 222 Basic Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sixth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 391 IM Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 262 Copyediting, Headwriting and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 322 Advanced Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seventh Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 392 IM Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>0–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15–18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eighth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 400 IM Portfolio Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>0–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12–15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN INTEGRATIVE MEDIA WITH A COGNATE MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>FYF First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 101 Integrative Media Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 111 Fundamentals of Color &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 126 Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 128 Unix</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>FYF First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 101 Integrative Media Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 111 Fundamentals of Color &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 120 Intro. to Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 201 Integrative Media Foundations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENT 203 Opp. Id.: Innovation and Creativity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 301 Principles of Motion and Layering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 277 Computer Data Structure</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 283 Web Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 202 Technical and Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 302 Principles of Interactivity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IM 320 Concept Development and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 325 Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sixth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 391 IM Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 383 Web Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seventh Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 392 IM Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>0–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15–18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eighth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 400 IM Portfolio Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>0–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>9–12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12–18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN INTEGRATIVE MEDIA WITH A COGNATE MINOR IN ENGLISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>FYF First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 101 Integrative Media Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 111 Fundamentals of Color &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 120 Intro. to Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 201 Integrative Media Foundations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENT 203 Opp. Id.: Innovation and Creativity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 301 Principles of Motion and Layering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 203 Intro. to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 202 Technical and Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 102 Principles of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 302 Principles of Interactivity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IM 320 Concept Development and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sixth Semester</strong></td>
<td>IM 391 IM Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 308 Rhet. Anal. &amp; Nonfict. Prose Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Semester</td>
<td>Eighth Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 392 IM Project II</td>
<td>IM 400 IM Portfolio Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0–3</td>
<td>0–3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG Elective</td>
<td>ENG Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6–9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15–18</strong></td>
<td><strong>12–18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN INTEGRATIVE MEDIA WITH A COGNATE MINOR IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYF First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>IM 101 Integrative Media Foundations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>ART 111 Fundamentals of Color &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition</td>
<td>ENT 152 Integrated Management Experience II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 201 Integrative Media Foundations II</td>
<td>IM 301 Principles of Motion and Layering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 203 Opp. Id.: Innovation and Creativity</td>
<td>ENG 202 Technical and Professional Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>COM 102 Principles of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>ENT 201 Nature and Essence of Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 302 Principles of Interactivity</td>
<td>IM 391 IM Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 320 Concept Development and Processes</td>
<td>BA 321 Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 361 Practicing Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM 392 IM Project II</td>
<td>IM 400 IM Portfolio Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>IM 399 Cooperative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0–3</td>
<td>0–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 384 or 362 Sm. Bus. Consultancy or Intern.</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9–12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15–18</strong></td>
<td><strong>12–18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL & SOCIAL SCIENCES
INTERIM CHAIRPERSON: DR. ROBERT C. TUTTLE

Faculty:  Professors: Baldino, Bohlander, Charnetski, Merryman, Taylor
Associate Professors: Garr, Schicatano, Seeley, Tindell, Tuttle
Assistant Professor: Kreider
Adjunct Professor: Poplawski
Visiting Assistant Professors: Miller
Instructors: Cunningham, J. Thomas

Faculty Emeriti:  DeYoung, Farrar, Natzke, Stetten, Tuhy

MAJOR IN CRIMINOLOGY
COORDINATOR: DR. TUTTLE

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN CRIMINOLOGY
LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE – 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR – 18.

The Division of Social Sciences offers an interdisciplinary major in Criminology. Designed for flexibility and appeal to both the practicing professional and the student seeking admission to graduate school, the program incorporates a variety of carefully chosen courses in sociology, psychology, political science and economics, such as Criminology, Juvenile Delinquency, Psychopathology, Forensic Psychology, Criminal Law, and the Economics of Crime, leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Criminology. Internships in the areas of corrections, law enforcement and the administration of justice are readily available to eligible students.

Information about the program and about career opportunities in the field may be obtained from the advisor to this program.

CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR
A major in Criminology consists of 45 hours, including introductory courses (12 hours), criminology core courses (21 hours), major electives (9 hours), and a capstone course (3 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory Courses (12 hours)</th>
<th>credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 233</td>
<td>Law &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 102</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101 or SOC 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology or Social Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criminology Core Courses (21 hours)</th>
<th>credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 320</td>
<td>Economics of Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 232</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 242</td>
<td>Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 352 or PSY 355</td>
<td>Psychopathology or Forensic Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 222</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 261 or SOC 371</td>
<td>Concepts and Methods in Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Methods of Social Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 265 or SOC 373</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning in the Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Electives (9 hours)

- PS 332 Civil Rights and Liberty 3
- PSY 352 or PSY 355 Psychopathology or Forensic Psychology 3
- SOC 215 Family Violence 3
- SOC 223 Drugs and Alcohol in American Society 3
- SOC 225 Juvenile Delinquency 3
- SOC 226 Corrections, Probation and Parole 3
- SOC 228 Deviance and Social Control 3
- SOC 235 Corrections Counseling 3

Capstone (3 hours)

- SOC 390 Senior Capstone in Sociology 3

MINOR IN CRIMINOLOGY

A minor in Criminology consists of 18 hours, including Soc 222: Criminology, a course that all students must complete. In addition, the Criminology minor must complete at least 1 course from each of the content areas listed below:

Content area I: Economics — 3 Hours
- EC 320 Economics of Crime*

Content area II: Political Science — 3 Hours
- PS 232 Criminal Law
- PS 233 Law & Society
- PS 332 Civil Rights & Liberty*

Content area III: Psychology — 3 Hours
- PSY 352 Psychopathology*
- PSY 355 Forensic Psychology*

Content area IV: Sociology — 3 Hours
- SOC 215 Family Violence*
- SOC 223 Drugs & Alcohol in American Society*
- SOC 224 Corrections, Probation, and Parole
- SOC 225 Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 228 Deviance & Social Control
- SOC 239 Corrections Counseling

* Students must complete all course prerequisites.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN CRIMINOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc 101 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 101 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**15-16** **15-16**
### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc 222 Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 242 Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 15

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 102 Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 233 Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 15

### Fifth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC 320 Economics of Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 232 Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 15

### Sixth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 352 Psychopathology or Psy 355 Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 371 Methods of Social Research or PS 261 Concepts &amp; Methods in PS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 15

### Seventh Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 373/PS 265 Quantitative Reasoning for the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 15

### Eighth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc/PS 390 Senior Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 14

### MINOR IN ECONOMICS

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.**

The Social Sciences Division offers a minor program in Economics. For students who have chosen other majors, a minor in Economics often is a valuable complement. Its ability to bring into sharp focus the economic issues and problems subsumed in such areas as business administration, political science, sociology, history, pre-law, music or engineering make it a valuable career asset. The minor program in Economics requires the completion of EC 101 and EC 102 and at least 12 additional credits in economics courses, chosen in consultation with an academic advisor in the Division of Social Sciences.
MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
COORDINATOR: DR. MILLER

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

The interdisciplinary major in International Studies (I.S.) provides an excellent liberal arts preparation for a variety of careers and professions. The major is structured to permit concentration in fields leading to specific careers in business, government, international organizations, the military, teaching, or any technical or arts field. It is also structured to permit a period of study abroad with easy transfer of credits to the major.

The total number of hours required for graduation with an International Studies major is 120, of which 45 are within the major. For the International Studies major, the following courses at the introductory level are required: History 101-102; Economics 101-102, 340; Political Science 141, 251; Anthropology 101–102; and Foreign Language at 204 competency. Students are also required to take 6 hours of advanced Foreign Language beyond the 204 level.

Before completing the International Studies major requirements, students should select the area of concentration in which 12 more credits are required. Options for this concentration are one of several culture areas (Asia, East European and Russian Studies, Third World, or Western Europe), or International Economics, or International Politics, or Language. Specific courses contributing to one of these concentrations and the I.S. requirements will be worked out with the International Studies Advisor and may include courses taken while studying abroad at another institution. Major electives in the areas of concentration are listed below.

Culture Areas:

Asia
  Anthropology 102
  Economics 340
  History 367

Third World
  Anthropology 102
  Economics 340
  History 367
  Spanish 209

Western Europe
  French 208, and/or 302, 303
  German 304
  History 342, 356, and/or 376
  Political Science 251
  Spanish 208

(Note: No more than six hours may be taken in any one discipline listed under individual area concentrations.)

International Economics:

  Economics 340
International Politics:
History 328, 348, and/or 376
Political Science 251

(NOTE: No more than 6 hours in History may be taken in this concentration.)

Modern Foreign Language:
12 hours of advanced foreign language courses beyond International Studies core

Except in unusual circumstances, it is expected that International Studies majors will spend a summer, semester, or year abroad in a suitable program of academic study arranged through the Wilkes Study Abroad Program Coordinator. Credits earned abroad may be applied towards satisfying International Studies major requirements.

Students in the International Studies major have 37-41 credit hours of free electives. Students are urged to take additional language credits to constitute a language minor or major. It is also possible to use electives to constitute a second major in a discipline such as History or Political Science.

MINOR IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
A minor in International Studies consists of 18 hours, including ANT 102, HST 102, PS 151, which all students must complete.

In addition, the International Studies minor must complete 9 hours from the classes listed below from at least 2 different Content Areas.

Content Area I: Political Science
PS 141 Introduction to International Politics
PS 242 International Law and Organizations
PS 251 European Politics
PS 350 Comparative Politics

Content Area II: History
HST 345 History of Eastern Europe
HST 346 History of the Balkans
HST 348 History of Russia
HST 356 Europe, 1900–1960

Content Area III: International Business and Economics
BA 358 International Business
BA 398 International Business Experience
EC 102 Principles of Economics II
EC 340 International Trade and Finance

Content Area IV: Anthropology
ANT 212 Peoples and Cultures of the World

Content Area V: Languages
Foreign Language at or above the 101–102 level.

Content Area VI: Global Environmental Policy
EES 105 Planet Earth
EES 210 Global Climatic Change
EES 261 Regional Geography
Classes not listed above, but which are applicable to International Studies, may be approved by the International Studies Coordinator. Additional language classes may be available through the Language Institute.

**REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec 101 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>Hst 102 Europe Before 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant 101 Intro. to Anthropology</td>
<td>Ec 102 Principles of Economics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language*</td>
<td>PS 141 Introduction to International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>Foreign Language*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hst 101 Modern World</th>
<th>Foreign Language*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ant 102 Cultural Anthropology and/or</td>
<td>Ec 340 International Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec 301 Comparative Economic Systems*</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language*</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fifth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Abroad**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sixth Semester**

| Study Abroad** |

**Seventh Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foreign Language</th>
<th>Foreign Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Senior Seminar*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Eighth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foreign Language</th>
<th>Senior Seminar*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These courses are required for all International Studies Majors.

**Students may elect to spend their junior year on campus. Courses will be selected in consultation with the International Studies Advisor.
MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS FOR A MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE LEADING TO A B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS FOR A MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE — 18.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS FOR A MINOR IN POLICY STUDIES — 18.

A major in Political Science requires 120 hours. These include 43 hours in the University’s General Education Requirements and 36 hours in political science. All majors must take the following courses that comprise the Core in political science: PS 111, 141, 151, 260, 261, 265, 380, a total of 21 credit hours. Students must then choose an additional 15 credits in political science of which at least 6 credits come from courses at the 300-level or higher.

Students majoring in Political Science may receive a Pennsylvania Teaching Certificate for teaching Social Studies in grades 7-12. Students minoring in Political Science may receive a Pennsylvania Teaching Certificate for teaching elementary school.

Students interested in Secondary Education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. These students will declare a MINOR in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED 381, and ED 390. All Teacher Education students must apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program in their sophomore or junior year. Candidates must maintain a 2.0 GPA in their secondary major courses and pass the appropriate PRAXIS tests in order to be certified.

As a traditional liberal arts discipline, students who choose to major in Political Science are broadly trained and so have a wide variety of career options available. Among the most common fields of employment are government, law, education, social services, media, business, and foreign/international service.

See the Pre-Law section for information on law school advising and admissions.

MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

A minor in Political Science requires 18 credits and that the student take PS 111, 141, 151, 260 and an additional 6 credits at least 3 of which must be at the 300 level.

MINOR IN POLICY STUDIES

A minor in Policy Studies requires that the student take the following 4 Political Science courses and an additional 6 credits in policy courses. These courses may include an offering from outside of the Political Science Department, but it must be approved by an advisor in the Department before the course is taken.

Policy Studies Minor requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 111 Introduction to American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 141 Introduction to International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 221 Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 224 Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 298/398 Special Topics (in any policy area)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 111 Intro. to American Politics</td>
<td>PS 141 Intro. to International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 260 Intro. to Political Thinking</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 151 Governments of the World</td>
<td>PS Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 300-Level Elective</td>
<td>PS 265 Quantitative Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 261 Concepts and Methods in PS</td>
<td>PS 300-Level Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 380 Political Science Senior Research</td>
<td>PS Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 61
PSYCHOLOGY

MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY
COORDINATOR: DR. TINDELL

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS FOR A MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY — 18.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS FOR A MINOR IN NEUROSCIENCE — 28.

The Psychology major at Wilkes University emphasizes a scientific approach to the content, methods, and theories of human and nonhuman behavior. Wilkes students are prepared to pursue professional careers in psychology or related fields such as medicine or law, obtain employment immediately upon graduation, or attend graduate school in psychology.

The Psychology major must complete a minimum of 120 credit hours. In addition to satisfying the University’s General Education Requirements, the student majoring in Psychology completes a minimum of 37 credits in psychology. All students must take PSY 101 (General Psychology), PSY 200 (Statistics in Psychology), PSY 300 (Experimental Psychology), and PSY 400 (Senior Seminar). PSY 101 is a prerequisite to all other psychology courses. PSY 200 should be completed prior to the junior year, PSY 300 prior to the senior year, and PSY 400 during the senior year (Students must see their advisors during the fall of their junior year to discuss PSY 400). The student majoring in Psychology must take at least one course each from Content Areas I, II, III, and IV, and at least two courses from Content Area V. The Psychology major must also take BIO 105 (Human Biology). It is strongly recommended that the student take a foreign language.

Students are encouraged to consult the University Bulletin for all information regarding degree requirements. Each student should also meet frequently and work closely with the faculty advisor in order to make the optimal course selections based upon the student’s interests and career goals. With numerous free elective credits many Psychology majors choose to major or minor in a second discipline.

The Tracking Program within the major assists students in focusing on more specific career and graduate school goals. Tracks exist in Liberal Arts, Professional, Educational Psychology, and Neuroscience/Behavioral Medicine. Students will select a track, in consultation with the advisor, and complete the course requirements of the track in addition to the general requirements of the Psychology major. Majors are also encouraged to consider the many credit-bearing cooperative education (internship) and independent study opportunities that are available. These experiences enhance the student’s employment potential and graduate school opportunities.

The Content Areas with their corresponding courses are as follows:

Content Area I — Biological Foundations
   Psy 311 Behavioral Neuroscience (4 credits)
   Psy 312 Sensory and Perceptual Processes (4 credits)

Content Area II — Human Development
   Psy 221 Developmental Psychology (3 credits)
   Psy 222 Adolescent Psychology (3 credits)
Content Area III — Cognition/Learning
  Psy 331 Cognition (3 credits)
  Psy 332 Contemporary Psychological Theories (3 credits)

Content Area IV — Social/Personality
  Psy 242 Personality (3 credits)
  Psy 341 Social Psychology (3 credits)

Content Area V — Applied
  Psy 351 Behavioral Medicine (3 credits)
  Psy 352 Psychopathology (3 credits)
  Psy 353 Clinical Methods in Psychology (3 credits)
  Psy 354 The Exceptional Individual (3 credits)
  Psy 355 Forensic Psychology (3 credits)
  Psy 356 Industrial/Organizational (3 credits)
  Psy 357 Neuropsychology (3 credits)
  Psy 358 Psychological Tests and Measurements (3 credits)
  Psy 359 Psychopharmacology (3 credits)

All students majoring in Psychology complete a common set of courses in the major. These courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course number</th>
<th>Course title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psy 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 200</td>
<td>Statistics in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 300</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 400*</td>
<td>Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Psychology must also select and complete a Track, a specific area of concentration, within the major. The four Tracks, and the course requirements within each Track, are as follows:

**I. Liberal Arts Track**
At least one course from each of the following Areas: I, II, III, IV
At least two courses from Area V
Any two psychology elective courses

**II. Professional Track**
At least one course from each of the following Areas: I, II, III, IV
At least two courses from Area V
PSY 395-396 Independent Research (3 cr.)
PSY 399 Cooperative Education (3 cr.)

**III. Educational Psychology Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course number</th>
<th>Course title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 312</td>
<td>Sensory &amp; Perceptual Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 221</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 222</td>
<td>Adolescent Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 242</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 331</td>
<td>Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 352</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 354</td>
<td>The Exceptional Individual</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 358</td>
<td>Psych Tests &amp; Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 399</td>
<td>Cooperative Education**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must see their advisors during the fall of their junior year to discuss PSY 400.

**Waived through student teaching
IV. Neuroscience/Behavioral Medicine Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course number</th>
<th>Course title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 311</td>
<td>Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 312</td>
<td>Sensory &amp; Perceptual Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 221</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 242</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 331</td>
<td>Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 351</td>
<td>Behavioral Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 352</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 353</td>
<td>Clinical Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 354</td>
<td>The Exceptional Individual</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 357</td>
<td>Neuropsychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 359</td>
<td>Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 395-396</td>
<td>Independent Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 399</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

Students who elect to minor in Psychology must complete 18 credits. This includes PSY 101 and PSY 200 and at least 12 additional credits in psychology.

MINOR IN NEUROSCIENCE

COORDINATOR: DR. SCHICATANO

The Departments of Psychology and Biology offer an interdisciplinary minor in Neuroscience. The Neuroscience minor provides students with a basic science background, emphasizing a broadly-based, yet integrated approach to understanding the neural mechanisms controlling human or animal behavior. The program is designed to prepare students who are interested in studying neuroscience, pharmacology, and/or medicine. To earn a minor, students must complete 28 credits in the courses listed below:

List of required courses for the minor

Psy 101 General Psychology
Psy 200 Psychology Statistics (3 credits) or Mth 150 Elementary Statistics (3 credits)
Psy 311 Behavioral Neuroscience (4 credits)
Psy 357 Neuropsychology (3 credits)
Psy 359 Psychopharmacology (3 credits) or Pha 450 Neuropharmacology of Drugs of Abuse (3 credits)
Bio 121 Principles of Modern Biology I (4 credits)
Bio 226 Molecular and Cellular Biology (4 credits)
Bio 116 Human Anatomy & Physiology or Bio 321 Mammalian Physiology (4 credits) or Pha 331 and 332 Medical Anatomy & Physiology I & II
REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psy 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 105 Human Biology</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective or Psy 200 Statistics in Psychology</td>
<td>Major Elective or Psy 200 Statistics in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Major Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psy 300 Experimental Psychology</td>
<td>Major Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psy 400 Senior Capstone*</td>
<td>Psy 400 Senior Capstone*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Majors must complete only one PSY 400 course.
MAJOR IN SOCIOLOGY

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN SOCIOLOGY LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

A major in Sociology prepares students for a variety of careers. Students who graduate with a major in Sociology find jobs in social services, criminal justice, business, and education. Students who decide to pursue a graduate education can do so in a variety of fields including sociology, law, social work, business and psychology among others.

A unique feature of the program in Sociology is its flexibility. Students have the opportunity to pursue a full range of academic options beyond the major. For example, utilizing existing programs and courses, it is possible for students to achieve a dual major in Sociology and Psychology, Sociology and Criminology, or to finish an MBA in slightly more than one calendar year after completion of their B.A. degree.

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR
A major in Sociology consists of 36 hours, including Soc 101, either Ant 101 or Ant 102, Soc 371, Soc 373, Soc 381 and Soc 390. All anthropology courses may be taken for credit toward the major or minor in Sociology. Also Phl 230 and/or Phl 250 may be taken for credit toward the major. Courses required in the major such as Soc 101 and Ant 101 may also be used to fulfill distribution requirements. The department emphasizes internships in professional settings which integrate academic studies with work experiences such as Soc 393 Practicum and Soc 399 Cooperative Education. The credit hours earned in Soc 393 and Soc 399 may not be applied toward the 36 hours required for the major.

SOCIAL WORK/HUMAN SERVICES
Students interested in careers in drug and alcohol counseling, agency counseling, social work, or other human services occupations are urged to take at least three courses in social work, two courses in psychology, and complete 120 hours of supervised practical field experience in a professional setting (Soc 399). The latter requirement may be completed under the auspices of the Cooperative Education Program.

CERTIFICATION IN EDUCATION
The Elementary Education program at Wilkes requires students to minor in a discipline other than Education. Sociology is one of several options for individuals who seek teacher certification in elementary education. Please see the requirements listed in the Education section of this Bulletin.

PRE-LAW
Students interested in law school may major in any field. Sociology provides appropriate preparation for legal studies. See the Pre-Law section in this Bulletin for further details.

ANTHROPOLOGY
Students can choose a concentration in Anthropology. The concentration consists of 12 hours, including Ant 101, Ant 102 and two upper-level courses in Anthropology.

MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY
A minor in Sociology consists of 18 hours, including Soc 101. At least one of the following courses is required: Social Psychology 341; Sociological Methods 371; Quantitative Reasoning in the Social Sciences 373; Sociological Theory 381.
The department offers Soc 399 (Cooperative Education) and Practicum (Soc 393), a supervised practical field experience designed for Sociology minors, in a professional setting. The hours earned in Cooperative Education or Practicum may not be applied toward the eighteen hours required for the minor.

### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN SOCIOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc 101 Intro. to Sociology</td>
<td>Ant 101 Intro. to Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc 381 Social Theory</td>
<td>Soc 371 Methods of Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Major Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc 373 Quantitive Reasoning</td>
<td>Soc 390 Senior Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                                                   | 15                                                  |
|                                                   | 15                                                  |
|                                                   | 15                                                  |
|                                                   | 15                                                  |
|                                                   | 15                                                  |
|                                                   | 15                                                  |
|                                                   | 15                                                  |
|                                                   | 15                                                  |
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION STUDIES

CHAIRPERSON: DR. MARK D. STINE

Faculty: Professors: Elmes-Crahall, Kinney
Associate Professor: Stine
Assistant Professors: A. Frantz, Estwick
Visiting Assistant Professor: Broyles
Visiting Instructor: Broyles
Director of Shelburne Center: Brigido

Radio Station Manager: R. Loftus

Faculty Emeriti: Bigler

MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

The major in Communication Studies has concentrations in Rhetoric and Public Communication; Organizational Communication (Public Relations); Broadcast Media (Radio/Television); and Journalism. Each concentration offers a wide choice of career options as well as graduate school preparation. While each concentration has its own unique curricular aspects, the goals are the same — a graduate who is able to write, speak, and think both analytically and creatively. Each concentration offers skills and performance courses and co-curricular activities that can be applied to everyday situations. In addition, the theory, writing and analysis courses enable students to advance beyond the entry level in their chosen fields or even to change fields entirely. We believe the curriculum also affords ample opportunity for the student to explore other disciplines. It is recommended that students who major in Communication Studies take a foreign language.

Departmental Requirements:
All students choosing to major in Communication Studies must fulfill specific department requirements. These courses contain skills, theory, analysis, performance, writing, and research. They are as follows:

COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking
COM 102 Principles of Communication
COM 202 Interpersonal Communication
COM 224 Mass Media in Society
COM 324 Communication Research Methods
COM 397 Senior Seminar

The Department also has a six-hour writing requirement for all Communication Studies majors.

Concentration Requirements:
Each concentration is described and outlined on the following pages.

Organizational Communication
This concentration introduces students to the theory, skills, and application of face-to-face communication in interpersonal, small group, organizational, and public settings. Its theoretical foundation is primarily in the behavioral sciences. Communication is viewed as an ongoing process, knowledge of which permits the student to apply his or her skills to a variety of contexts.
All students concentrating in Organizational Communication will take the following three courses (9 credits):

- COM 206 Business and Professional Speaking
- COM 302 Fundamentals of Public Relations
- COM 303 Organizational Communication

In addition, Organizational concentrators will complete 9 credits selected from the following courses:

- COM 203 Small Group Communication
- COM 301 Persuasion
- COM 304 Intercultural Communication
- COM 352 Advanced Public Relations Campaigns
- COM 399 or CPE 399 Internship (Only three credits of Internship may count in the concentration.)
- BA 322 Advertising (All prerequisites must be met for BA 322)

Writing Requirement (6 credits):

- COM 260 Basic Newswriting and either COM 262 Visual Rhetoric
- Eng 202 Technical Writing

PUBLIC RELATIONS TRACK:
The Public Relations Society of America has developed guidelines for undergraduates wishing to enter the field of public relations. Students should consult an advisor within the department to determine what additional courses will be necessary to meet these guidelines.

Rhetoric and Public Communication
This concentration introduces students to the history, principles, and practices of traditional rhetoric. The concentration derives its theoretical foundation from the works of classical rhetoric. It is a performance-centered concentration in which students research, write, deliver, and analyze public discourse. Each course emphasizes adaptation of messages to diverse audiences, usually found in formal, deliberative settings.
All students concentrating in Rhetoric and Public Communication are required to take the following three courses (9 credits):

- COM 204 Argumentation and Debate
- COM 300 Communication Criticism
- COM 301 Persuasion

In addition, Rhetoric concentrators will take 9 credits selected from the following courses:

- COM 201 Advanced Public Speaking
- COM 203 Small Group Communication
- COM 206 Business and Professional Communication
- COM 302 Fundamentals of Public Relations
- COM 398 Topics in Presidential Campaign Rhetoric
- COM 399 or CPE 399 Internship (Only three credits of Internship may count in the concentration.)

Writing Requirement (7 credits):

- Eng 201 Writing About Literature and Culture
- COM 260 Basic Newswriting

POLITICAL COMMUNICATION TRACK:
Students who are interested in careers in political communication must satisfy the twelve-credit concentration requirement and take three political science courses at the 200 level or above. These courses should be chosen in consultation with an advisor.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION AND RHETORICAL AND PUBLIC COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>COM 102 Principles of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 202 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>Concentration Selections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 260 Basic Newswriting</td>
<td>Writing Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>COM 224 Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                                | 15                          | 15-16

Page 70
### Broadcast Media

This concentration introduces students to the history, economics, regulations, and functions of the radio, television and cable industries. It provides students with a combination of skills, performance, and theory that will enable graduates to seek employment in those industries. In addition, students should be competitive in advertising, marketing, and research firms as well as audio/video media.

All students concentrating in Broadcast Media must take the following three courses (9 credits):

- COM 220 Introduction to Telecommunications
- COM 221 Digital Audio Production
- COM 222 Basic Video Production

In addition, Broadcast Media concentrators will take 9 credits selected from the following courses:

- COM 223 The Art of Film
- COM 300 Communication Criticism
- COM 320 Media Management
- COM 321 Broadcast Journalism
- COM 322 Advanced Video Production
- COM 362 Mass Communication Law
- COM 399 or CPE 399 Internship (Only three credits of Internship may count in the concentration.)

Writing Requirement (6 or 7 credits):

- COM 260 Basic Newswriting and
- Eng 201 Writing About Literature and Culture or
- Eng 202 Technical Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Selection</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 302 Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 300 Communication Criticism or COM 303 Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 324 Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR BROADCAST MEDIA CONCENTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eng 101 Composition or</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eng 101 Composition or</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribution Requirement</strong></td>
<td><strong>Distribution Requirement</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 101 Fundamentals of Speech</strong></td>
<td><strong>COM 102 Principles of Communication</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribution Requirements</strong></td>
<td><strong>Distribution Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</strong></td>
<td><strong>COM 224 Mass Media</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15-16</td>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 202 Interpersonal Communication</strong></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Selection</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 220 Intro. To Telecommunications</strong></td>
<td><strong>ENG 201 Advanced Composition</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 260 Basic Newswriting</strong></td>
<td><strong>Distribution Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 221 Digital Audio Production or COM 222 Basic Video Production</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Free Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15</td>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concentration Selection</strong></td>
<td><strong>COM 322 Advanced Video Production</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>Free Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15</td>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 324 Research Methods</strong></td>
<td><strong>COM 397 Senior Seminar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concentration Selection</strong></td>
<td><strong>Free Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>Free Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15</td>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong> 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Journalism

This concentration is designed to prepare students to write crisp, concise, lively prose for mass audiences; to utilize, interpret, and analyze primary sources; and to offer thought-provoking commentary on contemporary issues and current events. Students are strongly advised to pursue a minor in English, Political Science, History or another area, with departmental approval.

*All students concentrating in Journalism will take the following three courses (9 credits):*

- COM 262 Visual Rhetoric
- COM 360 Advanced Newswriting
- COM 362 Mass Communication Law
In addition, Journalism concentrators will take 9 credits selected from the following courses:

- COM 300 Communication Criticism
- COM 302 Fundamentals of Public Relations
- COM 361 Feature Writing
- COM 399 or CPE 399 Internship (Only three credits of Internship may count in the concentration.)

Writing Requirement (6 or 7 credits):

- COM 260 Basic Newswriting and
- Eng 201 Writing About Literature and Culture or
- Eng 202 Technical Writing

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR JOURNALISM CONCENTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 101 Fundamentals of Speech Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 224 Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 202 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 260 Basic Newswriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 362 Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Selections</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 324 Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 15 |

Page 73
MINOR IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Minors are offered in each of the areas of concentration provided by the Department. Minor requirements are as follows:

Organizational Communication Minor
Required: Either COM 101 Fundamentals of Speech or COM 102 Principles of Communication
Electives: Five of the following:

- COM 202 Interpersonal Communication
- COM 203 Small Group Communication
- COM 206 Business and Professional Communication
- COM 301 Persuasion
- COM 302 Fundamentals of Public Relations
- COM 303 Organizational Communication
- COM 304 Intercultural Communication

Rhetoric and Public Communication Minor
Required: Either COM 101 Fundamentals of Speech or COM 102 Principles of Communication
Electives: Five of the following:

- COM 201 Advanced Public Speaking
- COM 203 Small Group Communication
- COM 204 Argumentation and Debate
- COM 206 Business and Professional Communication
- COM 300 Communication Criticism
- COM 301 Persuasion
- COM 302 Fundamentals of Public Relations

Telecommunications Minor
Required: COM 220 Introduction to Telecommunications
Electives: Five of the following:

- COM 221 Digital Audio Production
- COM 222 Basic Video Production
- COM 223 The Art of Film
- COM 224 Mass Media in Society
- COM 321 Broadcast Journalism
- COM 322 Advanced Video Production
- COM 362 Mass Communication Law

Journalism Minor
Required: COM 260 Basic Newswriting
Electives: Five of the following:

- COM 224 Mass Media in Society
- COM 302 Fundamentals of Public Relations
- COM 360 Advanced Newswriting
- COM 361 Feature Writing
- COM 362 Mass Communication Law
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

CHAIRPERSON: DR. DIANE M. POLACHEK

Faculty:  Associate Professors: Bewick, Lynch, Polachek
Assistant Professors: B. Bellucci, Kropiewnicki, Morrison
Instructor: Murray-Galella

Faculty Emeriti:  J. Bellucci, Fahmy, Johnson, G. Meyers

MAJOR IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A
MAJOR IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

Mission of the Teacher Education Program
The mission of the Teacher Education Program (TEP) is to provide the educational community and society at large with competent, caring, and ethical educators who are life-long learners, reflective practitioners, and effective communicators. The teacher education program provides opportunities for students to grow academically and professionally. The program promotes an appreciation for diversity, as well as a regard for research-based and innovative practices. The ethic of service and dedication are expected of graduates to meet the diverse needs of all students within the learning community.

B.A. Degree and Certification Programs
The Department of Education offers a B.A. in Elementary Education and programs leading to Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) certification in the following areas: biology, chemistry, early childhood education, earth and space science, English, general science, mathematics, social studies, Spanish, and special education. The Teacher Education Program also offers the English as a Second Language specialist designation.

General Guidelines of the Teacher Education Program
Admission to Wilkes University does not guarantee admission into the Teacher Education Program (TEP). Requirements for admission to the TEP are in compliance with the mandates of the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE). Students formally apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program when the requirements for TEP Admission are completed. All teacher education candidates must complete six credits of English and six credits of Mathematics within the first 48 credit hours, as required by the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

Elementary Education Certification
Elementary Education is a major leading to K-6 elementary certification with a minor required in an academic discipline. Minors include: biology, chemistry, communications, computer science, computer information systems, geo-environmental sciences, English, French, history, mathematics, music, physics, political science, psychology, reading, sociology, Spanish or theatre arts.

Elementary education majors take methods of teaching courses in math, science, social studies, the arts, physical education and health, reading, and language arts as well as courses in educational theory and practice. Students planning to major in and be certified in Elementary Education must complete the following requirements:
1. Complete an academic major and content area minor

2. Complete the following Core courses:
   
   Communications - 3 credits
   COM 101

   Computer Literacy - 3 credits
   CS 115

   English - 7 credits (within the first 48 credit hours as required by the PDE);
   ENG 101—Composition
   ENG 120—Introduction to Literature and Culture

   Foreign Language or Philosophy - 3 credits
   (Foreign Language highly recommended)

   First-Year Foundations - 3 credits
   FF 101

   History - 6 credits
   HST 101
   HST 207—American History I OR HST 208—American History II

   Math - 6 credits (within first 48 credit hours as required by PDE)
   MTH 103—Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I
   MTH 104—Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II
   OR two higher numbered courses in mathematics

   Psychology - 6 credits
   PSY 101—General Psychology
   PSY 221—Developmental Psychology

   Science - 6 credits (with 1 Lab)
   Biology —BIO 105 or BIO 121
   Geo-environmental —EES 105, EES 211, EES 230, EES 240, or
   Sciences —EES 251
   Chemistry —CHM 105 or CHM 115
   Physics —PHY 105, PHY 174, or PHY 201

   Social Science - 3 credits
   ANT 101, EC 102, PS 111, OR SOC 101

   Visual and Performing Arts - 3 credits
   ART 101, DAN 100, MUS 101 OR THE 100

3. Complete the following Education courses (All courses are 3 credits unless otherwise noted):

   ED 190 - Effective Teaching with Field Experience (30 hours)
   
   Note: Departmental permission is required to register for this course.

   Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.8 to register, Field Experience Placement Form completed, and current Act 34 & 151 clearances submitted to Coordinator of Field Placements.
ED 200 - Educational Psychology
ED 210 - Teaching Students with Special Needs
ED 220 - Multicultural Education
ED 310 - Health, Physical Education and Safety in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
ED 315 - Integrating Technology into the Classroom
ED 321 - Foundation of Reading with Field Experience (30 hours)
   Note: Must have departmental permission to register.
ED 322 - Teaching of Reading
   Note: Prerequisite is ED 321.
ED 330 - Mathematics in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
ED 341 - Language Arts in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
ED 345 - Assessment in Education
ED 350 - Arts in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
ED 360 - Social Studies in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
ED 370 - Science in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
ED 385 - Classroom Management
ED 390 - Student Teaching with Seminar (15 credits)
   Note: Must have departmental permission to register

Reading Minor
Students have the option of declaring a minor is Reading. The Reading Minor is appropriate for Elementary Education majors who have a strong interest in the teaching of reading and wish to learn more about reading pedagogy at the undergraduate level prior to student teaching. The Reading Minor provides students who plan to pursue a graduate program in reading or a related area with additional knowledge about reading pedagogy prior to advanced coursework. It also offers an additional field experience to increase skills important to the teaching of reading. Students selecting this minor would participate in tutoring and reading camps that serve children from regional schools.

The Reading Minor is comprised of six three-credit courses. The current sequence of courses offered by the Education Department related to reading pedagogy are included in the requirements for the 18-credit minor. These courses are:
ED 321 Foundations of Reading with Field Experience
ED 322 Teaching of Reading
ED 341 Language Arts in Elementary and Early Childhood Education.
Three additional three-credit courses are required for the Reading Minor. These courses include:

ED 323 Diagnostic Reading Methods
ED 324 Children and Adolescent Literature
ED 325 Applied Reading Strategies with Field Experience.

**Special Education**

Special Education certification prepares teachers to work with special needs populations in grades N-12. Special Education is a CONCENTRATION that Elementary or Secondary Education students may ADD to their program in order to qualify for dual certification. If majoring in Elementary Education with a concentration in Special Education, a student must also select from the following academic minors: biology, chemistry, communications, computer science, computer information systems, geo-environmental sciences, English, French, history, mathematics, music, physics, political science, psychology, reading, sociology, Spanish or theatre arts. Secondary majors pursuing the concentration in Special Education must register for: ED 321—Foundations of Reading, ED 330—Mathematics in Elementary Education, and PSY 221—Developmental Psychology.

All education students must apply for **Admission to the Teacher Education Program** in their sophomore or junior year.

Special Education certification candidates must complete the Elementary Education major and minor program requirements or the Secondary Education program requirements in addition to the following five specialized (EDSP) 3 credit courses:

- EDSP 225 - Special Education Methodology I with Field Experience (15 hours)
- EDSP 226 - Special Education Methodology II with Field Experience (15 hours)
- EDSP 227 - Behavior Management with Field Experience (15 hours)
- EDSP 300 - Assessment in Special Education
- EDSP 389 - Issues and Topics in Special Education

In addition, Special Education certification candidates will complete half their student teaching in a special education setting and half in a regular education setting.

Students are eligible to register for the first Special Education course, EDSP 225, when they have completed the following education course prerequisites with passing grades:

- ED 190 – Effective Teaching with Field Experience
- ED 200 – Educational Psychology
- ED 210 – Teaching Students with Special Needs
- ED 220 – Multicultural Education

A course highly recommended for Special Education certification students is PSY 354 - The Exceptional Individual.

**NOTE:** Students in the Special Education Concentration will complete a ten-part Competency Binder throughout the EDSP courses. The Competency Binder represents PDE-recommended guidelines for teacher preparation.
**Early Childhood Education**
Early Childhood Education prepares teachers to work in nursery (N) or preschool settings with young children, as well as to teach students in grades K-3. Early Childhood certification may be added to the Elementary Education major to qualify candidates for dual certification.

All education students must apply for **Admission to the Teacher Education Program** in their sophomore or junior year. To earn dual certification, candidates must complete all requirements for Elementary Education, complete an academic minor, and take the following three courses:

- ED 263\* - Child Development (2 credits)
- ED 361\* - Early Childhood Education with Field Experience (15 hours) (3 credits)
- ED 362\** - Instruction in Early Childhood Education with Field Experience (30 hours) (3 credits)

\*Typically offered during fall semesters
\**Typically offered during spring semesters

**English as a Second Language**
The English as a Second Language (ESL) specialist program is a course of study that will prepare elementary or secondary teachers as ESL specialists capable of working with students whose second language is English.

Upon completion of the ESL specialist program, a Teacher Education student will be issued a Letter of Eligibility from Wilkes University for future application to the PDE. The ESL Specialist designation can be added to a teacher’s instructional certificate upon being hired to teach in a PA public school. Application for this designation may be made by the hiring school district.

Students may elect to become an ESL specialist with additional coursework added to their program of study. Elementary Education majors must complete the elementary program of study and their minor requirements as well as the courses listed below. Secondary Education candidates must complete their academic and education program requirements in addition to the following courses listed below. All courses are 3 credits each unless otherwise noted.

ESL Specialist Program Requirements:

9 credit hours in basic Teacher Education courses (or existing teaching certificate):
- ED 190 - Effective Teaching with Field Experience (30 hours)
- ED 200 - Educational Psychology
- ED 210 - Teaching Students with Special Needs

3 credit hours in intensive English language courses:
- ENG 225 - Comparative Grammar
- ENG 324 - History of the English Language
- ENG 222 - Linguistics
9 credit hours in ESL instruction, language acquisition, and cultural awareness:

ED 220 - Multicultural Education
ED 338 - Teaching ESL: Materials & Methodologies
   (15 hour field experience in ESL)
ED 341 - Language Arts

2 (or more) additional credit hours in language and literacy acquisition:

ED 321 - Foundations of Reading with Field Experience (30 hours)
ED 322 - Teaching of Reading
ED 380 - Content Area Reading (2 credits)
ENG 393 - The Teaching of English (30 hour field) (4 credits)

3 or more credit hours of a second language (or demonstrated basic fluency)

Secondary Education
Secondary certification qualifies candidates to teach a content area to students in grades 7-12. Secondary education students major in the subject they will be teaching. Teaching certifications at the secondary education level include; biology, chemistry, earth and space science, English, general science, mathematics, social studies, and Spanish. Students interested in secondary education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. Students interested in secondary education will declare a Minor in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED XXX (specific Secondary Methods course), and ED 390. ED 380 is not required for English majors.

All Teacher Education students must apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program in their sophomore or junior year. Candidates must maintain a 2.0 GPA in their secondary major courses. Students planning to become certified in Secondary Education must complete the following requirements:

Secondary Education Requirements
1. Complete an academic major.
2. Complete the following courses:
   English – 7 credits (within the first 48 credit hours as required by the PDE);
   ENG 101 – Composition
   ENG 120 – Introduction to Literature and Culture
   Math – 6 credits (within the first 48 credit hours as required by the PDE).
3. Complete the following Education courses (all 3 credits each unless otherwise noted):
   ED 190 – Effective Teaching with Field Experience (30 hours)
   Note: Departmental permission is required to register for this course. Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.8 to register, Field Experience Placement Form completed, and current Act 34 & 151 clearances submitted to Coordinator of Field Placements.
ED 200 - Educational Psychology
ED 210 - Teaching Students with Special Needs
ED 220 - Multicultural Education
ED 315 - Integrating Technology into the Classroom
ED 380 - Content Area Reading (2 credits)

Note: In all Education courses students must earn grades of 2.0 or higher. Education courses in which a grade is lower than a 2.0 can be retaken once.

4. Apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program during ED 190.

5. Complete one 4-credit Special Methods course below corresponding to the certification content area. This course includes a 30-hour Field Experience in a secondary classroom. Departmental permission is required to register for this course. Students must have the required GPA, Field Experience Placement form completed, and current Act 34 & 151 clearances submitted to Coordinator of Field Placements.

   ED 300 - Special Methods Foreign Languages 7-12 (30 hours)
   ED 351 - Special Methods Communications 7-12 (30 hours)
   ED 371 - Special Methods Sciences 7-12 (30 hours) — Offered fall semesters
   ED 381 - Special Methods Social Studies 7-12 (30 hours)
   ENG 393 - The Teaching of English in Secondary Schools (30 hours)
   MTH 303 - The Teaching of Mathematics in Secondary Schools (30 hours) — Offered every other fall semester.

6. Complete the Student Teaching Application Checklist. The semester prior to student teaching, students are required to attend a mandatory Student Teaching Placement meeting to review and receive the required paperwork to register for student teaching.

7. Complete ED 390 - Student Teaching with Seminar (15 credits)
   Note: Must have departmental permission to register

Other recommended courses for secondary education are: ED 345 – Assessment in Education, ED 385 - Classroom Management, PSY 222 – Adolescent Psychology and a foreign language.

SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS OF STUDY AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

**Biology Certification**
Students seeking biology certification should follow the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) curriculum. The B.A. curriculum offers flexibility so that students seeking secondary certification can include the professional semester of student teaching in the seventh or eighth semester.

In addition, students must take the required Education courses and special methods course followed by student teaching as listed under Secondary Education Requirements.
Chemistry Certification

Students seeking chemistry certification should follow the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) curriculum. The B.A. curriculum offers flexibility so that students seeking secondary certification can include the professional semester of student teaching in the seventh or eighth semester.

In addition, students must take the required Education courses and special methods course followed by student teaching as listed under Secondary Education Requirements.

Earth and Space Science Certification / General Science Certification

Students seeking Earth and Space Science certification should follow the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) curriculum in Earth and Environmental Sciences. This curriculum emphasizes human interactions with the earth and environmental sciences while still requiring an extensive background in the sciences.

Required science courses for the Earth and Space Science certification include:

- CS Elective
- EES 211 - Physical Geology
- EES 210 - Global Climatic Change
- EES 212 - Historical Geology
- EES 230 - Ocean Science
- EES 240 - Principles of Environmental Science
- EES 251 - Synoptic Meteorology
- EES 280 - Principles of Astronomy
- EES 302 & 304 - Literature Methods & Environmental Data Analysis
- EES 394 - Field Study
- EES 395 - Field Study
- EES 391 & 392 - Senior Projects I and II
- MTH 105 - Calculus I
- PHY 171 & 174 - Classical and Modern Physics (Principles & Application of)
- PSY 101 - General Psychology
- CHM 113 & 115 - Elements and Compounds with Lab
- Statistics

Optional for General Science Certification:

- BIO 121 - Principles of Modern Biology I
- BIO 122 or 225 - Principles II or Population and Evolutionary Biology
- CHM 114 & 116 - The Chemical Reaction with Lab

In addition, students must take the required education courses and special methods course, offered fall semesters, followed by student teaching as listed under Secondary Education Requirements.
**English Certification**

Students seeking secondary certification in English are required to take the following English courses:

- ENG 101 - Composition
- ENG 120 - Literature and Culture
- ENG 201 - Writing about Literature and Culture
- ENG 225 - Comparative Grammar
- ENG 324 - History of the English Language

**Senior Capstone Project**

Three of four survey courses

- ENG 233 - Survey of English Literature I
- ENG 234 - Survey of English Literature II
- ENG 281 - Survey of American Literature I
- ENG 282 - Survey of American Literature II

It is recommended that students seeking certification take all four survey courses. 12 credit hours in English courses above 300, including

- ENG 397 Seminar

In addition, students must take PSY 101 - General Psychology, and the required Education courses (with the exception of ED 380 Content Area Reading), the special methods course, and student teaching as listed under Secondary Education Requirements.

**Spanish Certification**

Students seeking K-12 certification in Spanish must take the following courses:

- FL 101 and 102 - Elementary I & II
- FL 203 and 204 - Intermediate I & II
- FL 205 - Conversation
- FL 206 - Advanced Grammar, Stylistics, & Composition
- FL 207 - Applied Linguistics
- FL 208 - Culture & Civilization
- FL 301 - Introduction to Literature
- FL 302, 303, or 304 – Literature
- FL 298 – Topics
- FL 307 & 308 – Literature I & II
- FL 397 – Seminar
- PSY 101 General Psychology
- PSY 221 Developmental Psychology
- ANT 102 Cultural Anthropology

In addition, students must take the required Education courses, the special methods course, and student teaching as listed under Secondary Education Requirements.
Mathematics Certification
Students seeking Mathematics certification should follow the Teacher Certification track and elect to pursue a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree. The requirements for each degree are found in the University Bulletin under the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. Required courses include:

- CS 125 - Computer Science I
- MTH 111 and 112 - Calculus I and II
- MTH 202 - Set Theory & Logic
- MTH 212 - Multivariable Calculus
- MTH 214 - Linear Algebra
- MTH 343 - Introduction to Geometry
- MTH 311 - Functions of a Real Variable
- MTH 331 - Introduction to Abstract Algebra I
- MTH 351 - Probability and Statistics I
- MTH 391 - Senior Seminar
- PSY 101 - General Psychology

In addition, students must take the required education courses, the special methods course, offered every other fall semester, and student teaching as listed under Secondary Education Requirements.

Social Studies Certification
Students seeking Social Studies certification will major in history or political science. All students must complete the following courses:

- ANT 102 - Cultural Anthropology
- EC 102 - Principles of Economics II
- HST 101 - Modern World
- HST 207 & 208 - American History I and II
- MTH 150 - Elementary Statistics
- PSY 101 - General Psychology
- PSY 222 - Adolescent Psychology
- SOC 101 - Introduction to Sociology
- SOC 211 - The Family (Optional)

In addition, students must take the required Education courses and special methods course followed by student teaching as listed under Secondary Education Requirements.

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:
Students interested in preparing for teacher certification must be formally admitted to the Teacher Education Program at Wilkes University. All students are expected to review the Teacher Education Program handbook available in the Education Department and online at www.wilkes.edu. The criteria for admission to the Teacher Education Program are:
1. Completed 48 semester hour credits (including 6 credits of Mathematics and 6 credits of English as required by PDE).

2. A minimum GPA of 2.8 to register for the first education course, ED 190 – Effective Teaching with Field Experience.

3. Completed Teacher Education Program Application, essay, and signed Code of Professionalism and Academic Honesty (during ED 190).

4. Completion of ED 190 with a grade of at least 3.0.

5. An overall GPA of 3.0 is needed to be admitted into the Teacher Education Program. A cumulative 3.0 GPA must be maintained in order to be retained in the program (as required by PDE).

6. A GPA of 2.0 in courses which fulfill the Minor.

7. A GPA of 2.0 in secondary major courses.

8. Passing the three PRAXIS I PPST tests in Reading, Writing, and Math (administered by Educational Testing Services), taken during ED 190. Students may not register for 300 level Education courses until all PPST tests have been passed.

9. Submitted current / valid Act 34 State Police Criminal Record Check

10. Submitted current / valid Act 151 Child Abuse History Clearance

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM RETENTION REQUIREMENTS:
Once a student is formally admitted into the Teacher Education Program, the following criteria must be maintained for retention in the program:

1. Cumulative GPA of 3.0.

2. Minor course GPA of 2.0.

3. Major course GPA of 2.0.

4. Earned grades of 2.0 or higher in all Education courses.

5. Updated valid Act 34 and Act 151 clearances (to be submitted every year).

6. Maintained professionalism and academic honesty as prescribed by the TEP Code of Professionalism and Academic Honesty, and the Pennsylvania Code of Professional Practice and Conduct for Educators.

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM STUDENT TEACHING REQUIREMENTS:
1. Successful completion of requirements for TEP Admission and Retention, including passing scores on 3 PPST tests (Reading, Writing, Math)

2. Achievement of the GPA major and minor requirements

3. Attendance at the Student Teaching Placement Meeting the semester prior to student teaching

4. Completion of all required paperwork obtained at Student Teaching Placement Meeting the semester prior to student teaching

5. Submission of updated Act 34 clearance and with no offenses to the Education Department

6. Submission of updated Act 151 Clearances and with no offenses to the Education Department
7. Completion of all required coursework and fieldwork, with the exception of Student Teaching.

8. Registration form with Advisor’s signature and special permission to register form attached.

9. Approval of student teaching eligibility by major department, Education Department, and Teacher Education Committee.

10. Students are assigned to schools in Wyoming, Luzerne or Lackawanna counties for student teaching.

Note: Student teaching placement is contingent upon availability of supervisors and decisions of school administrators. Students may not student teach in a school from which they have graduated. Students are expected to reside within driving distance from Wilkes University when completing the student teaching semester.

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION AND CERTIFICATION:

1. Achievement of the GPA major and minor requirements.

2. Completed all Wilkes University and TEP requirements.

3. Successfully completed Student Teaching, including satisfactory scores on each category of the Pennsylvania Statewide Evaluation Form for Student Professional Knowledge and Practice (PDE 430).

4. Provided evidence of passing scores on all relevant PRAXIS tests. Note: A student can graduate without passing all PRAXIS tests, but cannot obtain PDE certification.

5. Completed the Wilkes University application for graduation (provided by the Registrar’s office).

6. Reviewed graduation audit (provided by the Registrar’s office) with academic advisor.

7. Completed PDE Application Form PDE 338G (General Application) for Pennsylvania Teacher Certification.

8. Completed PDE application form PDE 338C (University Verification Form – Part A) for Pennsylvania Teacher Certification.

9. Paid PDE Certification fees with a money order made out to Commonwealth of PA Dept of Education.

**Program requirements may change at the discretion of the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR MAJOR/CERTIFICATION IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>CS 115 Computers &amp; Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 101 Fund. of Public Speaking</td>
<td>Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 103 Math for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>MTH 104 Math for Elementary Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition</td>
<td>HST 101 Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>ENG 120 Intro to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Third Semester
- ED 190 Effective Teaching w/Field Exp. 3
- HST 207 or 208 American History 3
- Minor Elective 3
- Social Science Elective 3
- FL 101 or PHL 101 3
- Science Elective 3

### Fourth Semester
- ED 200 Educational Psychology 3
- ED 210 Teaching Students Spec. Needs 3
- ED 220 Multicultural Education 3
- Visual & Performing Arts Elective 3
- Minor Elective 3
- PSY 221 Developmental Psychology 3

### Fifth Semester
- ED 321 Found/Reading-Field Experience 3
- ED 310 Health, PE, & Safety in ECE & Elem. Ed. 3
- ED 315 Integrating Technology 3
- EDSP 341 Lang. Arts in ECE & Elem. Ed 3
- Minor Elective 3

### Sixth Semester
- ED 322 Teaching of Reading 3
- ED 330 Mathematics in ECE & Elem. Ed. 3
- ED 345 Assessment in Education 3
- Minor Electives 6

### Seventh Semester
- ED 350 The Arts in ECE & Elem. Ed. 3
- ED 360 Soc. Studies in ECE & Elem. Ed. 3
- ED 370 Science in ECE & Elem. Ed. 3
- ED 385 Classroom Management 3
- Minor Elective 3

### Eighth Semester
- ED 390 Student Teaching with Seminar 15

---

**REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR CERTIFICATION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION**

### First Semester
- FYF 101 First-Year Foundations 3
- MTH 101 Quantitative Reasoning 3
- ENG 101 Composition 4
- PSY 101 General Psychology 3
- Major Elective 3

### Second Semester
- CS 115 Computers & Applications 3
- Social Science Elective 3
- COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking 3
- Science Elective 3
- Math Elective 3
- Major Elective 3

### Third Semester
- ED 190 Effective Teaching w/Field Exp. 3
- HST 101 Modern World 3
- FL 101 or PHL 101 3
- Major Electives 6

### Fourth Semester
- ED 200 Educational Psychology 3
- ENG 120 Intro to Literature 3
- Science Elective 3
- Major Electives 6
- Visual and Performing Arts Elective 3
### Fifth Semester
- Major Electives: 12
- ED 210 Teaching Students w/ Spec. Needs: 3

### Sixth Semester
- Major Electives: 9-12
- ED 380 Content Area Reading: 2
- ED 220 Multicultural Education: 3

### Seventh Semester
- ED XXX Special Methods w/Field Exp.: 4
- Major Electives: 9
- ED 315 Integrating Technology: 3

### Eighth Semester
- ED 390 Student Teaching with Seminar: 15

### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR MAJOR/CERTIFICATION IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND CERTIFICATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

#### First Semester
- FYF 101 First-Year Foundations: 3
- COM 101 Fund. of Public Speaking: 3
- MTH 103 Math for Elementary Teachers: 3
- ENG 101 Composition: 4
- PSY 101 General Psychology: 3

#### Second Semester
- CS 115 Computers & Applications: 3
- MTH 104 Math for Elementary Teachers: 3
- HST 101 Modern World: 3
- ENG 120 Intro to Literature: 3

#### Third Semester
- ED 190 Effective Teaching w/Field Exp.: 3
- HST 207 or 208 American History: 3
- Minor Elective: 3
- Social Science Elective: 3
- Humanities FL or PHL: 3
- PSY 221 Developmental Psychology: 3

#### Fourth Semester
- ED 200 Educational Psychology: 3
- ED 210 Teaching Students Spec. Needs: 3
- ED 220 Multicultural Education: 3
- Visual and Performing Arts Elective: 3
- Science Elective: 3
- Minor Elective: 3

#### Fifth Semester
- ED 330 Mathematics in ECE & Elem. Ed.: 3
- ED 310 Health, PE, & Safety in ECE/Elem.: 3
- EDSP 225 Spec. Ed. Methodology I: 3
- EDSP 226 Spec. Ed. Methodology II: 3
- Minor Elective: 3
- FL 101 or PHL 101: 3

#### Sixth Semester
- ED 321 Foundations of Reading w/Field Exp.: 3
- ED 345 Assessment in Education: 3
- ED 315 Integrating Technology: 3
- EDSP 227 Behavioral Management: 3
- EDSP 300 Assessment in Spec. Ed.: 3

Page 88
### Seventh Semester
- ED 322 Teaching of Reading 3
- ED 341 Lang. Arts in ECE & Elem. Ed. 3
- ED 350 The Arts in ECE & Elem. Ed. 3
- ED 370 Science in ECE & Elem. Ed. 3
- ED 389 Issues/Topics in Spec. Ed. 3
- ED 385 Classroom Management 3
- **18**

### Eighth Semester
- ED 390B Student Teaching with Seminar 15
- **15**

### Required Courses and Recommended Course Sequence for Certification in Secondary Education and Special Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations 3</td>
<td>CS 115 Computers &amp; Applications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 101 Quantitative Reasoning 3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition 4</td>
<td>COM 101 Fund. of Public Speaking 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology 3</td>
<td>Science Elective 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective 3</td>
<td>Math Elective 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td>Major Elective 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 190 Effective Teaching w/Field Exp. 3</td>
<td>ED 200 Educational Psychology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 101 Modern World 3</td>
<td>ENG 120 Intro to Literature &amp; Culture 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 101 or PHL 101 3</td>
<td>ED 210 Teaching Student w/Special Needs 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective 3</td>
<td>ED 220 Multicultural Education 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective 3</td>
<td>Major Electives 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual and Performing Arts Elective 3</td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives 6</td>
<td>EDSP 227 Behavioral Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 226 Spec. Ed Methodology II 3</td>
<td>Major Electives 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 315 Integrating Technology 3</td>
<td>ED 330 Math in ECE/Elem. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 221 Developmental Psych 3</td>
<td>ED 321 Foundations of Reading 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED xxx Special Methods w/Field Exp 4</td>
<td>ED 390 Student Teaching w/Seminar 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 380 Content Area Reading 2</td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSP 389 Issues/Topics in Spec. Ed 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIVISION OF HUMANITIES
CHAIRPERSON: DR. LAWRENCE T. KUHAR

Faculty:  Professors: Berlatsky, Hupchick
Associate Professors: Bianco, Culver, Fields, Hopp, Kuhar, Paul, Starner
Assistant Professors: Anthony, Farrell, Hamill, Stanley, Weliver, Wenger
Instructors: Cardoni, Grier
Visiting Instructor: Harris

Faculty Emeriti: Berg, Cax, Fiester, Gattis, P. Heaman, R. Heaman, Kaska, Karpinich,
Kay, Lennon, Meyers, Rizzo, Rodehiko

MAJOR IN ENGLISH

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN ENGLISH LEADING TO THE
B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18 (BEYOND ENG 101).

Wilkes University requires 120 credit hours for a B.A. degree in English. These include completion of General Education Requirements and 39 credit hours in English including Eng 101, which is a prerequisite for ENG 120.

The English major offers students an opportunity to develop skills in language, rhetoric, and writing; to practice critical and creative thinking; and to establish a foundation of liberal learning through the study of literature. The skills, values, and habits of thought acquired through the study of language and literature prepare students for careers in teaching, law, communications, journalism, business, government service, and other professional areas. The department strongly recommends that students who major in English take a foreign language.

A second major or a minor in English adds an attractive dimension to a student’s major preparation in communications, business, theatre, pre-law, and other pre-professional and technical programs in which effective writing, liberal learning, and critical thinking are valued.

Students who major in English may concentrate in literature or writing, or may choose a program leading to certification in secondary teaching.

Non-majors may be admitted to courses numbered 300 and above with the permission of the instructor and department chair.

Concentrations

Students who concentrate in literature are required to take English 120, 201, and three of four survey courses: English 233, 234, 281, 282. The department strongly recommends that students concentrating in literature take all four survey courses. In addition, students must complete 19 credit hours in English courses numbered above 300, including one course in major author studies, one course in genre studies (fiction, drama, poetry), two courses in a period or movement, English 397, and a senior capstone project.

Students who concentrate in writing are required to take English 201 and an additional nine credit hours in other writing courses numbered above 200. Students must take English 120 and three of four survey courses; English 233, 234, 281, 282. In addition, students must complete nine credit hours in advanced literature courses numbered above 300, including English 397. All students must also submit a portfolio of written work as a capstone project in the senior year.
Certification
Students seeking certification as secondary public school teachers of English and a minor in Secondary Education must take English 120, 201, 225, 324, 393, and three of four survey courses: English 233, 234, 281, 282. The department strongly recommends that students seeking certification take all four survey courses. In addition, students must complete twelve hours in English courses numbered above 300, including one course in major author studies, one course in genre studies (fiction, drama, poetry), one course in a period or movement, and English 397. Education courses required are 190, 200, 210, 220, 315, and 390. Students seeking certification as elementary public school teachers should consult carefully with their advisors and the education department in planning their program.

Students interested in Secondary Education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. These students will declare a MINOR in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED XXX (specific Secondary Methods Course), and ED 390. All Teacher Education students must apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program in their sophomore or junior year. Candidates must maintain a 2.0 GPA in their secondary major courses and pass the appropriate PRAXIS tests in order to be certified.

MINOR IN ENGLISH
The minor in English requires fulfillment of General Education Requirements in composition and literature and fifteen credits in literature, writing or language studies courses numbered 200 or above.

Honors
Qualified students may participate in an honors program, which may lead to graduation with distinction in English. Honors students in English will be recognized upon completion of the following requirements:
1. Achievement of a graduating G.P.A. of 3.25 or higher;
2. Achievement of an average of 3.5 in English courses;
3. Completion of a program of independent study resulting in a thesis or writing project recognized as distinguished by a committee of department faculty;
4. Achievement in English studies indicated by performance on standardized assessment examinations.

The distinction “Honors in English” will be recorded on the student’s transcript upon graduation.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN ENGLISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>Eng 120 Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN ENGLISH WITH SECONDARY TEACHER CERTIFICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>Eng 120 Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psy 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td>Eng 201 Writing about Lit. and Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eng Survey Electives (233, 282)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ED 190 Effective Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td>Eng Survey Electives (234, 281)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ed 200 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students select major electives to meet requirements in their area of concentration.*
### Fifth Semester
- Eng 225 Comparative Grammar 3
- Eng Survey Electives (233, 282) 3
- Major Elective* 3
- Free Elective 6
- **15**

### Sixth Semester
- Eng 324 History of English 3
- Major Elective* 6
- Free Electives 3
- Distribution Requirement 3
- **15**

### Seventh Semester
- Eng 393 The Teaching of English 4
- Eng 397 Seminar 3
- ED 210 Special Needs 2
- Free Elective 6
- **15**

### Eighth Semester
- Major Capstone 1
- Ed 390A Intern Teaching 15
- **16**

*Students select major electives to meet requirements in their area of concentration.*
MAJORS IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

Study of foreign languages and literatures develops competence in another language, leads to a better understanding of international issues, and cultivates an appreciation of the differences among diverse cultures. Command of a foreign language enables students to advance their foreign language studies at the graduate level or pursue a broad range of career opportunities in the fields of education, domestic and international commerce, government service, industry, and many others.

MAJOR

French and Spanish are offered as major fields of study. A major in a foreign language consists of twenty-four credit hours in advanced language and literature courses beyond FL 204. Students seeking public school certification in Spanish and a minor in Secondary Education must take FL 205, 206, 207, 208, 301 (Introduction to Literature), and another literature course in a major writer, or genre, or period, and FL 397. Students pursuing Spanish certification are required to complete PSY 221 Developmental Psychology.

Students interested in Secondary Education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. These students will declare a MINOR in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED XXX (specific Secondary Methods Course), and ED 390. All Teacher Education students must apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program in their sophomore or junior year. Candidates must maintain a 2.0 GPA in their secondary major courses and pass the appropriate PRAXIS tests in order to be certified.

In the interest of broadening career options, all Foreign Languages majors are advised to combine their language studies with another discipline. Students who elect a career in education are advised to study an additional language. All majors are strongly urged to spend at least a semester abroad arranged through the Study Abroad Coordinator.

Students who plan to major or minor in Spanish are particularly encouraged to consider completing a portion of their program overseas. Wilkes offers Study Abroad opportunities in Spain and Latin America. Students can spend a summer, a semester, or a year in the program of their choice.

MINOR IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Students may elect to minor in French or Spanish. A minor in foreign languages consists of eighteen credit hours beyond FL 102.

Certificate Program

The Spanish Language Certificate Program is designed for students, adult learners, and working professionals who wish to develop proficiency in Spanish to enhance their academic and career opportunities. Students enrolled in the Certificate Program are required to complete fifteen (15) credits in the study of Spanish beginning at the intermediate level; students can receive up to six (6) credits towards the Certificate Program through study abroad. The Certificate Program provides students with the flexibility to pursue Spanish at the advanced level without completing the requirements of an academic major or minor.

For more information, please contact Dr. Paola Bianco, Associate Professor of Spanish, or Jenny Blanchard, Coordinator of the Language Institute.

See page 207 for other Language Institute Options.
REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES (FRENCH OR SPANISH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 101 Elementary I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 102 Elementary II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 203 Intermediate I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 204 Intermediate II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FL 205 Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 206 Adv. Grammar, Stylistics &amp; Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FL 207 Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sixth Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 208 Culture and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FL 301 Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seventh Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 302, or 303, or 304 Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FL 298 Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eighth Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 397 Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Study Abroad is strongly encouraged and is recommended during the junior year.*

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR TEACHER CERTIFICATION IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES (FRENCH OR SPANISH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 101 Elementary I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>FL 102 Elementary II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Third Semester
- FL 203 Intermediate I 3
- Ed 190 Effective Teaching 3
- Distribution Requirements 3
- Free Electives 6
  **Total:** 15

### Fourth Semester
- FL 204 Intermediate II 3
- FL 205 Conversation 3
- Ed 200 Educational Psychology 3
- Free Electives 6
  **Total:** 15

### Fifth Semester
- FL 206 Adv. Grammar, Stylistics & Comp. 3
- FL 207 Applied Linguistics 3
- Psy 221 Developmental Psychology 3
- Free Electives 6
  **Total:** 15

### Sixth Semester
- FL 208 Culture and Civilization 3
- FL 301 Introduction to Literature 3
- Ant 102 Cultural Anthropology 3
- Free Electives 6
  **Total:** 15

### Seventh Semester
- FL 302, or 303, or 304 Literature 3
- FL 298 Topics 3
- FL 397 Seminar 3
- Ed 300 Methods in Education 3
- Free Electives 2
  **Total:** 14

### Eighth Semester
- Ed 390A Intern Teaching 15

---

**MAJOR IN HISTORY**

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN HISTORY LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.**

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.**

Wilkes University requires 120 credit hours for the B.A. degree in History. These include 43 credit hours in distribution courses and 33 credit hours in history. History 101-102, History 207-208, History 391 and 18 credit hours in history courses numbered 300 and above are required. The 300-level courses must include a minimum of six hours each in American and non-American topics. It is recommended that students who major in History take a foreign language, especially those students who plan to continue their studies at the graduate level.

A variety of career options are open to History majors. Since history is a synthesis of the life experience that examines past economic, social, political, scientific, and religious conditions, a careful selection of history courses and elective credit hours will allow students to pursue career interests in business, government, teaching, communications, law, and social service. The History major includes a considerable number of elective credit hours that students may use to develop career interests.

Students minoring in History may receive a Pennsylvania Teaching Certificate for teaching elementary school. Students majoring in history may receive a Pennsylvania Teaching Certificate in social studies and a minor in Secondary Education.
Students interested in Secondary Education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. These students will declare a MINOR in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED XXX (specific Secondary Methods Course), and ED 390. All Teacher Education students must apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program in their sophomore or junior year. Candidates must maintain a 2.0 GPA in their secondary major courses and pass the appropriate PRAXIS tests in order to be certified.

MINOR IN HISTORY
A minor in History shall consist of 18 credit hours in courses offered by the department. These should include History 101, History 102 and at least one course in American History.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hst 101 Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hst 207 American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free Elective*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives*</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hst 391 Historiography &amp; Research**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Free Electives*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sufficient elective credits are available to allow students to complete a minor in most fields. See Wilkes Bulletin for minor requirements.

**Hst 391 in the sixth semester for students planning to student teach in the eighth semester.
MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

The study of philosophy, whether by those who pursue a major in Philosophy or by those who elect only a few courses of special interest, contributes to the development of the most basic skills and habits of mind that are characteristic of educated men and women: clarity of thought, precision in the analysis of conflicting claims, the power to render sound judgments based upon an appreciation of differing perspectives, and the ability to express and defend one’s own views with force and imagination. Students who develop these skills through the study of philosophy are prepared for a variety of professional careers in law, medicine, teaching, and the ministry. In addition, they are the beneficiaries of the traditional liberal arts education as a preparation for numerous careers in government, business, and industry. It is recommended that students who major in Philosophy take a foreign language.

Since students may elect to pursue a double major in Philosophy and a related area of interest, Philosophy majors are invited to design their own majors in consultation with their advisors and with the approval of the department chairperson. The typical program consists of 30 credit hours in philosophy, including Phl 101, Phl 122, and Phl 201.

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY
The minor in Philosophy consists of 18 credit hours, including Phl 101 (3 credit hours), Phl 122 (3 credit hours), and either Phl 201 or 202 (3 credit hours).

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phl 101 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>Phl 122 Introduction to Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>Major Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPARTMENT OF VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

CHAIRPERSON: JOSEPH C. DAWSON

Faculty:  Associate Professors: Bowar, Dawson, Flint
          Assistant Professor: Thomas
          Instructor: Simon
          Adjunct Professors: Adams, Bernier, Cross, Driscoll, Gillespie, Harrington, Harris,
          Heinz, C. Helmacy, R. Helmacy, Ivanov; Lanning, Leonard, Maillet, Mariani,
          Marino, Minsavage, Nowak, Rudkowski, Sapadin, Schulte, Sedor, Seltzer, Simon-Brown,
          Sowers-Adler, Sprengelmeyer, Teubner, Till

Faculty Emeriti: Fuller, Groh

Director of Dance: Kristin Degnan
Director of Theatre: Teresa Fallon
Coordinator of Art: Sharon Bowar
Coordinator of Music: Terry L. Zipay

MINORS IN ART

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN STUDIO ART — 18.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN ART HISTORY — 18.

The minor in Art History requires that students complete ART 140, 141, 240 and 6
credits of art history topics courses.

The minor in Studio Art accepts any courses above the 101 level, with no more than
6 credits in art history.

MINOR IN DANCE

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN DANCE — 18.

As a dimension of its continuing development in the performing arts, Wilkes
University provides a comprehensive program in the field of dance. The total
minimum number of credits for a minor in Dance is 18 (above DAN 100). An
advanced project in dance composition is also required of all students enrolled in
the Dance minor; this project will be under the supervision of the minor advisor.

MINOR IN MUSIC

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN MUSIC — 18.

The music minor program at Wilkes University offers a range of experiences within
the sub-disciplines of music, including studies in theory, music reading and dictation,
music history and participation in major performing ensembles. Music faculty members
will both advise and mentor music minors. The 18 credit hour requirement may be
sequenced over eight semesters or less.
The required courses for the minor in music are as follows:

**Performance, 6 credits to choose from:**
- MUS 121 Civic Band 0/3 credits (repeatable)
- MUS 125 University Chorus 0/3 credits (repeatable)
- MUS 127 Jazz Ensemble 0/3 credits (repeatable)
- MUS 131 University Orchestra 0/3 credits (repeatable)

**Lower Level Theory and History, 6 credits**
- Theory, 3 credits
  - MUS 103 Music Theory I, 3 credits
  - (or MUS 104 Music Theory II, 3 credits, by placement)
- History/Style, 3 credits
  - MUS 110 Music, The Arts, Society and Ideas

**Upper Level Theory and/or History, 6 credits**
- Theory Electives
  - MUS 104 Music Theory II, 3 credits
  - MUS 107 Historical Analysis of Music, 3 credits
  - MUS 298 Topics in Music Theory, 1–3 credits
  - MUS 395 Independent Research, Music Theory, 1–3 credits
- History Electives
  - MUS 210 Music History I, 3 credits
  - MUS 211 Music History II, 3 credits
  - MUS 298 Topics in Music History, 1–3 credits
  - MUS 395 Independent Research, Music History, 1–3 credits

**Music Rooms**
A limited number of music practice rooms are available in Darte Hall. These rooms are generally reserved for those students taking private music instruction from university or conservatory faculty. Because of the heavy enrollment in these courses, the university is unable to make these rooms available to students who are not enrolled in these curricular offerings. Other students should contact the secretary for the Visual and Performing Arts Department.

Students eligible to use these rooms are assigned a key for the practice room through the Visual and Performing Arts Department Office. Since more than one student is assigned to a practice room it is expected that students will cooperate and work out compatible practice times. Failure to return the key to the practice room at the conclusion of the semester will result in a block being placed that precludes the release of the official transcript of the work done at the university.

**Major in Musical Theatre**

**Total Minimum Number of Credits Required for a Major in Musical Theatre Leading to the B.A. Degree — 122.**

The Musical Theatre Degree Program integrates studies in Theatre, Music and Dance. Establishing a foundational level in all three disciplines, the program also provides opportunities for advanced study in each area.
REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN MUSICAL THEATRE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>ENG 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 131 Acting I (OPO)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 100 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 125 Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 103 Basic Musicianship or higher</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>ENG 120 Intro to Lit./Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 132 Speech for the Stage (OPO)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 100 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 125 Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 232 Acting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 121 Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 200 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 212 Script Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 200 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Semester</strong></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 211 Theatre History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 300 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sixth Semester</strong></td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 312 Theatre History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 300 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seventh Semester</strong></td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE Design Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 393 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 400 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eighth Semester</strong></td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DAN Dance Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 400 Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE or MUS Musical Theatre Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR IN THEATRE ARTS

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN THEATRE ARTS LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 121.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

The Theatre Arts major is a diverse and balanced program that encourages many kinds of theatre artists: dancers who act, directors who design, actors who play music, and stage technicians who sing. The program combines the liberal arts core curriculum with the required 39 credits of Theatre Arts classes and 45 credits of electives. Theatre Arts majors may opt to use their electives to double major in another field or follow a course sequence in the following concentrations:

**Acting/Directing**

**Dance**

**Theatre Design**

MINOR IN THEATRE ARTS:

*Required course:*

THE 121 Stagecraft

*Electives: Five of the following:*

THE 111 Fundamentals of Play Structure and Criticism
THE 131 Acting I
THE 132 Speech for the Stage
THE 211 Theatre History I
THE 212 Theatre History II
THE 221 Scene Design
THE 232 Acting II
THE 234 Directing I
THE 335 Directing II

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN THEATRE ARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 121 Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 131 Acting I (OPO)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Third Semester
Distribution Requirements 6
THE 232 Acting II 3
THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1
Electives 3
**13**

Fifth Semester
Distribution Requirements 3
THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1
THE 211 Theatre History I 3
THE Theatre Design Elective 3
Electives 6
**16**

Seventh Semester
THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1
THE 393 Senior Seminar 1
Electives 12
**14**

Fourth Semester
Distribution Requirements 9
THE 212 Script Analysis 3
THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1
Electives 3
**16**

Sixth Semester
Distribution Requirements 3
THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1
THE 312 Theatre History II 3
THE Elective 3
Electives 6
**16**

Eighth Semester
THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1
THE Elective 3
Electives 12
**16**

Theatre Arts majors may use their elective credits to earn a concentration in Acting/Directing, Dance, Theatre Design.

**REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN THEATRE ARTS WITH AN ACTING/DIRECTING CONCENTRATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition 4</td>
<td>ENG 120 Intro to Lit./Culture 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations 3</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1</td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 131 Acting I (OPO) 3</td>
<td>THE 132 Speech for the Stage (OPO) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 121 Stagecraft 2</td>
<td>Elective 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements 6</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 232 Acting II 3</td>
<td>THE 212 Script Analysis 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1</td>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 234 Directing I 3</td>
<td>ENG Dramatic Literature Elective 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives 3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN THEATRE ARTS WITH A DANCE CONCENTRATION

#### First Semester
- **ENG 101 Composition**: 4
- **FYF 101 First-Year Foundations**: 3
- **THE 190 Theatre Laboratory**: 1
- **THE 131 Acting I (OPO)**: 3
- **THE 121 Stagecraft**: 3

#### Second Semester
- **ENG 120 Intro to Lit./Culture**: 3
- **Distribution Requirements**: 6
- **THE 190 Theatre Laboratory**: 1
- **THE 132 Speech for the Stage (OPO)**: 3
- **DAN 250 Classical Ballet**: 3

#### Third Semester
- **Distribution Requirements**: 6
- **THE 232 Acting II**: 3
- **THE 190 Theatre Laboratory**: 1
- **DAN 130 Intro to Jazz Dance**: 3
- **Elective**: 3

#### Fourth Semester
- **Distribution Requirements**: 9
- **THE 212 Script Analysis**: 3
- **THE 190 Theatre Laboratory**: 1
- **DAN 110 Intro to Modern Dance**: 3
- **Elective**: 3
### Distribution Requirements

**Third Semester**
- ENG 101 Composition: 4
- FYF 101 First-Year Foundations: 3
- THE 190 Theatre Laboratory: 1
- THE 131 Acting I (OPO): 3
- THE 121 Stagecraft: 3
- Elective: 6
- **Total:** 14

**Fourth Semester**
- Distribution Requirements: 9
- THE 232 Acting II: 3
- THE 190 Theatre Laboratory: 1
- THE Theatre Design Elective: 3
- Elective: 2
- **Total:** 16

---

**Fifth Semester**
- THE 190 Theatre Laboratory: 1
- THE 211 Theatre History I: 3
- DAN 120 Tap Dance: 3
- Elective: 6
- **Total:** 16

**Sixth Semester**
- THE 190 Theatre Laboratory: 1
- THE 312 Theatre History II: 3
- THE Elective: 3
- Elective: 3
- **Total:** 16

**Seventh Semester**
- THE 190 Theatre Laboratory: 1
- THE 393 Senior Seminar: 1
- THE Theatre Design Elective: 3
- DAN Elective: 3
- Elective: 6
- **Total:** 14

**Eighth Semester**
- THE 190 Theatre Laboratory: 1
- THE Elective: 3
- Electives: 9
- **Total:** 13

---

**REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN THEATRE ARTS WITH A THEATRE DESIGN CONCENTRATION**

---

**First Semester**
- ENG 101 Composition: 4
- FYF 101 First-Year Foundations: 3
- THE 190 Theatre Laboratory: 1
- THE 131 Acting I (OPO): 3
- THE 121 Stagecraft: 3
- **Total:** 14

**Second Semester**
- ENG 120 Intro to Lit./Culture: 3
- Distribution Requirements: 6
- THE 190 Theatre Laboratory: 1
- THE 132 Speech for the Stage (OPO): 3
- ART 113 Drawing: 3
- **Total:** 16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 221 Theatre History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE Theatre Design Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sixth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 312 Theatre History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE Theatre Design Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seventh Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 393 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 191 Design Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eighth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 190 Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
DEAN: DR. DALE A. BRUNS

OUR MISSION
It is the mission of the College of Science and Engineering to provide challenging academic programs that promote understanding of principles in basic and applied sciences and mathematics; foster intellectual curiosity and critical thinking; develop skill in research, information technology, and engineering design; and facilitate student professional growth and development. The College cultivates faculty-student mentoring to promote application of advanced science and engineering concepts to help solve “real-world” problems and to encourage students to participate in leadership roles in their communities and in Northeastern Pennsylvania and to sustain individual initiative and life-long learning.

OUR VISION
Academic programs of the College of Science and Engineering will build on historic strengths of a traditional Wilkes education, revitalized through a new core and participatory strategic planning. Programs of the College emphasize experiential “hands-on” learning, teamwork in laboratories and class projects, state-of-the-art technology, individualized teacher-student mentoring, and a capstone senior research or design project, including cooperative education opportunities in the regional business community. These practical experiences, integrated with our diverse and innovative curricula, enhance our emphasis on core values of academic excellence and student-centered learning. The College seeks to foster agility and technical innovation in response to a rapidly changing marketplace and global economy, competition for quality students in higher education, changing population demographics (traditional students vs. adult learners), and increased requirements of employers for science and engineering graduates. The College will play an integral role in the overall success of the University’s strategic goals and will expand its service sector to the Mid-Atlantic region.

PROGRAMS
Our best students and their professional career achievements illustrate the power of a cooperative and supportive learning environment that cuts across individual courses, programs, departments, and curricula. Individual faculty, departments, and programs of the College have demonstrated academic excellence and success in partnering with industry, working with local community groups and local government, conducting research, serving on national panels and professional organizations, providing student internships, and fostering student-centered research and cooperative education. The College hosts a number of state-of-the-art laboratory facilities, often equipped through faculty grants and research projects that involve undergraduate students. A strong connection to our region enhances cultural, academic, and industrial opportunities for our students. National professional boards have accredited engineering programs within the College and various student chapters of professional organizations are active on campus. Our programs offer diverse opportunities for technical careers in education, industry, and government.
The College includes the following academic departments and divisions:
Aerospace Studies
Biology, Chemistry and Health Sciences
Engineering and Physics
Geoenvironmental Sciences and Engineering
Mathematics and Computer Science

Bachelor’s Degrees—Majors
Applied and Engineering Sciences
Biochemistry
Biology
Chemistry
Computer Information Systems
Computer Science
Earth and Environmental Sciences

Electrical Engineering
Engineering Management
Environmental Engineering
Mathematics
Mechanical Engineering
Medical Technology
MINOR IN AIR AND SPACE STUDIES (AIR FORCE ROTC)
CHAIRPERSON: LIEUTENANT COLONEL MARK KASTER
Faculty:    Professor: Lt. Col. Kaster
Assistant Professors: Capts. Marsh, Sanfilippo

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR – 22.

The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) program at Wilkes University permits students to earn commissions as officers in the U.S. Air Force while pursuing a university degree. Students enroll in either the four-year or two-year program. Students with three years remaining until graduation may enroll concurrently in the freshman and sophomore Air and Space Studies courses and can complete the four-year program in three years; moreover, any interested student may call the detachment and query staff regarding additional programs available (408-4860). A minor in Air and Space Studies is available to students who complete a minimum of 22 semester hours including: up to 16 hours of Air and Space Studies courses (AS 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302, 401, 402 and 3 hours for AFROTC Field Training AS 240, 4-week AFROTC Field Training; AS 250, 5-week AFROTC Field Training) and a minimum of 3 credit hours within one area listed below. This area should explore a discipline other than the student’s major.

Additional courses required in the minor, by concentration:

History: 101, 102, 207, 208, 328, 334, 335, 376.
Political Science: 111, 141, 211, 212, 213, 221, 253, 261, 331, 332.
Communication: 101, 102, 201, 202, 206, 220, 303, 352, 361, 399.

General Military Course (4-Year Program Only)
The first two years of the four-year program constitute the General Military Course (GMC). GMC courses are open to any university student. Students enrolling in these courses do not incur any military service obligation. (Exception: Air Force scholarship recipients incur a commitment at the beginning of their sophomore year.) The GMC curriculum consists of four one-credit Air and Space Studies courses; a non-credit leadership laboratory each semester, which introduces students to U.S. Air Force history and environment, customs, courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and leadership skills; and Physical Training (PT) twice weekly.

Professional Officer Course (2- and 4-Year Programs)
The final two years of the four-year program comprise the Professional Officer Course (POC). It consists of four three-credit Air and Space Studies courses, a non-credit leadership laboratory each semester, and PT twice weekly. POC cadets earn a variable, tax-free subsistence allowance during the academic year and incur a military obligation. To be accepted into the POC, students must pass a physical examination and an officer qualification test, a physical fitness test, and meet certain academic standards. Four-year cadets must complete a four-week field training program; two-year applicants must complete a six-week field training program, both of which are administered the summer before POC entry.
Field Training
Field training consists of a four-week, 3-credit Air and Space Studies course or a 6-week, 3-credit Air and Space Studies course conducted at selected Air Force bases. It provides students an opportunity to observe Air Force units and people at work; to participate in marksmanship, survival, athletics, and leadership training activities; to experience aircraft orientation flights; and to work with contemporaries from other colleges and universities. Transportation from the legal residence of the cadet to the field training base and return, food, lodging, and medical and dental care are provided by the Air Force.

Professional Development Program (PD) (Optional)
The program allows both GMC and POC members to visit a USAF base for up to three weeks during the summer (cadets attending Field Training are not eligible). PD allows the cadet to “shadow” an active duty officer working in the student’s career interest (i.e., pilot, navigator, communications, intelligence, etc). Transportation from the legal residence of the cadet to the PD base (and return), food, lodging, and medical and dental care during the visit are provided by the Air Force. The participating cadet is also provided a nominal stipend during the program.

Uniforms
All uniforms, equipment, and textbooks for AFROTC are supplied by the U.S. Air Force.

Scholarships
AFROTC also offers 2- to 5-year, full and partial tuition scholarships for which qualified students may compete, if they enroll in AFROTC. All scholarship awards are based on individual merit, regardless of financial need, with most scholarship recipients determined by central selection boards. Since scholarship applicants must meet certain academic, physical fitness and medical requirements to be considered by the scholarship boards, contact the Air and Space Studies Department early in the fall semester. High school students wishing to compete for AFROTC college scholarships must complete and submit an application early in the fall term of their senior year. ALL AFROTC SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS ENTERING (OR TRANSFERRING TO) WILKES UNIVERSITY RECEIVE FREE ROOM AND BOARD. (To receive free room and board, the scholarship recipient must live in a Wilkes University-owned and operated residence hall.) Contracted cadets also receive a monthly stipend ($250–$400, depending on AS-level) and $600/year for a book allowance.

Commissioning
Students who satisfactorily complete the POC curriculum requirements are commissioned as Second Lieutenants in the U.S. Air Force and will serve on active duty in a career specialty they have chosen, consistent with USAF needs. Qualified students may compete for duty as pilots, navigators, engineers, missile or space operations officers, nurses, engineers, meteorologists, computer analysts, lawyers, security forces or any of a number of other career fields.
RECOMMENDED 4-YEAR COURSE SEQUENCE LEADING TO A COMMISSION IN THE UNITED STATES AIR FORCE

General Military Course (GMC) — Consists of four one-credit courses which are introductory in nature and open to freshmen or sophomores. Students enrolling in these courses do not incur any military service obligation (Exception: Air Force scholarship recipients incur a commitment at the beginning of their sophomore year.) Course credit value are shown with each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS 101 Foundations of the USAF I</td>
<td>AS 102 Foundations of the USAF II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 103 Leadership Laboratory</td>
<td>AS 104 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AS 104 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AS 104 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS 201 Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I</td>
<td>AS 202 Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 203 Leadership Laboratory</td>
<td>AS 204 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AS 204 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Variations in the above schedule are possible. Sophomores with no AFROTC experience can enroll in both the one-credit freshman and sophomore courses (our “dual-enrollee” program). Students who have not taken any GMC courses and have at least two years remaining until graduation may still apply for entry into the POC, but must apply early in their sophomore year.

Summer Field Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4-Week AFROTC Field Training</th>
<th>5-Week AFROTC Field Training</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS 240 4-week AFROTC Field Training</td>
<td>AS 250 5-week AFROTC Field Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Officer Course (POC) — Consists of four three-credit courses open to students who have at least two full-time years of college remaining. Cadets enrolled in the POC are eligible for the POC incentive scholarship (POCI) if they meet the necessary requirements. Course credit values are shown with each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS 301 Air Force Leadership Studies I</td>
<td>AS 302 Air Force Leadership Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 303 Leadership Laboratory</td>
<td>AS 304 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AS 304 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS 401 National Security Affairs: Preparation for Active Duty I</td>
<td>AS 402 National Security Affairs: Preparation for Active Duty II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS 403 Leadership Laboratory</td>
<td>AS 404 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AS 404 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AS 103/104/203/204/303/304/403/404, Leadership LABORATORY, is mandatory for all cadets who enroll in AFROTC and must be taken concurrently with each Air and Space Studies course.**
DIVISION OF BIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY AND HEALTH SCIENCES

CHAIRPERSON: DR. MICHAEL A. STEELE

Faculty:
Professors: Klemow, Steele
Associate Professors: Kalter, Mencer, Pidcock, Terzaghi, Wignot
Assistant Professors: Biggers, Bradley, Castejon, Kadlec, Peters, Trujillo

Adjunct Faculty:
Can, Chapman, Gregorek, Leyshon, Mullen, Ruotolo, Serfass, St. Martin

Faculty Emeriti:
Bohning, Faut, Hayes, Rozelle, Salley, Stine, Swain, Timoczi

Coordinator of Health Sciences: Sharp
Laboratory Manager: Bianco
Lab. Preparation Specialists: Ellias, Stull

MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE – 127.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE – 124.

The Biochemistry curriculum is designed to provide comprehensive background education and training for those students interested in this interdisciplinary area.

The B.S. curriculum meets the liberal arts requirements of the University with a concentration in advanced courses. It was developed for those students who wish to prepare for Biochemistry as a professional option. Holders of this degree seek employment directly in the field or they can pursue advanced degrees in graduate school.

The B.A. degree was developed for those students interested in Biochemistry as a means of preparation for entrance into health science professional schools such as allopathic, osteopathic, and podiatric medicine; dental medicine; optometry, etc. Two specific features of the program are that students (1) may pursue the first three years of the Biochemistry degree curriculum in the three-year option under one of the Wilkes University combined seven-year medical and baccalaureate degree programs or (2) use the seventh or eighth semesters in cooperative research programs. The latter option is particularly useful for those students selected to The Premedical Scholars Program (see Affiliated Degree Programs in Medicine).

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BIOCHEMISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 - Elem. and Compounds Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chm 114 - The Chem. Reaction Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 - Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chm 116 - The Chemical Reaction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 121 - Princ. of Modern Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bio 122 - Princ. of Modern Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 - Calculus I*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mth 112 - Calculus II*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 - First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eng 101 - Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students in the BA program may substitute Mth 105 for Mth 111, Mth 106 for Mth 112.
### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 231 - Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 233 Organic Chem. I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 201 - General Physics I*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 211 - Intro. to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 232 - Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 234 Organic Chem. II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 202 - General Physics II*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 226 - Cellular and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students in the BA program may substitute Phy 171 for Phy 201, Phy 174, for Phy 202.*

### Fifth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 251 - Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 253 - Physical Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 361 - Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 363 - Biochemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sixth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 244 - Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 246 - Instrumental Analy. Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 252 - Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 254 - Physical Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 362 - Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seventh Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 342 - Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 344 - Prin. of Ints. Analy. Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 391 - Senior Research I*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Eighth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 392 - Senior Research II*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* BIO 391-392 may be substituted with approval of the research proposal by the advisor and permission of the chemistry faculty.

**Chemistry Major Electives:** One required from Mth 212, Chm 222, 272, 323, or others with approval of the department.

**Biology Major Electives:** Two required from Bio 325, 326, 327 or 345.

### Special Requirements

Chemistry 391-392 are laboratory research courses, which can be completed in either the chemistry or biology departments. The written project proposal must be approved by the student’s advisor and the departments. A student may obtain permission of the department to carry out a Senior Project which is not laboratory research. This permission will be granted only in exceptional cases.
The Department strongly recommends that students elect a foreign language to satisfy one of the General Education humanities requirements. The language of choice should be German, Russian, or French in that priority.

The Department strongly recommends that students elect COM 101, Public Speaking.

All upper division Biochemistry majors are expected to attend Department seminars. Seniors must participate in the seminars to receive credit for Chm 391.

MAJOR IN BIOLOGY

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE – 122.**

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE – 122.**

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR – 22.**

The Biology program is a generalized program covering basic areas of biology. Specific pre-professional training is minimized in favor of the broadest possible background in the liberal arts as well as the biological sciences.

The B.A. curriculum offers flexibility so that those students in secondary education who are preparing to teach can include the professional semester of student-teaching either in the seventh or eighth semester. In addition, this program provides the opportunity for students to double major and jointly satisfy the requirements of both the Department of Biology and the other department involved. Students minorin in Biology may receive a Pennsylvania Teaching Certificate for teaching elementary school; students majoring in Biology may receive a Pennsylvania Teaching Certificate for teaching Biology in grades 7–12 and a minor in Secondary Education.

Students interested in Secondary Education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. These students will declare a MINOR in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED XXX (specific Secondary Methods Course), and ED 390. All Teacher Education students must apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program in their sophomore or junior year. Candidates must maintain a 2.0 GPA in their secondary major courses and pass the appropriate PRAXIS tests in order to be certified.

The B.S. curriculum meets all of the liberal arts requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree. In addition, it provides a greater concentration of advanced biology courses. This program is recommended for those students planning to enter industry, professional schools, or continue with graduate study in biology.

In order to emphasize the broadening aspects of biological knowledge, the department has established categories of specific biological fields from which the student must achieve reasonable diversity in the selection of upper-level courses. The four categories are (1) Molecular/Cellular Biology, (2) Structural and Functional Biology, (3) Diversity and Populational Biology, and (4) Botanical Biology. The B.A. major is required to take a total of four electives with one upper-level course from each of the four categories. The B.S. major must take a total of five electives with one upper-level course from each of the four categories and additionally select any one course from those same categories.

**Courses within the four categories are constituted as follows:**

1. Molecular/Cellular — Bio 326, 327, 328, 338, 345, 398
2. Structural/Functional — Bio 311, 314, 321, 323, 398
3. Diversity/Populational — Bio 306, 312, 341, 343, 344, 346, 398
MINOR IN BIOLOGY
Students in majors other than Biology may wish to elect a minor in Biology. The minor in Biology shall consist of a minimum of 22 credits. Required courses are Bio 121-122, 225–226 plus two 300-level, biology electives. These upper-level electives (exclusive of Independent Research, Bio 395–396) will be selected after consultation with the department chairperson.

Honors Program in Biology
Honor students in Biology will be recognized upon completion of the following requirements: achieving a graduating grade point average of 3.25 or better, receiving grades of 3.00 or better in all biology courses, pursuing independent research in biology and presenting their project results either at a national or regional scientific conference or through publication of a research paper. The distinction “Honors in Biology” will be recorded on the student’s transcript upon graduation.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCES FOR A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bio 121 - Principles of Modern Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bio 122 - Principles of Modern Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 - Elem. &amp; Compounds Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chm 114 - The Chem. Reaction Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 - Elements &amp; Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chm 116 - The Chemical Reaction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 - First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eng 101 - Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 105 - Calculus for Life, Managerial, and Social Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mth 106 Calculus for Life, Managerial, and Social Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 - Calculus I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Mth 112 - Calculus II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bio 225 - Population and Evolutionary Bio.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bio 226 Cellular and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 231 - Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chm 232 - Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 233 - Organic Chem. I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chm 234 - Organic Chem. II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bio 397 - Professional Prep. Techniques*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bio 397 - Professional Prep. Techniques*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio Elective/Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bio Elective/Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 171 - Classical and Modern Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phy 174 - Classical and Modern Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective**</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 150 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16–18</td>
<td>16–18</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13–15</td>
<td>13–15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No more than four credits of Bio 395/396 can count toward the major.

*Only one semester of Bio 397 is required but it must be taken in either the fifth or sixth semester.

**Any course other than a biology course.

MARINE SCIENCE OPTION WITH A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY
AND A MINOR IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Wilkes University is a member of the Wallops Island Marine Science Consortium, an association of both state and private institutions that oversee the operation of a marine field station located in southeastern Virginia. Through its membership in the Consortium, Wilkes offers to its students the full range of courses in marine sciences and oceanography regularly taught at the Station each summer. Interested students in Biology may formally pursue a Marine Science Option concentration in a four-year program that is fully integrated into their major and a minor in Earth and Environmental Sciences. On a less formal basis, students who meet course prerequisites may complement regular coursework with these unique summer field experiences in oceanography.

Courses taken at the Wallops Island Marine Science Station typically carry three credits and involve three weeks of intensive field and laboratory study at the Marine Station and related field sites (e.g. Florida Keys and Honduras). Facilities at the Station include dormitory space, cafeteria, labs, lecture halls, a variety of field and laboratory equipment (e.g. one large oceanographic vessel and three inshore vessels) and a range of inshore, offshore, and estuarine field sites. To enroll, students must first contact the coordinators of the Wallops Island Program at Wilkes University (prior to the spring semester) and then register for the appropriate course through the Wilkes University Registrar.

Courses regularly offered at the Station include:

MS 110 - Introduction to Oceanography  MS 394 - Physiology of Marine Organisms
MS 211 - Field Methods in Oceanography  MS 395 - Ecological Marine Plankton
MS 221 - Marine Invertebrates  MS 396 - Marine Evolutionary Ecology
MS 241 - Marine Biology  MS 397 - Advanced Methods in Coastal Ecology
MS 250 - Wetland Ecology  MS 430 - Coastal Geomorphology
MS 260 - Marine Ecology  MS 450 - Coastal Environmental Oceanography
MS 300 - Behavior of Marine Organisms  MS 451 - Coastal Environmental Marine Applications
MS 330 - Tropical Invertebrates  MS 464 - Biological Oceanography
MS 331 - Chemical Oceanography  MS 470 - Research Diver Methods
MS 342 - Marine Biology  MS 471 - Scanning Electron Microscopy: Marine Applications
MS 343 - Marine Ichthyology  MS 490 - Marine Aquaculture
MS 345 - Ornithology  MS 491 - Coral Reef Ecology
MS 352 - Modeling in Environmental Biological Sciences  and MS 492 - Marine Mammals
MS 362 - Marine Geology  MS 500 - Problems in Marine Science
MS 390 - Undergraduate Research in MS 493 - Behavioral Ecology
Marine Science

Page 117
See Coordinators of the Wallops Island Program for outlines of individual courses and for information on the structure of the Marine Sciences Option.

### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MARINE SCIENCE OPTION CONCENTRATION WITH A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bio 121 - Modern Biology I</td>
<td>Bio 122 - Modern Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 - First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>Eng 101 - Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 - Calculus I or</td>
<td>Mth 112 - Calculus II or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 105 - Calculus for LMSS</td>
<td>Mth 106 - Calculus for LMSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 - Elements and Compounds Lab</td>
<td>Chm 114 - The Chemical Reaction Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 - Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>Chm 116 - The Chemical Reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Semester</td>
<td>Fourth Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 225 - Population and Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>Bio 226 Cellular and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 231 - Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Chm 232 - Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 233 - Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>Chm 234 - Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 230 - Ocean Science</td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mth 150 Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Semester</td>
<td>Sixth Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 171 - Classical and Modern Physics</td>
<td>Phy 174 - Classical and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 397 - Professional Preparation Techniques</td>
<td>EES Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio Electives/Research</td>
<td>Bio Elective/Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Bio/EES 343 - Marine Ecology 1, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MS__ Summer College MCS²                  |

MS__ Summer College MCS²                  |
Major in Chemistry

Total Minimum Number of Credits Required for a Major in Chemistry Leading to the B.S. Degree — 127.

Total Minimum Number of Credits Required for a Major in Chemistry Leading to the B.A. Degree — 123.

Total Minimum Number of Credits Required for a Minor — 22.

The Chemistry curriculum is designed to provide a comprehensive background in the fundamentals of the science and to contribute to the general education of the student. Graduates with a B.S. degree may find industrial or government employment or continue advanced studies in a graduate or professional school. The B.A. degree is available for students who need additional flexibility to prepare for a career in secondary education, the health professions (such as medicine, dentistry, etc.), law, business, engineering, computer science, or other related areas. Utilizing existing courses and programs, it is also possible for a student to achieve a B.A. degree with a double major in Chemistry and Computer Science. In all cases students will choose electives for the various career options after consultation with departmental advisors.

Students interested in Secondary Education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. These students will declare a Minor in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED XXX (specific Secondary Methods Course), and ED 390. All Teacher Education students must apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program in their sophomore or junior year. Candidates must maintain a 2.0 GPA in their secondary major courses and pass the appropriate PRAXIS tests in order to be certified.

Wilkes is approved by the American Chemical Society for the professional training of chemists. Students who complete the B.S. program are certified for membership eligibility in the Society at graduation.

Required courses are indicated in the following suggested curricular outlines which are based on an extensive prerequisite structure. The order of the courses presented in this sequential arrangement is a suggested one and changes in the order may be made after faculty advisement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bio 391 - Senior Projects I</td>
<td>Bio 392 - Senior Projects II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio Electives</td>
<td>Bio Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>EES Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>13-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 GES/BIO 343 counts toward both BIO degree and EES minor.
2 EES minor credits includes 2 MS courses at MSC Wallops Island, but not MS 110 or MS 260.
3 18 minimum credits for EES minor includes BIO/EES 343.

Summary of Requirements:

Biology Course Credits (BIO 121, 122, 225, 226, 343, 397, 391, 392 & Wilkes BIO electives (18-20 credits) = 42-44
EES Minor Credits (EES 230, 343, 2 Wilkes EES electives, and 2 MS) = 18-19
Other Science, Math and Free Elective Credit = 48; Core and Distribution Credits = 25; Minimum Program Credits = 127
MINOR IN CHEMISTRY
A minor in Chemistry consists of the completion of 22 credits in chemistry, including Chm 115 and Chm 116. Selection of other courses must be in keeping with the existing prerequisites as specified in this Bulletin.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></td>
<td><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 - Elem. and Compounds Lab</td>
<td>Chm 114 - The Chem. Reaction Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 - Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>Chm 116 - The Chemical Reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 - Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Eng 101 - Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 111 - Calculus I*</td>
<td>Mth 112 - Calculus II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 - First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Elective</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-18</td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students in the BA program may substitute Mth 105 for Mth 111, Mth 106 for Mth 112.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></td>
<td><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 231 - Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Chm 222 - Systematic Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 211 - Intro. to Ordinary</td>
<td>Chm 232 - Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Chm 234 - Organic Chem. II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 201 - General Physics I*</td>
<td>Phy 202 - General Physics II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students in the BA program may substitute Phy 171 for Phy 201, Phy 174 for Phy 202.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></td>
<td><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 251 - Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>Chm 244 - Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 253 - Physical Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>Chm 246 - Inst. Analy. Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 272 - Chem. Structure Determination</td>
<td>Chm 252 - Physical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Chm 254 - Physical Chemistry II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective or Chm 361*</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Free Elective or Chm 362*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
<th><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></td>
<td><strong>REQUIRED COURSES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 251 - Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>Chm 244 - Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 253 - Physical Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>Chm 246 - Inst. Analy. Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 272 - Chem. Structure Determination</td>
<td>Chm 252 - Physical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Chm 254 - Physical Chemistry II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective or Chm 361*</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Free Elective or Chm 362*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 321 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 323 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 391 Senior Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 342 Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 344 - Prin. of Inst. Analy. Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students in both BA and BS programs must include either Chm 361 or Chm 362.

**Special Requirements**

B.A. degree students must elect a minimum of two 300-level courses, one of which must be in the Chemistry program.

B.S. degree students must elect a minimum of two 300-level courses in addition to the required 300-level courses, Chm 321, 323, 391-392.

Chemistry 391-392 are laboratory research courses. A student may obtain permission of the department to carry out a Senior Project which is not laboratory research. This permission will be granted only in exceptional cases.

Teacher certification students must satisfy the requirements described in the Education section of this Bulletin as they pertain to chemistry certification. The certification student must take an introductory biology course, must work in the Chemistry program as a Laboratory Assistant for a minimum of one semester, and will be required to do certain special assignments related to teacher training in Chm 391.

The Chemistry program strongly recommends that students elect a foreign language to satisfy one of the General Education humanities requirements. The language of choice should be German, Russian, or French in that priority.

The Chemistry Department strongly recommends that students elect COM 101, Public Speaking.

All upper division Chemistry majors are expected to attend Department seminars. Seniors must participate in the seminars to receive credit for Chm 391.
HEALTH SCIENCES

EILEEN M. SHARP, M.S., COORDINATOR FOR HEALTH SCIENCES PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

DEBRA I. CHAPMAN, M.S., PREMEDICAL AND PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS ADVISOR

Adjunct Faculty:
- Shelly Monks, Administrative Director, Medical Education; Carol Williams, Ph.D., Scientific Director, Guthrie Research Institute, Sayre, PA and Richard English, M.D., Program Director, Family Practice Residency Program, and Kenneth Landin, M.D., Wyoming Valley Health Care System, Wilkes-Barre, PA in the premedical programs.
- Brian D. Spezialetti, Program Director, Medical Technology Program, Robert Packer Hospital, and Joseph King, M.D., Medical Director, Medical Technology Program, Robert Packer Hospital for the medical technology programs.

Health Sciences Committee:
- (reports to Dr. Dale Bruns, Dean of the College of Science and Engineering) Dr. Michael A. Steele, Ph.D., Committee Chair, Associate Professor of Biology and Chair, Division of Biology, Chemistry and Health Sciences; Dr. Amy Bradley, Associate Professor of Chemistry; Dr. Dale Bruns, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Science and Engineering; Debra I. Chapman, M.S., Instructor in Biology; Michael Frantz, M.A., Vice President of Enrollment Services; Dr. Linda Gutierrez, M.D., Associate Research Professor in Biology; Dan F. Kopen, M.D., Physician and Member of the Wilkes University Board of Trustees; Dr. Donald Mencer, Associate Professor of Chemistry; Kenneth A. Pidcock, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biology; Edward J. Schicatano, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Psychology; Eileen M. Sharp, M.S., Coordinator for Health Sciences Professional Programs; and Dr. Lester Tiroczi, Professor Emeritus of Biology.

Wilkes University has a long-standing tradition of educating students who become health care professionals in a variety of community settings—large and small, rural and urban. The Health Sciences Programs at Wilkes provide a particularly broad and rich range of choices for entry into the medical and allied health professions.

The University's medical pre-professional programs prepare students for careers in allopathic and osteopathic medicine, dentistry, optometry, podiatric medicine, and veterinary medicine. Pre-professional programs in allied health provide preparation for students to enter the health care professions of physical therapy, occupational therapy, and medical technology.

Advisement, Guidelines and Procedures for all Health Sciences Students

All Health Sciences students must declare a specific academic major and also complete a core for their chosen health profession. Many pre-doctoral students major in Biology, Chemistry or Biochemistry. However, students who have majored in the traditional liberal arts, Math or Engineering have also been successful in gaining admission to health professions schools. Health professions schools are generally interested in students who have in-depth training in the sciences along with a broad background in the humanities and social sciences. Many students pursuing one of the allied health areas major in Biology, Psychology or one of the other traditional science or social science programs.

An important component of the University's Health Sciences Programs is its counseling and advising system. The Wilkes tradition of close student advising permits thorough understanding of the student's aspirations and goals. A faculty advisor is assigned to the student in his or her academic major. This academic advisor is the first point of contact regarding course planning and registration for the student. In addition, the student is counseled on the particulars of pre-doctoral and allied health education by the advisors in the Health Sciences Office.
The Health Sciences Office specifically provides information about standards for admission to the various health professions. In addition, time lines for individual programs, admission services for health professions schools, test dates and booklets for professional school admission exams, admission deadlines, and catalogues and videotapes from a variety of professional schools in the health sciences are available.

All students planning to pursue careers in the health sciences must declare their specific interest with the Wilkes Health Sciences Office. Students must complete a Health Sciences Declaration Form as soon as they determine their interest and submit a schedule of their classes each semester to that office. The Declaration Form enables the Health Sciences Office to track the student and monitor his or her academic progress.

HEALTH SCIENCES PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

These programs prepare students for health professional programs in Allopathic Medicine, Osteopathic Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry, Podiatric Medicine and Veterinary Medicine.

Overview

Wilkes University offers premedical programs that share a fundamental and formative premise—that unprecedented technological and scientific dynamism will characterize the context of medical careers conducted in the next thirty to fifty years. This perspective has important implications for the future health professionals’ baccalaureate studies, including the need to master computer-based information access systems, to reach a level of mastery in the sciences permitting independent judgement and research, and to grow in ethical sensitivity and sophistication. Drawing on the University's strengths in science, information systems, and the humanities, Wilkes has defined an approach to health sciences pre-professional education that produces exceptionally competent and competitive candidates for admission to the nation's leading health professions institutions.

The Wilkes Health Sciences pre-professional graduate stands out first of all because he or she is not only broadly trained but also has mastered the rapidly evolving medical information technologies. Throughout the science curriculum at Wilkes, students are exposed to and use databases that relate up-to-date information at the cutting edge of research in science fields. Interviews with professional school professors and admissions officers indicate that such information access skills are increasingly relevant and are essential for the health practitioner. As a comprehensive University, with a full range of bachelor's and master's degree programs in natural sciences, computer science, and engineering, Wilkes provides a sophisticated, research-capable science environment in which students learn how to negotiate the information-rich, highly complex, world of scientific database communications.

The future health practitioner will also be called upon to assess and implement promising information emerging in the fields of molecular biology, biochemistry, cell biology, and organic chemistry. A general exposure to science at the undergraduate level, typical of liberal arts college health sciences pre-professional studies, will no longer be sufficient to prepare medical students and practitioners to be fully competent as professionals. The Wilkes science-intensive pre-professional program involves students in research projects and applications activities during their undergraduate years and helps them to gain real mastery as scientists, able to make independent judgments and to conceptualize and conduct independent research. Health care now makes obsolete the former dichotomous categorization of science and pre-professional studies, in that the superior physician will increasingly have to be a research-capable scientist. Pre-professional studies at Wilkes have adapted to this trend well in advance of programs at most other institutions.
Database information and scientific dynamism make it necessary to focus attention on the moral and ethical dimensions of pre-professional studies. Through its General Education Requirements, Wilkes provides the future health practitioner with a highly meaningful learning experience in philosophy, ethics, and social problems. These learning experiences are augmented by the robust atmosphere of intellectual discussion and debate, which has long been one of Wilkes' distinguishing institutional characteristics, as a non-denominational, non-sectarian university at which issues of morality and ethics are taken seriously. In this way Wilkes prepares its Health Sciences students for the real world in which they will function as broadly educated, competent professionals.

The descriptions of courses and curricula that follow put into practice what we at Wilkes believe to be a progressive program of pre-professional studies in health care careers.

**The Wilkes Health Sciences Pre-professional Core**
(Required of all students aspiring to enter programs in Allopathic Medicine, Osteopathic Medicine, Dentistry, Optometry, Podiatric Medicine and Veterinary Medicine.)

A unique feature of the University’s pre-professional education is the pre-professional core, a sequence of courses designed to prepare students for the challenges and rigors of a health care doctoral education. The core was developed after consulting admissions personnel from health professions schools regarding undergraduate courses required for admission. The pre-professional core not only includes the traditional requirements expected by health professions schools, but also capitalizes on the University’s strengths in science and technology.

The pre-professional core includes a meaningful research or project experience, a practicum and observation experience provided by local health professionals, knowledge and utilization of computers in healthcare, meaningful laboratory background with emphasis on the understanding and use of modern instrumentation, and participation in a variety of seminars and programs offered through the Health Sciences Office.

**The Wilkes Pre-professional Core requires the following courses as a minimum:**

- 2 courses in Modern Biology (BIO 121-122)
  (A third course in Comparative Anatomy, BIO 314, is recommended)
- 4 courses in Chemistry (CHM 115-116, 231-232)
- 1 course in Biochemistry (CHM 361 or 362)
- 1 course in Medical Informatics (CS 265)
- 2 courses in Physics (PHY 171-174 or 201-202)
- 2 courses in Mathematics (MTH 105-106 or 111-112)
- 1 course in Psychology (PSY 101)
- 1–2 courses in English** (emphasizing writing skills)
  Research course or a Special Project ***
  A shadowing experience (20–25 hrs) in each of the undergraduate years
  Attendance at Health Science Office-sponsored events on campus

*Pre-optometry students are also required to complete statistics (MTH 150), Cellular and Molecular Biology (BIO 226) and Medical Microbiology (BIO 327).

*Pre-dentistry students are also required to complete a course in sculpture (ART 122).
English course requirements (as well as other prerequisite course requirements) vary from one health professions school to another. It is the student's responsibility to meet the requirements of a particular health professions school.

Students enrolled in one of the accelerated seven-year programs may elect to be waived from the senior year research course or special project.

All students intending to enter doctoral programs in health care must complete these pre-professional core courses. Students should work with their academic advisors to integrate this core into the recommended course sequence for their academic major as outlined in this Bulletin.

The goals of the Pre-professional Core are to:

A. Help the student develop a useful scientific foundation.

B. Serve as a unique signature, which Wilkes graduates can carry forward as successful professionals.

C. Facilitate the preparation for standardized admissions tests such as the MCAT, OAT, and DAT.

Letter of Evaluation

Students applying to a health professions school may request a Letter of Evaluation from the Wilkes Health Sciences Committee. In order to receive the Letter of Evaluation from the Committee, students must have a Declaration Form on file, successfully complete the Pre-professional Core, develop knowledge of and experience in the field they wish to enter through shadowing and gain experience in the social service field by volunteering their time with community agencies. These types of experiences are required by most health professional schools. The application for the committee letter must be submitted to the Health Sciences Committee by May 1st of the student's junior year.

Placement of Pre-doctoral Students

Wilkes enjoys an enviable record of placement of students in health professions schools with acceptance rates of almost 90%. Allopathic medical schools accepting Wilkes students include George Washington, Georgetown, Harvard, Johns Hopkins, Drexel University, Pennsylvania State University-Hershey, Stanford, SUNY Upstate, Temple University, Thomas Jefferson University, Tulane, the University of Pennsylvania, the University of Pittsburgh and Yale. A number of Wilkes students also enter osteopathic medical schools such as Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine, the Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine, Ohio University College of Osteopathic Medicine, and University of Health Sciences College of Osteopathic Medicine in Kansas City.

Wilkes students have attended dental school at the University of Connecticut, Tufts University, the University of Pittsburgh, the University of Buffalo School of Dental Medicine, and Temple University. Preoptometry students have gained admission to institutions such as Illinois College of Optometry, New England College of Optometry, Ohio State University College of Optometry, and Pennsylvania College of Optometry. Podiatric medical schools accepting Wilkes students include California College of Podiatric Medicine, New York College of Podiatric Medicine, Ohio College of Podiatric Medicine, and Temple University School of Podiatric Medicine. Wilkes students have also gained admission to veterinary schools such as the Oklahoma State University School of Veterinary Medicine, the University of Illinois School of Veterinary Medicine, University of Pennsylvania School of Veterinary Medicine, the University of Wisconsin–Madison Veterinary School and the Virginia–Maryland Regional College of Veterinary Medicine.
Affiliated Degree Programs in Medicine

I. Early Assurance B.S./M.D. Programs in Allopathic Medicine
Wilkes has developed special early assurance joint B.S./M.D. degree programs and established agreements with three major medical schools, which lead to a baccalaureate degree from Wilkes University and the professional degree in medicine upon completion of medical school. Once students have been granted acceptance to Wilkes University, and identified as qualified to be considered for selection to one of the early assurance programs, they will be required to submit essays and letters of recommendation from two high school science teachers and one humanities/English teacher to the Health Sciences Committee and successfully complete three interviews. If ultimately selected for any of the three programs, students must satisfy all requirements as articulated in each specific affiliation agreement. All students in these early assurance programs will spend their 7th or 8th semester in a clinical setting. Wilkes University has established special affiliations with Guthrie Health Systems (GHS), which includes the Robert Packer Medical Center in Sayre, Pennsylvania (Guthrie Scholars) and the Wyoming Valley Health Care System (WVHCS), which includes the General Hospital in Wilkes-Barre, PA (Wyoming Valley Scholars) for students to participate in this clinical experience.

A. PREMEDICAL SCHOLARS PROGRAMS WITH DREXEL (FORMERLY MCP-HAHNEMANN) UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
Drexel University School of Medicine (Drexel) in Philadelphia and Wilkes University offer a special Premedical Scholars Program for outstanding high school seniors from northeastern Pennsylvania and the southern tier of New York State (from Binghamton to Corning) who are interested in a career in medicine. Students from northeastern Pennsylvania may choose either the Guthrie Scholars or the Wyoming Valley Scholars clinical site. Southern tier New York students will spend their semester at the Guthrie clinical site.

This program allows high school seniors to be assured admission to Drexel University School of Medicine as they enter Wilkes University to do their undergraduate work. Details of this program are as follows:

1. Program Admission
A. To be considered for selection to the Drexel Premedical Scholars Program, applicants must meet the following conditions:
   • Be accepted into the entering freshman class at Wilkes University by November 15th of their senior year in high school.
   • Have a minimum combined SAT score of 1270 (with no subset less than 560) (The new SAT writing sample will be considered, but no official minimum score has yet been determined.)
   • Have a high GPA
   • Rank in the top 10% of their high school graduating class
   • Have satisfactorily passed the following high school prerequisite courses or equivalents: four (4) years of mathematics, four (4) years of English, three (3) years of science (at least one semester each of biology, chemistry and physics)
   • Have had at least one shadowing experience (preferably with a primary care or general practice physician)
B. Up to six (6) Premedical Scholars may be selected to the program each year.
C. Once students have been accepted to Wilkes University, the Wilkes Health Sciences Office will notify students who meet minimal qualification criteria for selection to this early assurance program. To be selected, students are required to successfully complete interviews at Wilkes, at either the Robert Packer Medical Center of the Guthrie Health System or the General Hospital of the Wyoming Valley Health Care System, and at Drexel University School of Medicine.

D. Only students from northeastern Pennsylvania and the lower tier of New York (from Binghamton to Corning) for the Guthrie Scholars Program and northeastern Pennsylvania for the WVHCS Scholars Program.

E. Successful applicants should expect to be interviewed at Wilkes prior to December 20th of their senior year in high school. Finalists from this interview will be called to subsequent interviews in early January of their senior year in high school.

F. Final selection for this program is at the discretion of the medical school at which a student interviews.

2. Program Format

A. Four (4) years of successful undergraduate study at Wilkes University, which includes completion of an academic major and the Pre-professional Core. Students must maintain a minimum overall GPA of 3.45 and a cumulative GPA of 3.25 in the prerequisite sciences during their four (4) years at Wilkes, without repeating a course. Students who receive a grade below a 2.0 in any course will be automatically disqualified from the program. Students must score, in a single test, “9” or better on each sub-section or a minimum score of 30 (with no sub-section less than “7”) and a letter score of “M” or higher on the writing sub-section on the MCAT by the end of their junior year at Wilkes to complete the medical school admission requirements. Additional requirements are specified in the acceptance letter from the medical school and Wilkes University.

B. The off-campus semester requires a total of 15 credits of coursework, including Cooperative Education in Clinical Observation (6), Senior and/or Independent Research (3), Lectures in Biomedicine (3), and Discussions on Medical Ethics and Alternative Therapies (3). Faculty advisors can elaborate on how this impacts on course requirements in each academic department.

Students in the Guthrie Program will spend the 7th or 8th semester of undergraduate study at the Robert Packer Medical Center in Sayre, Pennsylvania, doing clinical and basic science research, and studying the rural and semi-rural Health Care Delivery System of northeastern Pennsylvania and the lower tier of New York. In return for Guthrie's investment in them, students in the Guthrie Scholars Program must spend part of the 3rd and 4th years in medical school doing required and elective clinical rotations at the Robert Packer Medical Center.

Students in the WVHCS Program will spend the 7th or 8th semester of undergraduate study at the Wyoming Valley Health Care System in Kingston, Pennsylvania, doing clinical research and studying the semi-rural Health Care Delivery System of northeastern Pennsylvania. In return for Wyoming Valley's investment in them, students in the WVHCS Scholars Program must spend part of the 3rd and 4th years in medical school doing required and elective clinical rotations at the Wyoming Valley Health Care System.

C. Four (4) years of medical school study at Drexel University.
B. THE PREMEDICAL SCHOLARS PROGRAM WITH
THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE AT HERSHEY

The Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine at Hershey (Penn State Hershey) and Wilkes University offer a special Premedical Scholars Program for outstanding high school seniors from rural and/or medically underserved areas of Pennsylvania who must be interested in a career in primary health medicine. This program allows students to select either the Guthrie Scholars clinical site or the Wyoming Valley Scholars clinical site for their senior year clinical experience.

The program allows high school seniors to be assured admission to the Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine at Hershey as they enter Wilkes University to do their undergraduate work. Details of this program are as follows:

1. Program Admission
A. To be considered for selection to the Penn State Hershey Premedical Scholars Program, applicants must meet the following conditions:

- Be accepted into the entering freshman class at Wilkes University by November 15th of their senior year in high school
- Have a minimum combined SAT score of 1250 (The new SAT writing sample will be considered, but no official minimum score has yet been determined.)
- Have a high GPA
- Rank in the top 10% of their high school graduating class
- Have satisfactorily completed three (3) years of natural sciences, including biology, chemistry and physics, and mathematics through trigonometry (calculus is recommended)
- Have had at least one shadowing experience (preferably with a primary care or general practice physician)

B. Two Premedical Scholars may be selected to the program each year.

C. Once students have been accepted to Wilkes University, the Wilkes Health Sciences Office will notify students who meet minimum qualification criteria for selection to this early assurance program. To be selected, students are required to successfully complete interviews at Wilkes, at either the Robert Packer Medical Center of the Guthrie Health Care System or the Wyoming Valley Health Care System, and at the Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine.

D. Emphasis in recruiting will be placed on students from rural and/or medically underserved areas of Pennsylvania who wish to pursue a career in primary care medicine.

E. Successful applicants should expect to be interviewed at Wilkes prior to December 20th of their senior year in high school. Finalists from this interview will be called to subsequent interviews in early January of their senior year in high school.

F. Final selection for this program is at the discretion of the medical school at which a student interviews.

2. Program Format
A. Four years of successful undergraduate premedical study at Wilkes University. Student must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.5 in biology, chemistry and physics and an overall GPA of at least 3.5 by the end of their junior year at Wilkes. Specific criteria by year are as follows.
Freshman Year
• Minimum GPA of 3.3

Sophomore Year
• Minimum GPA of 3.4
• Shadowing experience with a primary care physician
• Meet with the Associate Dean for Admissions and Student Affairs of the Penn State College of Medicine

Junior Year
• Minimum GPA in biology, chemistry and physics of 3.5 and a minimum overall GPA of 3.5
• A second shadowing experience with a primary care physician
• A Letter of Evaluation from the Health Sciences Committee at Wilkes University
• Completion of the MCAT
• Completion of the AMCAS application

Senior Year
• Maintain a high level of academic achievement and complete the Wilkes University premedical core of courses
• Participate in the clinical site experience during the 7th or 8th semester
• Meet with the Associate Dean for Admissions and Student Affairs of the Penn State College of Medicine

B. The off-campus semester requires a total of 15 credits of coursework, including Cooperative Education in Clinical Observation (6), Senior and/or Independent Research (3), Lectures in Biomedicine (3), and Discussions on Medical Ethics and Alternative Therapies (3). Faculty advisors can elaborate on how this impacts on course requirements in each academic department.

Students must complete their 7th or 8th semester in college at either the Robert Packer Hospital or the Nesbitt Hospital. In return for Guthrie’s or Wyoming Valley’s investment in them, students must spend parts of the 3rd and 4th years in medical school doing required and elective clinical rotations at either Robert Packer Medical Center or General Hospital (dependent on which location they spent their 7th or 8th semester at Wilkes).

C. Completion of the MCAT examination is required for admission to the Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine. The exam must be taken by April of the junior year at Wilkes. Students are expected to perform at or above the mean score in each section when compared with the previous College of Medicine entering class. Additional requirements are specified in the acceptance letter from the medical school and Wilkes University.

D. Four (4) years of medical school study at the Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine at Hershey.

C. THE PREMEDICAL SCHOLARS PROGRAM WITH THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK UPSTATE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY AT SYRACUSE, NEW YORK (SUNY UPSTATE)
The State University of New York Upstate Medical University at Syracuse, NewYork (SUNY Upstate) and Wilkes University offer a special Premedical Scholars Program for outstanding high school seniors from the southern tier of New York State, from Binghamton to Corning. Students will spend their clinical semester at the Guthrie Scholars clinical site in Sayre, Pennsylvania.
This program allows high school seniors to be assured admission to SUNY Upstate Medical University as they enter Wilkes University to do their undergraduate work. The program is as follows:

1. **Program Admission**
   A. High school applicants must have a minimum combined SAT score of 1200 to be considered for admission to the SUNY Upstate Premedical Scholars Program. The new SAT writing sample will be considered, but no official minimum score has yet been determined.

   B. Students admitted to the program, after successful interviews at Wilkes, Robert Packer Medical Center, and SUNY Upstate, will be simultaneously assured admission to medical school at SUNY Upstate Medical University and to Wilkes University.

   C. Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.5 in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics (BCMP) during their first three (3) years at Wilkes to complete the medical school admission requirements. [No Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) is required] Additional requirements will be specified in the acceptance letter from the medical school and Wilkes University.

   D. Emphasis in recruiting for this program will be placed on students from the southern tier of New York State, from Binghamton to Corning.

   E. The deadline for application and acceptance to Wilkes University is November 15th of their senior year in high school.

   F. Successful applicants should expect to be interviewed at Wilkes prior to December 20th of their senior year in high school. Finalists from this interview will be called to subsequent interviews in early January of their senior year in high school.

   G. Final selection for this program is at the discretion of the medical school at which a student interviews.

2. **Program Format**
   A. Four (4) years of successful undergraduate study at Wilkes University, which includes completion of an academic major and the Pre-professional Core.

   B. The off-campus semester requires a total of 15 credits of coursework, including Cooperative Education in Clinical Observation (6), Senior and/or Independent Research (3), Lectures in Biomedicine (3), and Discussions of Medical Ethics and Alternative Therapies (3). Faculty advisors can elaborate on how this impacts on course requirements in each department.

   Students in the program will spend the 7th or 8th semester of undergraduate study at the Guthrie Scholars clinical site in Sayre, Pennsylvania, doing clinical and basic science research, and studying the rural and semi-rural Health Care Delivery System of New York. In return for Guthrie's investment in them, students in the SUNY Upstate Program must spend part of the 3rd and 4th years in medical school doing required and elective clinical rotations at the Robert Packer Medical Center.

   C. Four (4) years of medical school study at SUNY Upstate Medical University. Third and fourth year medical students in the program will be assigned to the SUNY Upstate Clinical campus at Binghamton to complete their required and elective clinical rotations.
II. Seven-Year Affiliated Health Professions Programs
In addition to the traditional four-year premedical undergraduate programs, Wilkes University has developed affiliations with health professions schools in osteopathic medicine, dentistry, optometry, and podiatric medicine. These programs permit students to spend three years at Wilkes in the basic sciences and liberal arts and four years at the affiliated health professions school. The University has developed these seven-year health professions programs with the following institutions:

- Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine (PCOM)
- Temple University School of Dentistry (TUSD)
- Pennsylvania College of Optometry (PCO)
- Temple University School of Podiatric Medicine (TUSPM)
- State University of New York College of Optometry (SUNY-Optometry)

These programs offer a unique opportunity for outstanding high school students, who are fairly certain of the career path they wish to pursue, to complete their pre-professional and professional education in seven years. Students should have a high GPA and high rank in their high school graduating class, a combined SAT score of 1200 or better (with no score less than 550) and have completed Honors or AP coursework, especially in the sciences. The new SAT writing sample will be considered, but no official minimum score has yet been determined.

In order to qualify for any of these seven-year programs, students must apply and be accepted to Wilkes University by January 1st of their senior year in high school. If minimum prerequisites are met and students are accepted to the University, they will be interviewed by representatives of the Wilkes University Health Sciences Committee prior to April 1st of their senior year in high school for final selection. Once students are selected for one of these affiliated programs and begin their undergraduate education, they will receive assistance from the Health Sciences Office in advising them through their accelerated program of study and in the application process to the health profession school. Students will be expected to maintain a high GPA and are required to participate in shadowing experiences, volunteer activities and seminars and programs sponsored by the Health Sciences Office during their three years at Wilkes in addition to meeting the requirements listed below by each individual health professional institution.

**REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR SEVEN-YEAR PROGRAMS WITH A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 121 Principals of Modern Biology I</td>
<td>BIO 122 Principals of Modern Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113 Elements and Compounds Lab</td>
<td>CHM 114 The Chemical Reaction Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 115 Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>CHM 116 The Chemical Reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>ENG 101 Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 105 Calculus for Life, Managerial and Social Sciences I</td>
<td>MTH 106 Calculus for Life, Managerial and Social Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Third Semester
- **BIO 225 Population and Evolutionary Biology** 4
- **CHM 231 Organic Chemistry I** 4
- **COM 101 Fundamentals of Public Speaking** 3
- **Distribution Requirement** 3
- **Distribution Requirement** 3
- **Total Credits:** 17

### Fourth Semester
- **BIO 226 Cellular and molecular Biology** 4
- **CHM 232 Organic Chemistry II** 4
- **PSY 101 General Psychology** 3
- **CS 265 Medical Informatics** 3
- **Distribution Requirement** 3
- **Total Credits:** 17

### Fifth Semester
- **BIO 397 Professional Preparation Techniques** 2
- **BIO Elective** 4
- **PHY 171 Princ. of Classical and Modern Physics** 4
- **MTH 150 Elementary Statistics** 3
- **Distribution Requirement** 3
- **Total Credits:** 16

### Sixth Semester
- **BIO Elective** 4
- **CHM 362 Biochemistry: Metabolism** 4
- **PHY 174 App. of Classical and Modern Physics** 3
- **Distribution Requirement** 3
- **Free Elective** 3
- **Total Credits:** 17

Select one course from Structural/Functional category.
Select one course from Diversity/Populational category.
Pre-optometry students must complete BIO 327 (Medical Microbiology).

Following successful completion of their first year of basic science education in professional school, Wilkes will transfer the credits earned at the professional school and confer upon each student the Wilkes University baccalaureate degree.

Wilkes University students must apply for and receive a Health Sciences Committee Letter of Evaluation after their sophomore year in order to apply to any of the affiliated institutions. Only students who have earned a high grade point average by the end of their sophomore year and who have fulfilled appropriate requirements of the Pre-professional Core and the General Education Requirements will be endorsed and receive a Letter of Evaluation for the seven-year programs. Students whose academic credentials fall beneath the standards set by the Committee will be advised to complete a third year of study at Wilkes before reapplying for a Letter of Evaluation. Decisions for admission to these health professions schools are made by a Joint Admissions Committee from Wilkes University and the affiliated institution. Students must meet all admission requirements as outlined by the health professions schools with the final admission decision determined by the health professions institution.

- **Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine (PCOM)**
  PCOM holds up to fifteen (15) seats each year for Wilkes University students who are recommended by the Health Sciences Committee for admission and who meet all of PCOM’s admission requirements. Students should consult the Wilkes Health Sciences Office for information regarding PCOM’s requirements for a minimum grade point average and MCAT score.
• Temple University School of Dentistry (TUSD)
  TUSD reserves a minimum of four (4) seats each year for Wilkes students who meet all of Temple University's admission requirements. Wilkes students will be granted an automatic invitation for an interview if they submit their application no later than December 1 of the year prior to matriculation to TUSD and they meet the following minimum requirements as specified by Temple Dentistry:

  A. Track as a science major in the Wilkes predental program.
  B. Submit application letter to TUSD prior to December 1 of the junior year at Wilkes.
  C. Receive a Letter of Evaluation from the Wilkes University Health Sciences Committee.
  D. Earn a minimum grade point average of 3.5 by the end of the 5th semester in the Basic Sciences, 3.4 in the Sciences, and 3.3 overall.
  E. Earn a minimum score of 18 in the Science section and 18 as the academic average on the Dental Admission Test (DAT).

Students who are interviewed will then be evaluated for admission by the Temple University Admission Committee.

  Pennsylvania College of Optometry (PCO)
  State University of New York College of Optometry (SUNY-Optometry)
  Temple University School of Podiatric Medicine (TUSPM)

PCO holds up to four (4) seats, SUNY-Optometry holds up to six (6) seats, and TUSPM holds up to six (6) seats each year for Wilkes University students who are endorsed for admission by the Wilkes Health Sciences Committee and who meet all of the appropriate institution's admission requirements. Students should consult the Wilkes Health Sciences Office for information regarding requirements for a minimum grade point average (GPA) and a minimum score on the appropriate health professions school admission test.

Wilkes University takes pride in having developed these affiliated seven-year medical programs, which have been ongoing since the late 1970s. Currently, large numbers of alumni who have graduated from these programs are in successful professional practice. We especially encourage highly motivated and academically gifted students to take advantage of these abbreviated specialized programs and join those already enrolled in this pursuit.

III. State University of New York, State College of Optometry Affiliation Programs

A. OPTOMETRY SCHOLARS PROGRAM
  Wilkes University and the State University of New York, State College of Optometry offer a special academic affiliation in optometric education, the Optometry Scholars Program. Up to six (6) students per year may be selected into a seven-year Bachelor of Arts or Science (B.A. or B.S.) and Doctor of Optometry (O.D.) program. Students chosen for this joint degree program are admitted to a designated, prescribed major at Wilkes University and simultaneously admitted to candidacy to the SUNY College of Optometry's professional program of study.
1. Program Admission
A. High school applicants must have a minimum combined SAT of 1200 (at least 600 math and 550 verbal), a minimum of 93 for their high school grade point average, and place in the top 10% of their graduating class. The new SAT writing sample will be considered, but no official minimum score has yet been determined.
B. Students selected for the SUNY Optometry Scholars Program, after successful interviews at Wilkes and SUNY College of Optometry, will be simultaneously admitted to candidacy in the Optometry School at State University of New York, College of Optometry and to Wilkes University.
C. Students in this program must maintain a GPA of 3.3 overall and a 3.3 in the required science and math portion of the joint degree track curriculum, with no grade lower than a 2.0 in each individual science and math prerequisite course. Students must also attain a total science score above 330 on the Optometry Admissions Test (OAT) with no score in any one area below 310.
D. Students must receive a positive Letter of Evaluation from the Wilkes Health Sciences Committee, pass reasonable personal interview standards and submit all required application materials during their junior year at Wilkes.

2. Program format
A. Three (3) years of successful undergraduate study at Wilkes University, which includes coursework in an academic major and in the Pre-professional Core.
B. Students in this program must also visit and shadow three different professional optometric offices in order to become more fully acquainted with the profession of optometry during their undergraduate study at Wilkes University.
C. Four (4) years of Optometry School study at SUNY College of Optometry. At the successful completion of their first year of Optometry school, Wilkes will grant the baccalaureate degree.

B. Early Assurance Program
Wilkes University and SUNY Optometry also offer an Early Assurance program to which Wilkes sophomores who are interested in a career in optometry may apply.

To be considered, each applicant must:
- Have completed two (2) years of undergraduate study (approximately 60 hours) and at least 70% of SUNY’s prerequisite courses.
- Maintain throughout the four years a total GPA of 3.3 and a 3.3 GPA in the SUNY prerequisite science and math courses, with no grade lower than a 2.0 (C) in any of the SUNY prerequisite courses.
- Demonstrate a basic knowledge of and a motivation for a career in optometry.
- Take the Optometry Admission Test (OAT) in their junior or senior year and attain a total science score above 330 with no score below 310.
- Provide high school and college transcripts and SAT scores to SUNY Optometry.
- Receive a positive Letter of Evaluation from the Wilkes University Health Sciences Committee.
- During their senior year at Wilkes University, be interviewed at SUNY Optometry.
Applications are due at SUNY by June 1 following the sophomore year. After the submission and review of all written materials, each applicant receiving serious consideration for admission to the Early Assurance Program will be offered an opportunity to interview at the SUNY College of Optometry. Candidates will be notified of committee action in writing prior to August 31st.

C. TRADITIONAL ADMISSION PROGRAM

SUNY Optometry also welcomes applications from Wilkes University juniors interested in a career in optometry who wish to apply to the professional program by the traditional method.

IV. Transfer Doctoral Degree Program

The transfer program is similar to our Seven-Year Affiliated Degree programs. However, instead of choosing this 3+4 track before entering Wilkes University as a freshman (as in the 3+4 programs), a student may elect this path during their tenure as an undergraduate student.

Typically, four (4) years of undergraduate study are required to qualify for the bachelor’s degree. Wilkes University makes an exception to this requirement in special circumstances for doctoral students in allopathic and osteopathic medicine, dentistry, optometry, podiatric medicine, veterinary medicine, and doctoral-level physical therapy (DTP).

These students may, with the approval of the Wilkes Academic Standards Committee, satisfy the requirements for the bachelor’s degree by completing three years of an academic major, at least the last two of which must be at Wilkes, and by requesting credit toward the degree for their first two years of work in professional school. Students in these programs must, however, satisfy the General Education Requirements at Wilkes University to be considered for a bachelor’s degree from the University.

Such students must also petition the Academic Standards Committee for permission to graduate, submit official transcripts from the professional school, and pay the usual graduation fees. In all cases, the final approval for the granting of the baccalaureate degree rests with the Academic Standards Committee of Wilkes University.

Allied Health Programs

Wilkes University has developed programs that prepare students for admission to physical therapy and occupational therapy schools as well as programs in medical technology.

Overview

With career opportunities expanding in the allied health fields known as physical therapy, occupational therapy, and Clinical Laboratory Sciences, admission to programs in these areas has become increasingly competitive. Wilkes University has defined an approach to pre-allied health education to produce competitive, noteworthy candidates for admission.

The University has structured a program of study emphasizing the basic sciences and social sciences to provide students with the appropriate background knowledge to enter occupational and physical therapy programs. The curriculum is complemented by an advising system that closely monitors the student’s academic progress and their application process to a professional program.

Students interested in allied health fields must meet with their academic advisors and advisors from the Health Sciences Office early in their freshman year to work out an individualized course of study. Students may plan to apply to an undergraduate program in physical therapy, occupational therapy or medical technology after two or three years of coursework at Wilkes. Students may also plan to complete an undergraduate degree at Wilkes and apply to an entry-level allied health master’s or doctoral degree program. Both career plans affect course selection and must be reviewed with the academic and health sciences advisors.
I. Physical Therapy

Physical Therapy is a profession concerned with restoration of physical function and the prevention of disability following disease, injury, or loss of body parts. The goal of physical therapy is to help the patient reach maximum potential and to assume a place in society while learning to live within the limits of his/her capabilities.

Physical therapists are qualified to utilize such physical agents as therapeutic heat, light, electricity, water, exercise, or massage in treating patients. Treatment may consist of teaching the patient an exercise regimen to increase muscle power or improve coordination, or teaching the patient to walk with prostheses, braces, or other ambulatory aids. Appropriate psychological and sociological principles are applied in motivating and instructing the patient, his or her family, and others. Physical therapists may delegate selected forms of treatment to supportive personnel with assumption of the responsibilities for the care of the patient and the continuing supervision of the supportive personnel.

Career opportunities exist for physical therapists in hospitals, rehabilitation centers, pediatric facilities, private practice, research, industry, sports medicine, school systems, nursing homes and other health care settings.

The Wilkes Pre-Physical Therapy Core

In addition to completing an academic major, each student must also complete the Wilkes University Pre-Physical Therapy Core, which provides a base from which students can structure their classes. The Pre-Physical Therapy Core includes a sequence of courses that are common prerequisites at most physical therapy schools. It must be emphasized that there are no universal prerequisite courses for all physical therapy programs. Therefore, students must consult with each school to which they seek to apply to ascertain that particular school's prerequisites.

The Wilkes Pre-Physical Therapy Core (Minimum Requirements per the Drexel University and Widener University Doctor of Physical Therapy Degree Programs)

A. THE PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY CORE

- Five (5) courses in Biology for a total of 19-20 credits to include the following:
  - Principles of Modern Biology I & II (BIO 121 & 122)
  - Medical Anatomy and Physiology I & II (BIO 314 & 321)*
  - One of the following upper-level Biology courses:
    - Functional Histology (BIO 323)
    - Molecular Biology (BIO 324)
    - Immunology and Immunochemistry (BIO 326)
    - Medical Microbiology (BIO 327)
    - Genetics (BIO 345) or
  - Senior Research Projects (BIO 391, 392) OR Independent Research (BIO 395, 396) OR Independent Research (PSY 395, 396)

  * Please note that Cellular and Molecular Biology (BIO 226) is required as a course to precede the 300-level biology courses.

- Two courses in General Chemistry with laboratory for a total of 8 credits (For example: CHM 115 & 116 with labs CHM 113 & CHM 114)
- Two courses in Physics with laboratory for a total of 8 credits (For example: PHY 171 & 174)
• Two courses in Psychology for a total of 6 credits: General Psychology (PSY 101) and Developmental Psychology (PSY 221)
• One course in Statistics for a total of 3 credits (For example: PSY 200 or MTH 150)
• Mathematics (as per the requirements of professional school(s))
• Five courses in the Humanities and Social Sciences for a total of 15 credits. For example: courses that satisfy Areas I and III of the Distribution Requirements of the Wilkes University Core.

B. VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCE IN PHYSICAL THERAPY
Each institution has varied prerequisites and all professional schools generally require a certain number of volunteer hours in physical therapy. Some or all of those hours may be fulfilled by the cooperative education or internship experience available through the Wilkes Cooperative Education Office or through the Health Sciences Office.

C. LETTERS OF EVALUATION
One composite letter from the Wilkes University Health Sciences Committee and one letter from a physical therapist.

In addition to completing this minimum Pre-Physical Therapy Core, students must consult prerequisite guidelines published by the particular institutions from which they wish to gain admission.

Affiliated Programs in Physical Therapy

A. AFFILIATED PROGRAM WITH DREXEL UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION SCIENCES: DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY DEGREE PROGRAM
The affiliated physical therapy program requires four (4) years of study at Wilkes University leading to the Bachelor’s Degree and three (3) years of study at Drexel University leading to the Doctoral Degree in Physical Therapy. Early admission to the Drexel University graduate program is granted to up to five (5) Wilkes students, who have satisfied all requirements for admission, per year.

Students should consult the previous section of the Bulletin for the prerequisite courses required for admission to Drexel University’s Affiliated Physical Therapy Program.

Wilkes students applying to Drexel University must meet the criteria for admission outlined here:
• A cumulative grade point average at the end of six full semesters of 3.25 or above, as noted in the curricular outline.
• Completion of all science courses with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or above.
• Minimum Graduate Record Examination (GRE) score of 1600.
• Volunteer experience in physical therapy for at least 75 hours.
• Petition to the Wilkes University Health Sciences Committee for a Letter of Evaluation to accompany their application. This request must be made in writing to the Committee by May 15th of the student's junior year.
• Obtain a Letter of Evaluation/Recommendation from a licensed physical therapist.

Students who meet the guidelines of this program will be automatically granted an interview with the Drexel Physical Therapy Committee on Admissions. The decision to offer acceptance to students into this program shall be made by the Program in Physical Therapy Committee on Admissions of Drexel University. In addition, students must also complete all requirements for a bachelor's degree from Wilkes University prior to matriculation at Drexel University.
B. AFFILIATED PROGRAM WITH WIDENER UNIVERSITY: DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY DEGREE PROGRAM

The Affiliated Physical Therapy Program provides students the opportunity to transfer from Wilkes University to the Doctor of Physical Therapy Program at Widener University to earn a joint 3+3 B.S./D.P.T. degree. Selected students able to meet or exceed established criteria will be eligible for a GUARANTEED place in the Widener Physical Therapy Program. Widener guarantees five (5) seats each year for this D.P.T. Program. Students will also be given the opportunity to earn a joint 4+3 B.S./D.P.T. degree.

Students should consult the previous section of the Bulletin for prerequisite courses required by Widener University's Doctor of Physical Therapy Program.

1. High school students applying for admission to this guaranteed-seat program must meet the following criteria:
   • Apply and be accepted to Wilkes University by January 1 of their senior year in high school.
   • Have a minimum SAT score of 1200 (with no sub-section less than 550). The new SAT writing sample will be considered, but no official minimum score has yet been determined.
   • Have a high school GPA of 3.45 or higher
   • Rank in the top 25% of their high school graduating class

2. Wilkes University freshmen or sophomores who wish to be considered for admission must meet the following criteria:
   • Be a student in good standing at Wilkes
   • Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 with no grade in the Pre-Physical Therapy Core curriculum of less than a 3.0

3. The selection process will include interviews with the Wilkes University Health Sciences Committee and the Widener University Department of Physical Therapy.

4. Undergraduate program requirements are as follows:
   • Completion of prerequisite courses with a cumulative GPA of 3.0
   • Computer literacy, either by demonstration or successful completion of a computer course or a challenge examination.
   • Graduate Record Exam (GRE) general test scores of 1000 or better on the combined verbal and quantitative sections
   • Evidence of volunteer service in physical therapy (usually 50 hours or more)
   • Three favorable letters of recommendation: one from the Wilkes University Health Sciences Committee, one from a physical therapist, and one from an individual chosen by the student.
   • Participation in Health Sciences Office-sponsored events on campus.

5. Students who have completed their baccalaureate degree at Wilkes will be subject to the same admission guidelines as the 3+3 students.

C. AFFILIATED PROGRAM WITH TEMPLE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS: DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY PROGRAM

This Affiliated Physical Therapy Program requires four (4) years of study at Wilkes University and three (3) years of professional study at Temple University, leading to the Doctor of Physical Therapy degree following successful completion of the three years at Temple.
The Affiliated Physical Therapy Program with Temple University requires students to complete a series of prerequisite courses as part of their four years of study at Wilkes. A listing of these courses is available in the Wilkes Health Sciences Office or through the Temple University Department of Physical Therapy.

Candidates must also complete the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) in the fall semester of their fourth year of study at Wilkes. To qualify for admission at Temple, students must earn a minimum of a 3.0 GPA while at Wilkes and score above the fiftieth percentile on the GRE. Wilkes students who meet the standards of this affiliated program will be given special consideration for admission by Temple.

II. Occupational Therapy

Occupational therapists work with members of the community who encounter difficulties with tasks of living. These difficulties may be from developmental deficits, the aging process, physical illness or injury, economic stress, cultural differences, or psychological problems which present barriers for an individual to function in life. The occupational therapist bases service on a rapidly growing field of knowledge to enhance the individual's abilities to function and prevent areas of dysfunction. The therapist uses selected, goal-directed activities to encourage learning, re-education, growth and strength, and to promote general health. Occupational therapists provide services along with other health professionals in a number of different settings ranging from hospitals and clinics to schools to reach a wide population of all ages.

The Wilkes Pre-Occupational Therapy Core

In addition to completing an academic major, each student must also complete the Wilkes University Pre-Occupational Therapy Core. The Pre-Occupational Therapy Core provides a base from which students can structure their classes. The Pre-Occupational Therapy Core includes a sequence of courses identified by the American Association of Occupational Therapy Schools as common prerequisites at most occupational therapy schools. It must be emphasized that there are no universal prerequisite courses for all existing occupational therapy programs.

The Wilkes Pre-Occupational Therapy Core requires as a minimum:

- Two Courses in Modern Biology (BIO 121-122)
- Two Courses in Anatomy and Physiology (BIO 115-116 or BIO 331-332)
- One Course in Chemistry (CHM 115 with CHM 113 lab)
- One Course in Mathematics (MTH 100, 101 or 105)
- Four Courses in Psychology (PSY 101, 200, 221 and 222)
- One Course in Sociology (SOC 101)
  (An additional course, SOC 251, is also recommended)

Cooperative Education or Internship

In addition to completing the Core, students must consult prerequisite guidelines published by the particular institutions from which they wish to gain admission. Institutions have varied prerequisites and generally require a certain number of volunteer hours in occupational therapy. Some or all of those hours may be fulfilled by the cooperative education or internship experience available through the Wilkes Cooperative Education Office.
Affiliated Program in Occupational Therapy at Temple University College of Allied Health Professions: Master's in Occupational Therapy

Wilkes University offers a specialized, affiliated program in Occupational Therapy with Temple University that requires four (4) years of study at Wilkes and two (2) years of study at Temple University, leading to a master's degree in Occupational Therapy.

The Affiliated Occupational Therapy Program with Temple University requires students to complete a series of prerequisite courses as part of their four years of study at Wilkes. A list of these courses is available in the Wilkes Health Sciences Office or through the Temple University Department of Occupational Therapy.

Placement of Pre–Physical Therapy and Pre–Occupational Therapy Students

Wilkes University graduates have been accepted to a number of physical therapy and occupational therapy schools including: Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, Duke University and Drexel (formerly MCP-Hahnemann) University School of the Health Sciences, Tufts Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Thomas Jefferson University Program in Occupational Therapy, Temple University Health Sciences Center, Allegheny University, and University of Pittsburgh School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences.

III. Clinical Laboratory Sciences (Medical Technology)

The National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science recommends certain requirements for a program of training leading to a B.S. degree. The curriculum offered at Wilkes University follows these recommendations and is presented below.

At the completion of three years, the student may be accepted by an affiliated program of medical technology for a period of twelve months of clinical training. Following graduation from the programs, the students will receive the B.S. degree in Medical Technology from Wilkes University and will be eligible for certification as a Medical Technologist by the Board of Registry of Medical Technology or as a Clinical Laboratory Scientist by the National Certification Agency for Medical Laboratory Personnel.

Wilkes University has established a formal affiliation with the Robert Packer Hospital in Sayre, PA. Fulfillment of the fourth-year requirement at non-affiliated hospitals requires special permission of the division chairperson and the Wilkes Academic Standards Committee.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bio 121 Principles of Modern Biology I</td>
<td>Bio 122 Principles of Modern Bio II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 Elements and Compounds/CHM 113</td>
<td>Chm 116 The Chemical Reaction/CHM 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 105 or 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>Mth 106 or 112 Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15       16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bio 225 Population and Evolutionary Biology I</td>
<td>Bio 226 Cellular and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 231 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Chm 232 Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17       17
Fifth Semester
Bio 327 Medical Microbiology 4
Phy 171 Classical and Modern Physics 4
Distribution Requirement 3
Computer Science Elective 3

14

Sixth Semester
Bio 326 Immunology and Immunochemistry 4
Bio 397 Professional Prep. Techniques 2
Chm 244 Instrumental Analysis 3
Mth 150 Elementary Statistics 3
Distribution Requirements 3

15

Seventh and Eighth Semesters
MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONAL STUDY YEAR
The 30 credits supplied by the twelve months of clinical training are divided into the following courses:

Bio 371 Clinical Microbiology 7
Bio 372 Clinical Chemistry 8
Bio 373 Clinical Hematology/Coagulation 5
Bio 374 Clinical Immunohematology 4
Bio 375 Clinical Immunology/Serology 3
Bio 376 Clinical Seminar 3

30

The total minimum number of credits required for a major in Medical Technology leading to the B.S. degree is 124.

Other Professions
Information on academic programs in related health fields, such as Nursing, Prepharmacy and Pharmacy at Wilkes (Pharm.D Degree), may be found in the appropriately labeled sections of this Bulletin. Wilkes University has a number of affiliations with other health professions institutes whereby students receive some special consideration for interview and admission. Consult the Health Sciences Office for the information on these affiliations.
MISSION
The mission for engineering students is to enable the professional development of their abilities for analysis and design within the context of environment. The Wilkes view emphasizes engineering as a creative, hands-on profession with leadership responsibilities. Teamwork, ethics, and professional communications permeate the educational experience to enhance the graduate's technical problem solving ability. Wilkes Engineering graduates will possess the vision, confidence, and will to pursue and assume increasing responsibilities in engineering and leadership throughout their careers.

ENGINEERING
Engineering is a creative profession in which technological problems are met within the framework of scientific possibilities, economic constraint, and cultural preference. The Wilkes University engineering programs provide the knowledge and investigative skills, both theoretical and experimental, to responsibly address professional and societal needs through modern curricula, hands-on experience, and a personalized academic environment. Students intending to major in Engineering are encouraged to be well prepared in the sciences and mathematics. Engineering students may also elect to complete a minor in Physics.

Wilkes University offers five engineering programs. Three programs maintain professional accreditation (Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; telephone: 410 347-7700): Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering are housed in the Division of Engineering and Physics, and Environmental Engineering is housed within the Department of Geoenvironmental Sciences (see page 151). Two additional engineering programs are configured to provide greater flexibility to pursue depth and breadth in specific areas of interest to the student: Applied and Engineering Sciences and Engineering Management, both housed in the Division of Engineering and Physics.

HONORS IN ENGINEERING
Upon the recommendation and approval of the Engineering faculty, honor students in Engineering will be recognized upon completion of the following requirements: achieving an overall grade point average of 3.25 or better; receiving grades of 3.00 or better in all engineering courses of his or her discipline; pursuing independent research or special projects in engineering and presenting the results at meetings, conferences, or through the publication of a paper. The distinction “Honors in Engineering” will be recorded on the student’s transcript upon graduation.
STUDENT ACTIVITIES
Professional societies in which students participate include the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), the Society of Women Engineers (SWE), the Pennsylvania Society of Professional Engineers (PSPE), the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE), and Engineering Student Council. Students also participate in various on-campus activities and design competitions such as the Mini-Baja Off-Road Design Competition.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
An important characteristic of all engineering programs at Wilkes University is the Cooperative Education experience, a valuable option usually scheduled during the junior year. The co-op option may be continued into the summer preceding the senior year. Participants derive three advantages from a co-op experience: a determination of how they wish to fill their elective courses during the senior year, an enhanced ability to conduct a job search, and a greater recognition that career opportunities may be stimulating and fulfilling as well as financially rewarding. The Cooperative Education opportunity provides a natural extension of the college experience.

APPLIED AND ENGINEERING SCIENCES

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN APPLIED AND ENGINEERING SCIENCES LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE – 120.

The four-year Bachelor of Science degree program in Applied and Engineering Science (A&ES) blends a core of engineering preparation with flexibility for students to focus on areas of specific interest. It is ideal for students with specific engineering interests outside the configuration of traditional engineering programs. Successful examples include medicine, performing arts engineering (sound, lighting, staging, recording), computer science, safety and reliability, information technology, and patent law. To this end, faculty and facilities center on the individual, incorporating the adoption of new technological developments with an emphasis on analysis, design and application; on student-faculty-industry cooperative projects; on the concept of teamwork; and on the hands-on student utilization of modern laboratories and computer systems. Wilkes University does not maintain professional accreditation for the A&ES program.

The A&ES program demands careful planning by the student with her/his faculty advisor to assure a clear and well-planned program configured realistically to the students’ interests and needs.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A B.S. DEGREE WITH A MAJOR IN APPLIED & ENGINEERING SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>Mth 112 Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 180 CADD Lab</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>EGR 140 Computer Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>PHY 202 General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 201 General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17
### Third Semester
- Chm 113 Elements and Compounds Lab 1
- Chm 115 Elements and Compounds 3
- Free Elective 3
- Distribution Requirement 6
- **13**

### Fourth Semester
- EES 202 Biogeochemistry or EGR 200 Intro. to Materials Science 3
- Free Elective 9
- Distribution Requirement 3
- **15**

### Fifth Semester
- EE 283 Electrical Measurements Lab. 1
- ME 231 Statics & Dynamics I 3
- EE 211 Electrical Circuits and Devices 3
- Free Elective 6
- Distribution Requirement 3
- **16**

### Sixth Semester
- EGR 399 Cooperative Ed. or Tech. Electives 6
- Technical Elective 3
- EGR 201 Professionalism and Ethics 1
- EGM 320 Engineering Project Analysis 3
- **13**

### Seventh Semester
- EGR 391 Senior Project I* 1
- Technical Electives 6
- Free Elective 9
- **16**

### Eighth Semester
- EGR 392 Senior Project II* 2
- Electives 6
- Technical Electives 6
- **14**

*EGR 391 and 392 can be replaced by EgM/ENV/ME 391 and 392 depending on the student’s concentration. Technical Electives may be selected from advisor-approved science, math or engineering courses numbered 200 or above. Consult with Co-op advisor for availability and proper scheduling of Cooperative Education.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 130.**

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING — 22.**

The four-year Bachelor of Science degree program in Electrical Engineering (EE) is dedicated to the principle of preparing its students for industry and graduate study with the expectation of eventual leadership responsibilities. To that end, its faculty and facilities focus on an emphasis of design and industrial experience; student-faculty-industry cooperative projects; teamwork; the adoption of new technologies; and on the hands-on student utilization of laboratories and computing systems. The Electrical Engineering Program maintains ABET accreditation as noted above under the heading of Engineering.

The EE program is designed to achieve a balance among the major areas of Communication Systems, Microelectronics and Computer Systems. The student may choose to specialize within the EE program in any of the following areas: Communication & Information Systems; Computer Hardware & Software Engineering and Design & Fabrication of Microelectronic Devices & Circuits. A description of program objectives and outcomes is available in the Division office and is posted on the Division of Engineering and Physics Bulletin Board.
MINOR
A 22-credit Computer Engineering (CE) minor is a special and highly focused option for students majoring in Electrical Engineering and other related disciplines. The CE minor consists of: CS 125 Computer Science I, CS 126 Computer Science II, CS 128 Unix, EE 241 Digital Design, EE 243 Digital Design lab, EE 345 Computer Organization, EE 342 Microcomputer Operation & Design, plus one elective course from an Application Area (e.g. EE 314 Control Systems or CS 355 Computer Networks or ME 317 Robotics or CS 367 Computer Graphics).

ETA KAPPA NU, the International Electrical Engineering Honor Society, established the Kappa Beta chapter at Wilkes in 1991. The Society recognizes Electrical Engineering students and professionals who display exemplary academic achievement and service. It provides a forum to encourage continued achievement and service among its members, the University and the community.

A Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering (MSEE) is also available; it is described in a separate Bulletin.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A B.S. DEGREE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 201 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 180 CADD Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113 Elements and Compounds Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 115 Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 211 Electrical Circuits and Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 283 Electrical Measurements Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 211 Intro. to Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 231 Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 252 Electronics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 271 Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 373 CAD for Microfab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 381 Microfabrication Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Semester</td>
<td>Eighth Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 314 Control Systems</td>
<td>EE 323 Electrical Machines Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 337 Electromagnetics</td>
<td>EE 382 Modern Communications Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 391 Senior Projects I</td>
<td>EE 392 Senior Projects II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 361 Communication Systems</td>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical electives may be chosen from any advisor-approved math, science or engineering course numbered 200 or above, to satisfy a concentration requirement. Students consult with Co-op Advisor for availability and proper scheduling of Cooperative Education.

**ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT**

**TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 130.**

The four-year Bachelor of Science degree program in Engineering Management (EgM) prepares students for eventual leadership responsibilities in technological environments. Traditional paths for EgM graduates include project management, project engineering, process management, new product development, manufacturing management, new product development processes, quality control, and reliability analysis.

The EgM program integrates the engineering disciplines of electrical and mechanical engineering with business. Flexibility exists for the student to develop concentrations in Information Systems or Entrepreneurship, for example. This program is attractive to companies seeking graduates who are well-rooted in engineering fundamentals yet are broadly interested in technology, competitive markets, and business development. Wilkes University does not maintain professional accreditation for the Engineering Management degree.

The EgM program demands careful academic program planning by the student with her/his faculty advisor to assure a clear and well-planned program configured realistically to the student's interests and needs.
### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED FOUR-YEAR COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A B.S. DEGREE IN ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mth 111 Calculus I</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EGR 200 Intro. to Materials Science or EES 202 Biogeochmistry 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mth 112 Calculus II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ME 180 CADD Lab</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EGR 140 Computer Utilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eng 101 Composition</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phy 202 General Physics II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHY 201 General Physics I</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chm 113 Elements and Compounds Lab</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ec 102 Economics II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chm 115 Elements and Compounds</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME 232 Strength of Materials 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EE 211 Electrical Circuits and Devices</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EGR 214 Linear Systems 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EE 283 Electrical Measurements Lab</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mth 150 Statistics or BA/Ec 319 Economic Statistics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ME 231 Statics &amp; Dynamics</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acc 101 Intro. to Financial Accounting 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mth 211 Intro. to Differential Equations</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EGR 222 Mechatronics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribution Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EgM 321 Quant. Anal. &amp; Prog. Methods</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EGR 399 Cooperative Education or Technical Electives 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA 321 Marketing or Ec 101 Economics I</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EGR 201 Professionalism and Ethics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA 351 Management of Organizations</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ME 335 Egr. Modeling &amp; Analysis</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EgM 320 Engr. Project Analysis 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA 233 Business Law or Acc 102 Managerial Accounting</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EgM 391 Senior Projects I</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EgM 392 Senior Projects II 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA 341 Managerial Finance</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EgM 336 Engr. &amp; Manag. Models 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Technical Electives 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribution Requirements</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Elective 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives may be chosen from any advisor-approved math, science or engineering course numbered 200 or above to satisfy a concentration requirement. Consult with Co-op advisor for availability and proper scheduling of Cooperative Education.
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 130.

The Division of Engineering offers a four-year Bachelor of Science degree program in Mechanical Engineering. The four-year Bachelor of Science degree program in Mechanical Engineering (ME) is dedicated to the principle of preparing its students for industry and graduate study with the expectation of eventual leadership responsibilities. To that end, its faculty and facilities focus on an emphasis of design and industrial experience; student-faculty-industry cooperative projects; teamwork; the adoption of new technologies; and on the hands-on student utilization of laboratories and computing systems. The Mechanical Engineering program maintains ABET accreditation as noted above under the heading of Engineering.

The ME program is designed to achieve a balance among the major areas of Machine Design, Electro-Mechanical Systems, and Thermal Systems. The student may choose to specialize within the ME program in any of the following areas: Thermal, Design, and Micro-Electro-Mechanical Systems. A description of program objectives and outcomes is available in the Division office and is posted on the Division of Engineering and Physics Bulletin Board.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A B.S. DEGREE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 180 CADD Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 Elements and Compounds Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 211 Intro. to Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 211 Electrical Circuits and Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 283 Electrical Measurements Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 231 Statics &amp; Dynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fifth Semester

- ME 321 Fluid Mechanics 3
- ME 323 Fluid Mechanics Lab 1
- ME 215 Intro. to Manufacturing Processes 3
- ME 335 Engineering Modeling and Analysis 3
- ME 333 Machine Design I 3
- Distribution Requirements 2

**Total:** 16

Sixth Semester

- EGR 399 Cooperative Education or Technical Electives 6
- EGR 201 Professionalism and Ethics 1
- Distribution Requirements 6
- EGM 320 Engr. Project Analysis 3

**Total:** 16

Seventh Semester

- ME 324 Heat and Mass Transfer 3
- ME 326 Heat & Mass Transfer Lab 1
- ME 384 Mechanical Design Lab. 3
- ME 391 Senior Projects I 1
- Technical Elective 3
- EE 314 Control Systems 3
- Distribution Requirement 2

**Total:** 17

Eighth Semester

- Technical Elective 6
- ME 392 Senior Projects II 2
- ME 332 Mechanics of Vibration 3
- Free Elective 3

**Total:** 14

Technical Electives may be chosen from any advisor-approved math, science or engineering course numbered 200 or above to satisfy a concentration requirement. Students consult with Co-op advisor for availability and proper scheduling of Cooperative Education.

**PHYSICS MINOR**

Physics is the study of physical phenomena including forces, energy, momentum, friction, electricity, electrostatics, magnetics, acoustics, heat, light, and relativity. It is thus the foundation of mechanical, civil, and electrical engineering and also is central to music, sound and architecture.

Wilkes University offers a minor in Physics, which requires the satisfactory completion of twenty hours as follows:

**Required courses**

Phy 201, Phy 202, and Phy 203 11

Electives (from the following list; at least three credits must be a 300-level course):

- CHM 251, CHM252, EE337, EGR200
- GES251, GES280, ME231, ME321, ME322, MTH361, MTH362, PHY398

**Minimum Total Requirement** 20

The Physics minor may be ideally suited for engineers seeking additional theoretical preparation in the physical sciences.
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
AND EARTH SCIENCES

CHAIRPERSON: DR. MARLEEN A. TROY

Faculty: Professors: Bruns, Case, Halsor, Redmond
Associate Professors: Murthy, Troy, Whitman
Adjunct Professors: Frederick, Hofman, Toothill, Walski

Laboratory Manager: Oram

The Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences Department (EEES) offers the following degree programs:

- B.S. in Environmental Engineering
- B.S. in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- B.A. in Earth and Environmental Sciences

The above programs incorporate a strong background in all of the sciences and include extensive laboratory and field experience. The department highlights unique facilities such as a certified water quality laboratory used for teaching and contract work and The Center for Geographic Information Science (GIS). Other facilities in the area are used for field study in courses and student research.

The center for Geographic Information Science is an EEES state-of-the-art technology facility that integrates the use of GIS student research encompassing a variety of applications: environmental planning and assessment, watershed analysis, lake and stream studies, database management and analysis for soils, wetlands, vegetation, land cover, and environmental pollution. The Center was originally funded in 1993 by an extramural EEES faculty research grant and recently was expanded with a faculty education grant to facilitate GIS applications across various courses in the EEES environmental curriculum.

MAJOR IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES LEADING TO THE B.A. — 124.

WITH SECONDARY TEACHING CERTIFICATION IN EARTH AND SPACE SCIENCE — 133.

WITH SECONDARY TEACHING CERTIFICATION IN EARTH AND SPACE SCIENCE AND GENERAL SCIENCE — 137.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES LEADING TO THE B.S. — 124.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN GEOLOGY — 18.

The interdisciplinary nature of the programs provides the student with a unique breadth of understanding of the principles and concepts of the earth and environmental sciences while emphasizing methods of analysis and experimentation of very complex, dynamic, and interactive quality; cooperative internships with environmental organizations and industries are encouraged.

The major leading to the B.S. degree emphasizes the technical and analytical aspects of the earth and environmental sciences and is designed for those students intending to work as scientists in laboratory, field, or research positions. Students with this degree may enter graduate programs in geology, meteorology, and environmental sciences.
The major leading to the B.A. degree emphasizes human interactions with the earth and the environment. The student is required to choose an appropriate minor, such as elementary education. Other minors may be considered by the department. Another option is to satisfy the requirements leading to a Pennsylvania Secondary Teaching Certificate with certification in Earth and Space Science. By adding one chemistry and two biology courses, the student would also satisfy requirements for certification in General Science.

Students interested in Secondary Education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. These students will declare a MINOR in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED XXX (specific Secondary Methods Course), and ED 390. All Teacher Education students must apply for Admission to the Teacher Education Program in their sophomore or junior year. Candidates must maintain a 2.0 GPA in their secondary major courses and pass the appropriate PRAXIS tests in order to be certified.

MINORS IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES AND GEOLOGY
Two minors are offered by the department. A minor can be obtained by students with a demonstrated expertise in Earth and Environmental Sciences or Geology as determined by the faculty of the department. The minimum requirement for the Earth and Environmental Sciences minor can be met by students who have completed 18 credits in EES courses (at least 12 credits at the 200-level or above). For the Geology minor, 18 credits of prequalified environmental EES geology courses are required (at least 15 credits at the 200-level or above). Only those course credits for which a student has achieved a grade of 2.0 or higher will count toward the minimum requirements for either minor. Courses counted toward the Geology minor could not be used for the existing EES minor; however, since there is no geology major, EES majors, like any other major, could pursue a Geology minor. Also, EES majors may take any of the Environmental Engineering courses (ENV), if prerequisites are satisfied.

Courses that qualify for the Geology Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EES 105 Planet Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EES 381 Mineralogy**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 211 Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EES 382 Petrology**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 212 Historical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EES 391 * Senior Projects I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 315 Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EES 392* Senior Projects II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 321 Hydrology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EES 395* Independent Research I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 370 Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EES 396* Independent Research II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 375 Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Content must be within the field of geology.

** Required for minor in geology.
MARINE SCIENCE OPTION WITH A MAJOR IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES AND A MINOR IN BIOLOGY

Wilkes University is a member of the Wallops Island Marine Science Consortium, an association of both state and private institutions that oversee the operation of a marine field station located in southeastern Virginia. Through its membership in the Consortium, Wilkes offers to its students the full range of courses in marine sciences and oceanography regularly taught at the Station each summer. Interested students in Earth and Environmental Sciences may formally pursue a Marine Science Option concentration in a four-year program that is fully integrated into their EES major and a minor in Biology. On a less formal basis, students who meet course prerequisites may complement regular coursework with these unique summer field experiences in oceanography.

Courses taken at the Wallops Island Marine Science Station typically carry three credits and involve three weeks of intensive field and laboratory study at the Marine Science Station and related field sites (e.g. Florida Keys and Honduras). Facilities at the Station include dormitory space, cafeteria, labs, lecture halls, a variety of field and laboratory equipment (e.g. one large oceanographic vessel and three inshore vessels) and a range of inshore, offshore, and estuarine field sites. To participate in the Marine Science Option concentration or to enroll in individual courses, students must first contact the coordinators of the Wallops Island Program at Wilkes University (prior to the spring semester) and then register for the appropriate course through the Wilkes University Registrar.

Courses regularly offered at the Station include:

- MS 110 Introduction to Oceanography
- MS 211 Field Methods in Oceanography
- MS 221 Marine Invertebrates
- MS 241 Marine Biology
- MS 250 Wetland Ecology
- MS 260 Marine Ecology
- MS 300 Behavior of Marine Organisms
- MS 310 Tropical Invertebrates
- MS 331 Chemical Oceanography
- MS 342 Marine Botany
- MS 343 Marine Ichthyology
- MS 345 Ornithology
- MS 352 Modeling Applications in Environmental and Biological Sciences
- MS 362 Marine Geology
- MS 390 Undergraduate Research in Marine Science
- MS 394 Physiology of Marine Organisms
- MS 411 Ecology of Marine Plankton
- MS 432 Marine Evolutionary Ecology
- MS 433 Advanced Methods in Coastal Ecology
- MS 450 Coastal Geomorphology
- MS 451 Coastal Environmental Oceanography
- MS 464 Biological Oceanography
- MS 470 Research Diver Methods
- MS 471 Scanning Electron Microscopy: Marine Applications
- MS 490 Marine Aquaculture
- MS 491 Coral Reef Ecology
- MS 492 Marine Mammals
- MS 493 Behavioral Ecology
- MS 495 Marine Mammals
- MS 499 Marine Mammals
- MS 500 Problems in Marine Science

See Coordinators of the Wallops Island Program for outlines of individual courses and for more information on the structure of the Marine Science Option.
### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A B.S. DEGREE IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I or Mth 105(^b)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 Elements &amp; Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 Elements &amp; Compounds Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 114 Chemical Reaction Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 116 Chemical Reaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3 or 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 211 Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 112 Calculus II or Mth 106(^b)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15 or 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO Modern Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 150 Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives or EES Requirement(^b)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements(^c)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 122 Modern Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 240 Principles of Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 174 Classical &amp; Modern Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives or EES Requirement(^b)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fifth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phy 171 Classical and Modern Physics or EES 230 Ocean Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 251 Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 271 Environ. Mapping I or GES/ENV Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 394 Field Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 180 CADD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sixth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 202 Biogeochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 244 Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 272 Environ. Mapping II or GES/ENV Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 302 Literature Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 304 Environmental Data Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Seventh Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 321 Hydrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES/ENV Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 391 Senior Projects I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Eighth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 330 Water Quality or ENV 332 Air Quality</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES/ENV Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3 or 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 392 Senior Projects II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12 or 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE** — B.S. candidates are encouraged to complete a science minor (e.g., Physics, Chemistry, etc.; consult the Bulletin for program details). Candidates are also encouraged to have relevant Co-op experience, 6 credits of which may count as EES electives.

Courses at the 200 level and above are intended for science and math majors only. Exceptions by permission of the instructor. Election of a 200-level course by a non-science major will preclude registration for the corresponding 100-level course.

- **a** Substitution of Mth 105-106 is permissible in consultation with advisor. Mth 105-106 will not retrospectively satisfy the calculus requirement of any engineering degree at Wilkes.
- **b** May be taken as Chemistry 231-232 (Organic Chemistry I & II) for pre-pharmacy track or a EES requirement for a traditional BS EES track.
- **c** Econ 102 Principles of Economics II recommended for pre-pharmacy track.
A student following the above major sequence (and a 18 credit option in second semester freshman year) can satisfy all freshman and sophomore pre-pharmacy requirements except 6 credits of distribution requirements and 3 credits as COM 101. These may be addressed in consecutive summer sessions in consultation with the major advisor.

### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCES FOR MARINE OPTION CONCENTRATION WITH MAJOR IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bio 121 Modern Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 Elem. &amp; Compounds Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EES 230 Ocean Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 225 Population and Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Me 180 CADD Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phy 171 Classical and Modern Physics or Phy 201 Introductory Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 251 Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 394 Field Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES/Env Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EES 391 Senior Projects I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES/Env Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 EES/BIO 343 counts toward both EES degree and BIO minor.
2 BIO minor includes 2 MS courses (biology content) at MSC Wallops Island, but not MS 110 or MS 260.
3 22 minimum credits for BIO minor includes BIO/EES 343.
Summary of Requirements:

EES Course Credits (EES 230, 211, 240, 251, 394, 343, 244, 302, 304, 391, 392 & Wilkes EES electives (15 credits)) = 44

BIO Minor Credits (BIO 121, 122, 225, 226, 343 and 2 MS) = 25

Other Science, Math and Free Elective Credits = 40

Core and Distribution Credits = 25

Minimum Program Credits = 131

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCES FOR A B.A. DEGREE IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (EARTH AND SPACE SCIENCE EDUCATION)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>EES 211 Physical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 105 Intro to Calculus</td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101 General Psychology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Semester</td>
<td>Fourth Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 230 Ocean Science</td>
<td>EES 240 Principles of Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>EES 212 Historical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171 Classical and Modern Physics</td>
<td>PHY 174 Classical &amp; Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 190 Effective Teaching</td>
<td>ED 200 Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ED 371 Methods of Teaching Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Semester</td>
<td>Sixth Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113 Elements and Compounds Lab</td>
<td>EES 210 Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 115 Elements and Compounds Lecture</td>
<td>EES 302 Literature Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 251 Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>EES 304 Environmental Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 210 Teaching Students with Special Needs</td>
<td>EES 394 Field Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 315 Integrating Technology in the Classroom</td>
<td>ED 220 Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 150 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>ED 380 Content Area Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Semester</td>
<td>Eighth Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 391 Senior Projects I</td>
<td>EES 392 Senior Projects II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 390 Intern Teaching</td>
<td>EES 280 Principles of Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EES Electives ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Three credits of EES electives must include either EES 271 or EES 272.

NOTE: All B.A. degree candidates are required to complete an appropriate minor or teaching certification. Other B.A. programs and minors may be considered by the Department.
By adding CHM 114, CHM 116, BIO 121, and BIO 122 or 225 to the Earth and Space Science Education Track, the candidate would satisfy certification requirements for general science.

Summary of Requirements:

EES Course Credits (EES 210, 211, 212, 230, 240, 251, 280, 302, 304, 391, 392, 394) = 33

EES Electives = 9

ED Minor Credits (ED 190, 200, 210, 220, 315, 371, 380, 390A) = 36

Other Science and Math Credits = 22

Core and Distribution Credits = 24

Minimum Program Credits = 124

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 134.

The Department of Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences (EEES) offers a four-year ABET-accredited degree program in Environmental Engineering (ENV). This program provides strong engineering and scientific experience with advanced techniques heavily integrated into the curriculum. Students intending to major in this program are encouraged to be well prepared in the sciences and mathematics. The first year of coursework is common to all engineering programs. Specialization is achieved through the appropriate selection of the technical electives.

The department highlights unique facilities such as a certified water quality laboratory used for teaching and contract work, and The Center for Geographic Information Science (GIS). Other facilities in the area are used field study in courses and student research.

The student professional chapters of the Society of Women Engineers (SWE) and the Air and Waste Management Association (AWMA), in conjunction with the Department of Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences (EEES) periodically offer seminars on subjects of a timely nature. Attending these seminars and taking the E.I.T. (Engineers-In-Training) Exam are mandatory for the completion of the degree.

Honors Program in Environmental Engineering

Upon the recommendation and approval of the Environmental Engineering faculty, honor students in Environmental Engineering will be recognized upon completion of the following requirements: achieving an overall grade point average of 3.25 or better; receiving grades of 3.00 or better in all engineering courses of his or her discipline; pursuing independent research or special projects in engineering and presenting the results at meetings, conferences, or through publication of a paper. The distinction “Honors in Engineering” will be recorded on the student’s transcript upon graduation.
## REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A B.S. DEGREE IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 Elements and Compounds lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 180 CADD Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 112 Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 145 Computer Science I or EGR 140</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 201 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17-18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 211 Intro. to Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 202 General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 211 Electrical Circuits and Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 283 Electrical Measurements Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 231 Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EES 211 Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 322 Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 240 Principles of Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 232 Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fifth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 315 Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 321 Hydrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 321 Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 323 Fluid Mechanics Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sixth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 330 Water Quality</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 332 Air Quality</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EgM 320 Engineering Project Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 201 Professionalism and Ethics²</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seventh Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 305 Solid Waste Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 351 Water and Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 353 Air Pollution Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 391 Senior Projects I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Eighth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 322 Water Resources Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 352 Environmental Engineering Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 354 Hazardous Waste Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 392 Senior Projects II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Advisor-approved science or engineering courses numbered 200 or above with at least one course in engineering. Technical electives must include either EES 271 or EES 272.
2. Consult with advisor for availability and proper scheduling. May be taken on campus, at other institutions and/or off campus as an independent study or distance learning course.
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND
COMPUTER SCIENCE
CHAIRPERSON: DR. VEE MING LEW

Faculty: Professors: Berard, Koch, Tillman
Associate Professors: Bracken, Harrison, Kapalka, Lew, Sullivan
Visiting Assistant Professors: Kong, Pryor, Zukoski
Instructor: Gapinski

Faculty Emeriti: Earl, Merrill, Wong

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS — 18.

An interdisciplinary program leading to the B.S. degree with a major in Computer Information Systems is offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, in cooperation with the Division of Business Administration and Accounting. A minor in Computer Information Systems is also provided by the department.

MAJOR IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS
The CIS program is concerned mainly with the use of computer systems in business and industrial organizations. Its principle subject matter includes the study of systems analysis, systems design and computer programming, along with other analytical and business areas that are pertinent to the development, implementation, and maintenance of information systems. Required courses for a Computer Information Systems major are indicated in the curriculum outline recommended below.

MINOR IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Required Courses:
CS 125, CS 128, CS 324 8
One of:
CS 126, CS 224 4
Two of:
CS 217, CS 283, CS 325 6
18

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

First Semester Second Semester
CS 125 Computer Science I 4 CS 126 Computer Science II 4
Acc 161 Fin. Accounting and Decision-Making 3 CS 128 UNIX 1
Eng 101 Composition 4 Distribution Requirements 6
FYF 101 First-Year Foundations 2 Mth 105 Calculus for Life, Managerial and Social Sciences I 4

14 15
Third Semester
CS 217 Software Integration  3
CS 224 COBOL & File Management  4
Mth 150 Elementary Statistics  3
Distribution Requirements  6
  .
  16

Fourth Semester
CS 227 Computer Data Structures  4
CS 283 Web Development I  3
BA 257 Management Information Systems  3
Eng 202 Technical Writing  3
Distribution Requirements  3

Fifth Semester
CS 324 Systems Analysis  3
CS 325 Database Management*  3
BA 351 Management of Organizations  3
Distribution Requirements  6
  .
  15

Sixth Semester
CS 334 Software Engineering  3
CS 355 Computer Networks*  3
CS 383 Web Development II  3
Distribution Requirements  3
Free Electives  3
  15

Seventh Semester
CS 391 Senior Projects I  1
Major Electives**  6
Free Electives**  8
  15

Eighth Semester
CS 335 Advanced Database Concepts or CS 350 Object-Oriented Programming  3
CS 392 Senior Projects II  2
Free Electives  9
  14

* CS 325 and CS 355 are offered in alternate years.
** See below for the Department's requirements regarding CS/Mth electives.

Summary of Minimum Credit Distribution for the CIS Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 125, 126, 128, 217, 224, 227, 283, 324, 325, 334, 335 or 350(^1), 355, 383, 391, 392</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/Mth Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc 161, BA 351, 257</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 105, 150</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101, 202</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CS/Mth Electives for Computer Information Systems Majors:
CS/Mth electives must include one course from the Computer Applications and Programming area and one additional course from either area listed below\(^1\).

**Decision Support Systems:** CS 321, 360, 363; Mth 354
**Computer Applications and Programming:** CS 335, 340, 350, 367

\(^1\) CS 351 and CS 350 may be used to fulfill either a major requirement or an elective requirement, but not both. E.g., if CS 335 is used to fulfill the major requirement, then it cannot be used to fulfill the COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND PROGRAMMING area of the elective requirement.
TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE — 19.

A broad program of study leading to a B.A. or B.S. degree with a major or minor in Computer Science is offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. The Department also offers major programs in Mathematics, Computer Information Systems, and a minor in Statistics.

MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE
The Computer Science curriculum consists of theoretical as well as application-oriented courses and is based on a strong foundation in mathematics. The B.A. degree is intended for those interested in management and social sciences, whereas the B.S. degree requires greater concentration in the engineering, natural and physical sciences. With appropriate choices of major electives, students can prepare for graduate study and research in the discipline, or for employment in government or industry. Students are encouraged, through the attainment of a minor or second major, to acquire competence in an area that lends itself to meaningful computer applications. Required courses for a Computer Science major are indicated in the curriculum outlines recommended below.

Because certain required courses are offered in alternate semesters/years, degree candidates are strongly encouraged to meet with their advisors on a regular basis to ensure satisfactory progress toward the degree.

With departmental approval, a degree candidate may earn credits in a maximum of five (5) courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science by passing special challenge examinations. Interested students may obtain further details from the Department Chair.

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 125, 126, 128</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 227 and any two CS courses from the following list: CS 230, 319, 323, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 334, 335, 340, 350, 355, 367, 383</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Required 19
REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCES FOR A MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Mth 112 Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 230 Machine Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 202 Set Theory and Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science Sequence¹</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil 110 or Phil 212 (Ethics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 324 Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 326 Operating System Principles*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science Elective</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 351 Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sixth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 391 Senior Project I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Elective²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 328 Analysis of Algorithms*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seventh Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Includes either one laboratory science sequence or one of these distribution requirements:
- Mth 202 Set Theory and Logic
- Laboratory Science Sequence
- Laboratory Science Elective

2. CS Elective or other elective courses may be substituted with permission of the advisor.
1 Laboratory Science Sequence must be Bio 121-122, Chem 113/115-114/116, EES 211 and 230, or Phys 201-202.
2 One CS elective must be either CS 319 (Programming Languages) or CS 327 (Compiler Design).
* CS 326 and CS 328 are offered in alternate years; one of them should be taken in the junior year, the other in the senior year.
** CS 330 is offered in alternate years.

Science Electives for Computer Science Majors:

B.A. candidates: See General Education Requirements.

B.S. candidates: A laboratory science sequence which must be one of the following: Bio 121-122; Chem 113/115-114/116; EES 211, 230; or Phys 201-202.

and

One additional 4-credit course in Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Physics, or any Engineering course not cross-listed in Computer Science. The course must be numbered above 200 except that Bio 121, 122, Chem 113/115 or 114/116 are also acceptable in this requirement.

Computer Science Electives for Computer Science Majors:

B.A. candidates: CS 319 or CS 327, and one additional CS course numbered 300 or above.

B.S. candidates: CS 319 or CS 327 and two additional CS courses numbered 300 or above.

Summary of Minimum Credit Distribution for Computer Science Majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111, 112, 202, 231 and 351</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 125, 126, 128, 227, 230, 324, 326, 328, 330, 334, 391, 392</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101, 202</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phl 110 or Phl 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Total Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS LEADING TO THE B.A. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 120.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN MATHEMATICS — 21.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR IN STATISTICS — 21.

Programs of study leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree with a major or minor in Mathematics along with a minor in Statistics are offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. Also available are the M.S. degree in Mathematics and the M.S. degree in Education with a concentration in Mathematics. Graduate programs in Mathematics are described in a separate graduate bulletin.

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science also offers B.A. and B.S. programs in Computer Science and a B.S. program in Computer Information Systems. (See separate listings in this Bulletin.)

The Department offers two tracks leading to a baccalaureate degree in Mathematics: the Standard Mathematics Track and the Teacher Certification Track. The Teacher Certification Track provides preparation for secondary school teaching. The program in Standard Mathematics prepares students for graduate study and research in mathematics, or for careers in industry or government, depending on the upper-level electives chosen in consultation with the faculty advisor. The standard track, when combined with an appropriate second major or minor, can also provide an excellent foundation for professions in business and management; economics; law; medicine; actuarial, computing, engineering, environmental and physical sciences. Both tracks share a common core of study in modern algebra, analysis, probability, statistics and computer programming.

In both tracks a student may opt for either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. The B.A. degree is intended for those who wish to elect more humanities and social science courses, whereas the B.S. degree requires greater concentration in the natural and physical sciences. Required courses for each of these various options are indicated in the semester-by-semester “Recommended Course Sequence” given in the next several pages.

Students interested in Secondary Education should make an appointment as early as possible in their program of study with the chairperson of the Education Department to plan their professional studies. The Teacher Certification track is specifically designed to incorporate requirements needed for certification in secondary education. These students will declare a MINOR in Secondary Education. The minor consists of the following courses: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220, ED 315, ED 380, ED XXX (specific Secondary Methods Course), and ED 390.

With departmental approval, a degree candidate may earn credits in a maximum of five (5) courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science by passing special challenge examinations. Interested students may obtain further details from the Department Chair.
MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

**Required Courses:**

- Mth 111-112 and Mth 202  
  \[12\]

**Electives:**

- One of the following courses:
  - Mth 211, 212, 214, 231  
  \[3-4\]

- Two of the following courses:
  - Mth 311, 331, 343, 351, 361, 414  
  \[6-8\]

**Minimum Total Required**  
\[21-24\]

MINOR IN STATISTICS

In a wide range of sciences, both natural and social, statistical analysis is of major importance both in conducting research and in understanding its findings. Likewise, in governmental planning and industrial management, statistical methods are a necessary tool and constitute a major application of mathematics and computing. The minor in Statistics is intended to support work in a major either in another mathematical science or in a number of other disciplines.

**Required Courses:**

- Mth 105-106 or Mth 111-112  
  \[8\]

- CS 125  
  \[4\]

- Mth 351-352; and Mth 354  
  \[9\]

**Minimum Total Required**  
\[21\]

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR STANDARD MATHEMATICS TRACK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B.A.</strong></td>
<td><strong>B.S.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14-15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B.A.</strong></td>
<td><strong>B.S.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 202 Set Theory and Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 211 Intro. to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fifth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 311 Functions of a Real Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 351 Probability and Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16 13

### Sixth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth/CS Elective$^2$</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 15 15

### Seventh Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 391 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 331 Intro. to Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth/CS Electives$^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 14 15

### Eighth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 392 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth/CS Elective$^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 14 14

1. See below for the Department’s requirements regarding science electives.
2. See below for the Department’s requirements regarding Mth/CS electives.

### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR TEACHER CERTIFICATION MATHEMATICS TRACK

#### First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 125 Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 14-15

#### Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 112 Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 201 General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16-17 17-18

#### Third Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 202 Set Theory and Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 190 Effective Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective$^1$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16 17

#### Fourth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 212 Multivariable Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 214 Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 200 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective$^1$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective$^3$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16 13
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 210 Teach. Students w/Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 343* Intro. to Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 311** Functions of a Real Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 303* The Teaching of Mathematics in Secondary School</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 331** Intro to Abstract Algebra I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 351 Probability and Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 391 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 315 Technology in the Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{1}\) See following page for the Department’s requirements regarding science electives.
\(^{2}\) See following page for the Department’s requirements regarding Mth/CS electives.

*\textbf{Mth 303 and Mth 343 are offered in alternate years; one of them should be taken in the junior year, the other in the senior year.}*

**\textbf{Mth 311 and Mth 331 are offered in alternate years; one of them should be taken in the junior year, the other in the senior year.}***
Science Electives for Mathematics Majors:

B.A. candidates: See General Education Requirements.

B.S. candidates: Physics 201 and a two-semester sequence in Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Environmental Sciences, or Physics

or

Physics 201-202 and at least three credits in Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Physics, Philosophy 250 or Philosophy 322, EE 241 or EE 342 or any Engineering course not cross-listed in Computer Science. (All eleven credits must be in courses numbered above 200 except that Bio 121, 122, Chm 113/115 and 114/116 are also acceptable in this requirement.)

Mathematics/Computer Science Electives for Mathematics Majors:

Standard Mathematics Track:

Any two Mth courses numbered above 300*; and for

B.A. candidates: Mth 231, CS 227, or any Mth or CS course numbered above 300*

B.S. candidates: Two of the following: Mth 231, CS 227, or any Mth or CS course numbered above 300*

Teacher Certification Mathematics Track:

Any one Mth course numbered above 300*; and for B.S. candidates:

Two of the following courses:
Mth 211, Mth 231, CS 227, or any Mth or CS course numbered above 300*

*Mth 303 is not counted in this requirement.

Summary of Minimum Credit Distribution:

Standard Mathematics Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111, 112, 202, 211, 212, 214, 311, 331, 351, 391, and 392</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth/CS Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 201</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Teacher Certification Mathematics Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mth 111, 112, 202, 212, 214, 303, 311, 331, 343, 351, and 391</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth/CS Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 201</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed 190, 200, 210, 220, 315, 380 and 390A</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
<td><strong>120</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 169
THE JAY S. SIDHU SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP
The Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership combines a strong core business education with the development of skills for authentic leadership and ethical business practices. The School offers degree programs for undergraduate and MBA students. In addition, it houses the Sovereign Center for Executive Education to provide leadership and professional development programs for business executives, managers and supervisors throughout the region.

The School bears the name of Jay S. Sidhu, a 1973 graduate of the Wilkes MBA program, a member of the University Board of Trustees, and President and chief executive of Sovereign Bancorp. Mr. Sidhu and Sovereign Bank, a financial institution based in Reading, Pennsylvania, have provided Wilkes with a major gift to endow the School in Mr. Sidhu’s name.

The Sidhu School offers three undergraduate degrees: the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, the Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Entrepreneurship, and the Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting. The School also offers the Master of Business Administration degree, described in the Wilkes University Graduate and Professional Studies Bulletin.

The Sidhu undergraduate business program is centered on self-development through three interconnected components: a balanced set of foundation courses, preparation for entry into specific careers and jobs, and leadership development. At the heart of the experience is the Personal and Professional Development (PPD) Series. Consisting of seven one-credit courses, it engages small student cohorts in a four-year process of discovery and development. Students explore their knowledge, values, learning styles, and competencies in a spirit of self-examination, self-awareness and self-knowledge, forming the basis for an evolving Life and Learning Plan. The PPD series draws on the resources of the University and surrounding community and provides a linking thread throughout a student’s experience in the business administration, accounting, and entrepreneurship programs. Courses challenge students to reflect on their learning and assess how well they are progressing in the integration of content with skill and competency development. The goal is to develop graduates who understand the value of cognitive and emotional intelligence as they exercise authentic leadership in careers that demand individual commitment to excellence and genuine appreciation for teamwork.

The Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) has accredited the undergraduate and the graduate Business Administration programs as well as the undergraduate program in Accounting. ACBSP accreditation affirms the excellence of these programs to graduate and professional schools as well as potential employers and therefore serves as a major competitive advantage for students completing business programs at Wilkes.

Closely linked to the Sidhu School of Business and Leadership are the Allan P. Kirby Center for Free Enterprise and Entrepreneurship and the Small Business Development Center. Both units provide academic and experiential opportunities for students to apply what they study in classroom settings to functioning organizations under the direction of senior staff at each unit.
The School provides a wealth of co-curricular and extracurricular opportunities for students to develop and hone their personal leadership skills. The Accounting and Business Club offers social and academic opportunities. A campus chapter of the Society for Advancement of Management provides students with national exposure. The Wilkes University Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) team provides the opportunity to make a difference through service and to develop leadership, teamwork and communication skills through learning, practicing and teaching the principles of free enterprise. These organizations are open to all students, regardless of major or career interests.

Upper-level accounting students serve as tax preparers in the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service. VITA provides free tax-filing assistance for low-income and elderly residents of Wilkes-Barre and the surrounding vicinity, while giving students actual, hands-on experience in completing and filing personal tax returns. Wilkes University and the Sidhu School also sponsor an active chapter of Delta Mu Delta, an honorary business society that recognizes the highest levels of academic achievement by undergraduate and graduate students.

Bachelor's Degree-Majors
Accounting (B.S.)
Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Entrepreneurship (B.B.A.)
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ACCOUNTING

CHAIRPERSON: DR. MARIANNE M. REXER

Faculty: Professors: Alves, Batory, Laazzo, Rexer, Taylor
Associate Professors: Chisarick, Engel, Loftus, Raspen
Assistant Professors: Das, Edmonds, Frean, Matus, Raineri, Sowcik

Adjunct Faculty: Sowcik, Zipay

Faculty Emeriti: Broadt, Capin, Cena

MAJOR IN ACCOUNTING

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN ACCOUNTING LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 125.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

The Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership offers a major in Accounting, providing the necessary background for an entry-level professional position in public, private or governmental accounting. Students receive the necessary educational background to compete successfully for placement in graduate and professional schools and licensures as certified public accountants and certified management accountants. Those choosing a career in administration receive the managerial training necessary for success in a full range of leadership roles.

The Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) has accredited both the undergraduate and the graduate Business Administration programs as well as the undergraduate program in Accounting. ACBSP accreditation affirms the excellence of our programs to graduate and professional schools as well as potential employers and therefore serves as a major competitive advantage for students completing the Accounting major at Wilkes.

The Accounting curriculum parallels that of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship and contains four tiers. The first tier begins with a comprehensive study of the arts, sciences, mathematics, communications, and humanities. This liberal arts core is a common experience to all majors and provides the basis for a broadly educated individual. To become competitive, effective organizational leaders and self-fulfilled individuals, Accounting graduates are expected to possess the skills and knowledge acquired through this liberating exposure to the arts, sciences, mathematics, and the humanities.

The second tier of educational experience provides a general background in statistical, financial, and managerial techniques. Subjects included in this area of study are finance, economics, management, and marketing, including a two-semester Integrated Management Experience which serves as the school’s foundation course in the study of accounting, business, and entrepreneurship. This tier also includes a sequence of seven one-credit courses called the “Professional and Personal Development” series, designed to engage all business students in an in-depth exploration and assessment of their personal strengths, goals, and career aspirations and provide a series of developmental activities and experiences to facilitate their transition into professional careers.
The **third tier** of basic educational skills relates to the fields of financial and managerial accounting. A rigorous thirty-six credit hours are devoted to current accounting theory and applications through the use of texts, computer applications, cases, and practical experience. The sequence begins with introductory level accounting and progresses through intermediate, tax, cost, auditing, and accounting information systems. A **fourth tier** utilizes an accounting internship to bond classroom knowledge with practical experience. Most students are placed with public accounting firms where it is possible to experience many areas of accounting as well as a broad range of business problems in a short time span. Additionally, for students with a more specialized interest, accounting internships are also available in banks, in private industry, and with the government. The Wilkes internship program is the oldest in Northeast Pennsylvania, and most successful interns have been placed in positions of their choice, including the large international accounting firms.

A **fifth tier**, a five-year BS/MBA program, is available for students who wish to meet the needs of a professional in the 21st century. This program offered by the Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership has been developed to encompass each of the above-mentioned levels, along with an additional calendar year of graduate coursework. Upon successful completion, the student will have earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting and a Master of Business Administration degree with 161 credit hours of coursework.

Accounting alumni can be found in public accounting firms ranging in size from those of individual practitioners to international organizations. Many of our graduates who began their careers in public accounting have since moved into leadership positions with government or private industry.

The Accounting major in the Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership at Wilkes University will provide an individual with the combined educational skills to be a future success as a leader in the accounting profession, industry, or government.

**MINOR IN ACCOUNTING**  
Students from other disciplines, even those unrelated to business, have been inclined to select an Accounting minor to enhance their major field of study. The minor provides the student with enough background to begin with professional entry-level employment while developing a background in his or her chosen field of study. The minor program is composed of ACC 161-162, ACC 201-202 and six additional elective credits in accounting.
### REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>Acc 152 Integrated Management Experience II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>Mth 107 Business Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 115 Computers and App.</td>
<td>COM 101 Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>BA 233 Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDD 101 Personal and Professional Development I</td>
<td>PDD 102 Personal and Professional Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc 161 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>Acc 162 Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec 101 Economics I</td>
<td>Ec 102 Economics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 234 Business Law</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 351 Management of Organizations &amp; People</td>
<td>BA 321 Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>PPD 202 Personal and Professional Development IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDD 201 Personal and Professional Development III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc 201 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>Acc 202 Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc 321 Taxes</td>
<td>Acc 322 Advanced Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 319 Business Statistics</td>
<td>BA 341 Managerial Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 354 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>BA 352 Prod/Operations Mgmt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 301 Personal and Professional Development V</td>
<td>PPD 302 Personal and Professional Development VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Seventh Semester
- Acc 301 Advanced Accounting 3
- Acc 331 Auditing 3
- Free Elective 3

- BA 358 International Business Seminar 3
- BA 361 Business Strategy and Decision-making 3
- PPD 401 Personal and Professional Development VII 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Eighth Semester
- Acc 311 Cost Accounting 3
- Acc 341 Accounting Info Systems 3
- Acc 362 Accounting Internship or Acc 362 Accounting Internship* and Free Elective 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* Accounting 362 may be taken for 6 credits in place of the Free Elective in semester 8.
MAJOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE — 125.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR — 18.

The Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs in Business Administration with a variety of concentrations leading to executive, managerial and technical careers in business, industry, and governmental organizations.

The Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) has accredited both the undergraduate and graduate Business Administration programs as well as the undergraduate program in Accounting. ACBSP accreditation affirms the excellence of our programs to graduate and professional schools as well as potential employers and therefore serves as a major competitive advantage for students completing the Business Administration major at Wilkes. Students interested in pursuing graduate or professional studies will find that the curriculum provides the appropriate foundation for such opportunities.

The Business Administration curriculum parallels that of Accounting and Entrepreneurship and contains a minimum of three tiers. These tiers or steps are intended to combine simultaneously a rigorous general education with the flexibility of individualized program design. The first tier begins with a comprehensive study of the arts, sciences, mathematics, communications, and humanities. This liberal arts core is a common experience to all majors and provides the basis for a broadly educated individual. To become competitive, effective, organizational leaders and self-fulfilled individuals, Business Administration graduates are expected to possess the skills and knowledge acquired through this liberating exposure to the arts, sciences, mathematics, and the humanities.

The second tier of the curriculum is the Business Administration core, which transmits a common educational experience to all Business Administration majors by addressing topics that are recognized to be basic and necessary to all practicing professionals. Although the following twenty-three courses are required by the Business Administration core, four of them fulfill Distribution Area requirements of the University core and so are counted in the first tier grouping. They appear here for completeness:

ACC 161 Financial Accounting and Decision Making
ACC 162 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I
BA 152 Integrated Management Experience II
BA 233 The Legal Environment of Business
BA 234 Business Law
BA 257 Management Information Systems
BA 309 Business Correspondence and Reports
BA 319 Business Statistics
BA 321 Marketing
BA 341 Managerial Finance
BA 351 Management of Organizations and People
BA 352 Production and Operations Management
BA 354 Organizational Behavior
BA 356 The Social Responsibility of Business
BA 358 International Business
BA 361 Business Strategy and Decision-Making  
BA 362 Professional Business Experience (or an experiential Independent study)  
COM 101* Public Speaking  
CS 115* Computers and Applications  
Ec 101 Economics I  
Ec 102* Economics II  
Mth 107* Business Mathematics  
6 additional credits in General Education Electives  
PPD 101 Personal and Professional Development I  
PPD 102 Personal and Professional Development II  
PPD 201 Personal and Professional Development III  
PPD 202 Personal and Professional Development IV  
PPD 301 Personal and Professional Development V  
PPD 302 Personal and Professional Development VI  
PPD 401 Personal and Professional Development VII  
*Meets a requirement in the University core

The third tier requires completion of twelve credits of elective courses within the major. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for a particular concentration area must complete at least six of their third-tier credits within that concentration area (See below for a complete description of these concentration areas.)

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree program also contains nine credits of free electives for further customization of one's educational program. A student who wishes to declare a minor in an area such as computer science, communication studies, foreign languages, political science, psychology, or sociology can easily do so. Through a judicious selection of elective concentration courses and use of the free electives courses, it is possible for a student to fulfill two concentrations without the necessity of adding extra credits or extra semesters to one's program. Academic, personal, and career advisors are available to assist students in the selection of concentration areas and coursework. In much the same way, minors, double majors, or a personalized package of electives can be constructed around the interests of the students with the concerned, caring advice of these counselors.

Business Administration alumni can be found in positions of leadership in organizations throughout the world. They are leaders in both the public and private sectors. In addition, our alumni are educators, researchers, scholars, entrepreneurs, and other professionals. For the next generation of executives and professionals seeking similar realizations of their ambitions, the Bachelor of Business Administration degree program at Wilkes will prepare them admirably for their demanding futures as leaders of our global and diverse environment in the 21st century.

Closely linked to the Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership are the Allan P. Kirby Center for Free Enterprise and Entrepreneurship and the Small Business Development Center. Both units provide academic and experiential opportunities for business students to apply what they study in classroom settings to functioning organizations under the direction of senior staff at each unit.
The following course sequence is recommended for students pursuing the Bachelor of Business Administration degree. By following this recommendation, all University core and School core requirements will be completed in their proper sequences. Students transferring into Wilkes and/or the Bachelor of Business Administration degree program can use this semester-by-semester outline as guidance for completing coursework.

MINOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

For majors in other disciplines, the Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership offers the minor program in Business Administration. Thus, students who may be contemplating a career in business as a means of fully utilizing their already chosen majors will find that the Business Administration minor can complement their other academic and career interests. All students wishing to minor in Business Administration will be required to complete a minimum of eighteen credits, or six courses, to include three required courses, BA/ACC/ENT 151, BA/ACC/ENT 152, and BA 351, plus any three other courses (a) having the BA prefix and/or (b) approved by the Chairperson of the Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 115 Survey of Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fr. F 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 101 Personal and Professional Development I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16-17</strong></td>
<td><strong>16-17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc 161 Financial Accounting and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 234 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 351 Management of Organizations and People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 101 Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 107 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 201 Personal and Professional Development III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fifth Semester

- BA 309 Business Correspondence and Reports 3
- BA 319 Business Statistics 3
- BA 354 Organizational Behavior 3
- Distribution Requirement 3
- Free Elective 3
- PPD 301 Personal and Professional Development V 1

**Total:** 16

### Sixth Semester

- BA 341 Managerial Finance 3
- BA 352 Production & Operations Mgt. 3
- BA 356 Social Responsibility 3
- Distribution Requirement 3
- Free Elective 3
- PPD 302 Personal and Professional Development VI 1

**Total:** 16

### Seventh Semester

- BA 358 International Business 3
- BA 361 Bus Strategy & Dec Making 3
- Concentration Electives 6
- Distribution Requirement 3
- PPD 401 Personal and Professional Development VII 1

**Total:** 16

### Eighth Semester

- BA 362 Management Field Experience 3
- Concentration Electives 6
- Free Elective 3

**Total:** 12

---

**Bachelor of Business Administration Degree**

Note: Students who pursue the Bachelor of Business Administration degree must complete 12 credits from any of the concentration areas or other elective courses having ACC, BA, EC, or ENT prefixes. Students who wish to satisfy the requirements for a particular concentration area must complete at least 9 of their 12 credits within that concentration area. Students are not required to satisfy the requirements for a concentration area, but they may choose to do so. Students may create a customized concentration through course selection approved by their advisor. Examples might include health services administration, electronic commerce, etc. Students will receive credit for no more than two concentration areas.
CONCENTRATION AREAS

Business Economics
Any EC prefixed course in addition to EC 101, EC 102 and EC/BA 319; includes EC 198/298/398 (Topics in Economics), EC 395–396 (Independent Study in Economics), and EC 399 (Co-Op Ed in Economics).

Finance
- ACC 201 Intermediate Accounting I
- BA 342 Property and Life Insurance
- BA 343 Investments and Portfolio Management
- BA 345 Long-Range Financial Planning
- BA 198/298/398 Topics in Finance
- BA 395/396 Independent Research in Finance

International Business
- BA 395/396 Independent Research in International Business
- EC 340 International Trade and Finance
- BA 198/298/398 Topics in International Business

Marketing
- BA 322 Advertising
- BA 324 Retailing
- BA 326 The Selling Process
- BA 327 Marketing Seminar
- BA 328 Consumer Behavior
- BA 198/298/398 Topics in Marketing
- BA 395–396 Independent Study in Marketing
- COM 302 Public Relations
MAJOR IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP
COORDINATORS: DR. ALVES

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP LEADING TO THE B.B.A. DEGREE — 125.

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

Entrepreneurship creates value and improves society’s standard of living. It is an integrating discipline that draws on knowledge and skills developed in a variety of areas. Entrepreneurial endeavors are successful when they identify opportunities, assess those opportunities, and take action to pursue the opportunities. Students earning the Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship will understand the motivations, behaviors, and strategies necessary to create, implement, and sustain new ideas and ventures.

The Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) accredited the undergraduate and graduate business administration programs as well as the undergraduate program in accounting. ACBSP accreditation affirms the excellence of our programs to graduate and professional schools as well as potential employers and therefore serves as a major competitive advantage for students completing the entrepreneurship major at Wilkes.

The entrepreneurship curriculum blends the traditional components of a management education with the study of those content, skill, and sensitivity areas that uniquely define entrepreneurship. Through a combination of academic and clinical experiences students will develop an appreciation and understanding of the entrepreneurial process. The entrepreneurship major curriculum is composed of three blocks: the general education or university core, the Entrepreneurship core, and electives. The university core provides the liberal arts foundation that is necessary for a well-balanced education and perspective.

The Entrepreneurship core is the second block or tier. It begins with the year-long foundation course, The Integrated Management Experience, ENT151 and ENT152, a course designed to provide an overview of the functions of management and their interrelatedness, to plan and operate a business integrated with and grounded in understanding financial accounting, and the entrepreneurial process. The Entrepreneurship core requires the following 30 courses. Four of them fulfill general education requirements and are counted as meeting university core requirements.

ACC161 Financial Accounting and Decision Making
ACC162 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
ENT151 The Integrated Management Experience I
ENT 152 The Integrated Management Experience II
BA233 Legal Environment of Business
BA234 Business Law
BA309 Business Correspondence and Reports
BA321 Marketing
BA341 Managerial Finance
BA356 Social Responsibility of Business
COM101* Public Speaking
CS115* Survey of Computers
Ec101 Principles of Economics I
Ec102* Principles of Economics II
ENT201 Nature and Essence of Entrepreneurship
ENT203 Opportunity Identification: Creativity and Innovation
ENT252 The Entrepreneurial Leader
ENT321 Analyzing Markets and Competition
ENT342 Financing the Entrepreneurial Venture
ENT361 Practicing Entrepreneurship
ENT362 Entrepreneurship Internship
ENT385 Opportunity Assessment: Technical, Economic, and Market Feasibility
Mth107* Business Mathematics
PPD101 Personal and Professional Development I
PPD102 Personal and Professional Development II
PPD201 Personal and Professional Development III
PPD202 Personal and Professional Development IV
PPD301 Personal and Professional Development V
PPD302 Personal and Professional Development VI
PPD401 Personal and Professional Development VII
* Meets requirement in the University core

The third block includes major elective courses. Twelve credits of Entrepreneurship major electives are required. Nine credits must come from the following courses:

- BA322 Advertising
- BA327 Marketing Seminar
- BA328 Consumer Behavior
- BA390 e-Business I
- BA393 e-Business II
- ENT198/298/398 Topics Seminar
- ENT384 Small Business Consultancy
- ENT395/396 Independent Research

The final three Entrepreneurship major elective credits must come from disciplines with course number prefixes: ART, COM, EGM, DAN, ENG, MUS or THE.

In addition to the twelve Entrepreneurship major elective credits, nine free elective credits are required.
MINOR IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

For majors in other disciplines, the Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership offers a minor in Entrepreneurship. Students who may be contemplating pursuit of entrepreneurial opportunities will find the Entrepreneurship Minor an excellent complement to their chosen majors. Required courses to complete the Entrepreneurship Minor are:

- ENT151 Integrated Management Experience I
- ENT 152 Integrated Management Experience II
- BA 321 Marketing
- ENT 201 Nature and Essence of Entrepreneurship
- ENT 361 Practicing Entrepreneurship
- ENT 384 or ENT362 Small Business Consultancy or Entrepreneurship Internship

The Entrepreneurship program is closely affiliated with the Allan P. Kirby Center for Free Enterprise and Entrepreneurship and the Small Business Development Center. Both offer academic and experiential opportunities under the direction of senior professional staff.

Change is an accepted constant in today’s world. And change, whether it is gradual or radical, is a rich source of opportunity. The entrepreneurship Major and Minor will prepare students to recognize and act upon opportunities and meet the challenges that lie ahead.

The following course sequence is recommended for students pursuing the Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship degree. By following this recommendation, all University and Entrepreneurship core requirements will be completed in their proper order. Students transferring into Wilkes and/or the Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship degree program can use this semester-by-semester outline as guidance for completing coursework.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 151 Integrated Management Experience I</td>
<td>ENT 152 Integrated Management Experience II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 115 Survey of Computers</td>
<td>BA 233 Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Com 101 Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition</td>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>Mth 107 Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 101 Personal and Professional Development I</td>
<td>PPD 102 Personal and Professional Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc 161 Financial Accounting and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 201 Nature and Essence of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 203 Opportunity Identification: Creativity and Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 101 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 234 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 201 Personal and Professional Development III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong>: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc 162 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 321 Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 252 The Entrepreneurial Leader</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC 102 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 202 Personal and Professional Development IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong>: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 356 Social Responsibility of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 341 Managerial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 321 Analyzing Markets &amp; Competition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 301 Personal and Professional Development V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong>: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sixth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 342 Financing Entrepreneurial Ventures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 302 Personal and Professional Development VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong>: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seventh Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 361 Practicing Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 309 Business Correspondence and Reports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD 401 Personal and Professional Development VII</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong>: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eighth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 362 Entrepreneurship Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong>: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE NESBITT COLLEGE OF PHARMACY AND NURSING

DEAN: DR. BERNARD W. GRAHAM, R.PH.

The Nesbitt College of Pharmacy and Nursing combines the two clinically based academic programs of Wilkes University. These programs, administered by the School of Pharmacy and the Department of Nursing, have a theme centered on the development of skills needed to care for patients in a 21st-century health care system.

The School of Pharmacy is the home for the two-year Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat program and the four-year professional program. Students who successfully complete the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat program matriculate directly into the accredited program leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree. The School also accepts a limited number of Wilkes and other students into this professional program. The department of Pharmaceutical Sciences recently initiated the B.S. in pharmaceutical sciences. This degree will prepare students for entry-level positions in the pharmaceutical industry or advanced study in graduate school.

The Department of Nursing houses a multitude of accredited nursing programs both undergraduate and graduate. Students of nursing may matriculate directly into the Bachelor of Science or from careers as LPNs or RNs. Students who already have a baccalaureate degree in another discipline and wish to pursue a career in the nursing profession may compete for a seat in the Professional Master’s Program. Practicing professional nurses may choose to pursue the RN-MS program which leads into the advanced practice master’s degree.

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

DEAN: DR. BERNARD W. GRAHAM, R.PH.

Associate Dean: Dr. Harvey Jacobs

Chairperson, Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences: Dr. Arthur H. Kibbe

Chairperson, Department of Pharmacy Practice: Dr. Edward F. Foote

Faculty: Professors: Graham, Kibbe

Associate Professors: J. Gilkane, N. Gilkane, Foote, Jacobs, McManus, Witzak, Wright

Assistant Professors: Bolesta, Bolan, Kang, Kristeller, Li, Longhyon, Malinowski, McCune, Olenude, Prinster, Roke-Thomas, Russell, Tambetta, Welch

Instructors: Holt-Macey, Musheno, Nanstiel

The School of Pharmacy offers a program of professional study leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) degree. The purpose of the program is to prepare graduates for successful pharmacy practice in the health care environment of the twenty-first century. The U.S. health care system has been undergoing rapid, even dramatic, change. This transformation is expected by most observers to continue for some time. Those individuals and organizations responsible for the delivery of pharmaceutical care have not been and will not be sheltered from the forces of change. It becomes necessary, therefore, to provide new practitioners with the necessary knowledge base and skills required in a transformed health care system.
With the rapid transformation of health care delivery, a strong foundation in the basic sciences (e.g., pharmaceutics, pharmacology, medicinal chemistry, anatomy and physiology) remains essential while clinical knowledge (e.g., therapeutics, pharmacokinetics, pathophysiology) and skills (e.g., physical assessment, patient counseling, clinical decision-making) become even more important. Successful practice will demand an improved understanding of the social sciences (e.g., psychology, sociology, economics, health policy, management). Most importantly, the future pharmacy practitioner must have outstanding interpersonal skills. Among these are the ability to communicate effectively and to function in a team environment.

OUR MISSION
The primary mission of the School of Pharmacy at Wilkes University is to provide a dynamic, challenging, outcome-driven, and integrated curriculum, focused on pharmaceutical care that will serve as the foundation for lifelong learning and practice. Consistent with the Wilkes University mission, the School of Pharmacy brings together and retains qualified students and a dedicated faculty and staff from a variety of disciplines in a supportive atmosphere that encourages intellectual and personal development.

OUR VISION
We will be a national innovator in pharmacy education and a regional center for postgraduate pharmacy education. Our graduates will be able to provide quality pharmaceutical care to patients in a wide range of health systems, in urban and rural areas, and will be leaders in the profession. Finally, we will be a good corporate citizen through meaningful service to the University, the health professions and the local community.

OUR VALUES
1. Teaching. This is primarily a teaching institution; the student is our reason for being here.
2. Pharm.D. Teaching resources are devoted primarily to preparing students for one degree: the Doctor of Pharmacy.
3. Communications. Our graduates will have solid communication skills. In order to be effective professionals they must be able to articulate their knowledge with health professionals, administrators and patients.
4. Team Building. The ability to work effectively as part of a health care team is considered critical.
5. Interdisciplinary Approach. Pharmacy does not have all of the answers to health care or even pharmacy care problems. The broader perspectives of other academic disciplines are actively sought in curricular design and teaching.
6. Class Size. We are a small school and intend to remain small. Meaningful faculty-student interaction is valued. The size of each entering pharmacy class is limited to 65 students.
7. Technology and Future Orientation. Our facilities, curriculum and faculty are focused upon training practitioners for the 21st century. Emphasis is placed upon new technologies, as this is a major foundation for future pharmacy practice.
8. Research and Practice. Research and practice are valued primarily as they support our commitment to educational excellence and faculty development and are valued as they affect patient care and/or lead to the advancement of science.

Accreditation
The American Council on Pharmaceutical Education (ACPE) has granted the Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) program at Wilkes University full accreditation.
The six-year Pharmacy Program at Wilkes consists of two components. The first is the two-year Prepharmacy Program and the second is the Professional Program.

**PREPHARMACY GUARANTEED SEAT PROGRAM**

The two-year, prepharmacy course sequence is intended to prepare the student for the challenges of Wilkes University’s four-year Doctor of Pharmacy curriculum. The prepharmacy program at Wilkes University is outlined below.

**Admission to the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program (Enrollment limit: up to 80)**

Students may only enter the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program as freshmen from high school. Minimum criteria for consideration for admission are listed below.

**Applicants for the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program must first complete a Wilkes University Application which can be obtained from the University’s Admissions Office.** Applicants who meet the SAT criteria and class rank criteria will be forwarded an application for the School of Pharmacy. These applications will be reviewed by the School of Pharmacy and top applicants will be invited for a personal interview. Final admission into the program will be based on a thorough evaluation of students based on high school rank (or GPA if school does not rank), SAT scores, and the results of the personal interview. Interviewed applicants not selected for immediate admission will be placed on a wait list. Wait-listed students will be offered seats in the Guaranteed Seat Prepharmacy Program as they become available. In some instances, students may not be notified of an available seat in the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program until the summer.

University applications for the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program are accepted beginning in June and must be completed in early January. School of Pharmacy applications for the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program must be completed by February 1. There are typically many more applicants than seats in the entering Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program. As applicants are admitted on a rolling basis, all seats may be awarded before the February 1 deadline. Applicants are encouraged to complete the application process as early as possible.

Minimally, each candidate must:

- Be a graduate of, or near graduation from, an accredited high school or academy;
- Rank in the upper half of his/her class;
- Attain a combined SAT score of 1000;
- Complete the School of Pharmacy Prepharmacy Application. (This is separate from the Wilkes University Admissions Application.);
- Have worked in a pharmacy or have shadowed a pharmacist for at least eight hours;
- Submit one recommendation letter from a pharmacist;
- Submit two recommendation letters from teachers, employers, or other individuals who can provide an objective appraisal of the student’s ability and;
- Successfully complete an interview with the School of Pharmacy.

**PLEASE NOTE:** attaining minimum academic requirements does not infer or promise admission into the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat program!
## REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR PREPHARMACY*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 121 Principles of Modern Biology I</td>
<td>Bio 122 Principles of Modern Bio II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 113 Elements &amp; Compounds Lab</td>
<td>Chm 114 The Chemical Reaction Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 115 Elements and Compounds</td>
<td>Chm 116 The Chemical Reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>14-15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chm 231 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Chm 232 Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chm 233 Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>Chm 234 Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>Phy 174 Classical and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec 102 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>Mth 150 Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 105 Calculus for Life, Managerial, and Social Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Some requirements may be satisfied via satisfactory achievement on advanced placement tests or Wilkes’ challenge exams.

**PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM**

The Professional Program is four years and leads to the Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) degree. Graduates of the program are eligible for state examination to become licensed pharmacists after completing appropriate internship hours. The four years of education consist of three years of in-class (i.e., lecture, laboratory, discussion group) and one year of experiential education.
Admission into the Professional Program (Enrollment limit: 65)
To be admitted into the Professional Program of the School of Pharmacy, a student must have either enrolled in and successfully completed the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program at Wilkes University as outlined above or have submitted a successful application to the School of Pharmacy.

I. Admission through the Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program
Students enrolled in the Wilkes University Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program who meet the following conditions are automatically admitted to the Professional Program must:

- complete four semesters as a full-time pre-pharmacy student and complete ALL pre-requisite courses at Wilkes University within two years. Pre-requisite courses taken must include 8 credits of general chemistry, 8 credits of organic chemistry, 4 credits of general physics, 8 credits of general biology, 4 credits of calculus, 3 credits of statistics, 3 credits of microeconomics and 3 credits of oral communications.
- maintain a prerequisite cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better for the prerequisite courses listed above through the Spring of your fourth semester (sophomore year).

Failure to maintain your prerequisite cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better in the prerequisite courses listed above through the Spring of your fourth semester (sophomore year) will result in losing the guaranteed seat.

- maintain a cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.0 or better for all courses taken through the Spring of fourth semester (sophomore year).

Failure to maintain a cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.0 or better in all courses taken through the Spring of fourth semester (sophomore year) will result in losing the guaranteed seat.

- earn grades of 2.0 or greater in all prequisite courses. One prerequisite course grade less than 2.0 may be repeated at Wilkes University with the higher grade replacing the lower grade on the official transcript.

Earning two or more prerequisite course grades less than 2.0, even if one is successfully repeated, will result in losing the guaranteed seat. (Please see below, Admission through the Application Process.)

- score at least the 25th percentile score in the composite Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT).

The School of Pharmacy will accept the highest PCAT scores of multiple attempts.

In addition, advanced placement courses may be accepted in fulfillment of some of these requirements. However, grades for AP-accredited courses will not be factored into the prerequisite or overall GPAs.

A majority of General Education Core Requirements must be completed prior to entering the Pharmacy Program. There is no room in the Pharmacy Curriculum to complete General Education Core Requirements. General Education Core Requirements may be completed at other accredited colleges or Universities and transferred into Wilkes University.

Students in the Wilkes University Prepharmacy Guaranteed Seat Program who do not meet these conditions must compete for available seats in the Professional Program through the application process.
II. Admission through the Application Process
Faculty reserve the right to select from among the applicants who will have the best opportunity to complete the curriculum within four years and have productive professional lives. Admission is based upon the student's academic ability as reflected in grades from prepharmacy courses, number of courses repeated, typical course loads, PCAT scores, total academic career, and references, as well as a successful interview. If applicable, the committee will also consider the most recent academic performance for those non-traditional students returning to college life after hiatus. Each Spring a select group of applicants are invited for an interview, based upon a complete evaluation of all submitted application materials. Any missing documentation will compromise the application.

How to Apply
To obtain a School of Pharmacy application, you may call or write:

School of Pharmacy
Wilkes University
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18766
(570) 408-4280
1-800-WILKESU ext. 4280
pharm@wilkes.edu

The application can be downloaded from: www.wilkes.edu/include/academics/pharmacy/apply.doc

Please note: the School of Pharmacy application is different from the Wilkes University application. All applicants must complete the application and return it before February 1 for the upcoming Fall semester.

Pharmacy Minimum Admission Requirements
To be considered for admission to the Professional Program of the School of Pharmacy, the applicant:

• should complete the Wilkes University General Education Course Requirements or have completed a baccalaureate degree;
• must complete all Pharmacy Prerequisite Courses listed below by the end of the Spring semester prior to admission;
• must obtain a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 and a minimum GPA of 2.50 in the Pharmacy Prerequisite Courses listed below (Wilkes student);
• must obtain a minimum overall GPA of 2.75 and a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the Pharmacy Prerequisites listed below for preferential consideration (non-Wilkes student). Non-Wilkes students with overall GPAs between 2.50 and 2.75 will be considered for admission on a lower priority;
• obtain a grade of C (2.0) or better in each of the Pharmacy Prerequisite Courses listed below;

Prerequisite grades less than 2.0 may be repeated with the higher grade factoring into the GPA. However, applications will not be considered if more than 2 grades less than 2.0 in prerequisite courses are recorded. In addition, repeating courses in which a grade above a 2.0 was earned will not factor into the GPA. However, exceptions to the above rules will be considered on an individual basis and only if students can provide written explanation of extenuating circumstances.

(Note: admission into the Pharmacy Program is extremely competitive. Earning the minimum academic criteria necessary to submit an application does not in any way infer or promise an interview or admission into the program.)
• must provide three completed recommendation forms, one of which must be from a pharmacist;
• must successfully complete the interview process;
• must demonstrate acceptable written communication skills;
• must take a standardized test of critical thinking skills; and
• must submit scores on the Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT) by February 1.

**Pharmacy prerequisites:**
Two semesters (8 credits) of General Chemistry with labs
Two semesters (8 credits) of Organic Chemistry with labs
Two semesters (8 credits) of General Biology with labs
One semester (4 credits) of Calculus
One semester (3 credits) of Statistics
One semester (4 credits) of General Physics with lab
One semester (3 credits) of Microeconomics
One semester (3 credits) of Oral Communications

**Professional Standards**
Students enrolled in the program of the School of Pharmacy are expected to endorse professional standards by subscribing to the Oath of the Pharmacist. Students are also expected to abide by the American Pharmacists Association’s Code of Ethics of the Profession.

**Progression Requirements**
All students in the Professional Program of the School of Pharmacy are required to meet minimum standards for academic progression. Progression requirements include a minimum semester and a cumulative pharmacy GPA of 2.0. In addition, no student shall be allowed more than 8.0 credits of less than 2.0 grades in required professional courses both inside and outside of the School. Any course with a grade of 0 must be repeated. At the end of each semester the progress of each student in the Professional Program will be reviewed. Students failing to meet minimal academic standards at the end of any semester must petition the Student Review Subcommittee through the Assistant Dean to further progress in the School. More inclusive policies adopted within these guidelines are distributed to all students in the School of Pharmacy. Students are expected to read and abide by these guidelines.

**Experiential Curriculum Component**
Upon entering the P-2 year the experiential portion of the curriculum begins, all students are required to:
• possess professional liability insurance
• have documentation of immunizations
• pass a physical examination
• be certified in Basic Cardiac Life Support and in Basic First Aid
• possess an active Pennsylvania Pharmacy Intern License

The fourth professional year (P-4) of the Pharmacy Program is devoted entirely to advanced pharmacy practice experiences in a variety of patient-care sites (e.g. hospitals, clinics, and pharmacies). Each student will be assigned by the School to six advanced pharmacy practice experiences, some of which may be at some distance from the Wilkes campus. Prior to entering advanced pharmacy practice experiences, students must have
completed all didactic pharmacy coursework. During the advanced pharmacy practice experiences, students are required to complete, at minimum, 40 contact hours per week of practice experience in a variety of health care settings. Since patient care is a continuous activity, off-campus advanced pharmacy practice experiences may be conducted outside of school hours. Note also that some advanced pharmacy practice experiences start and end dates will not adhere strictly to the regular University calendar.

The student is responsible for paying all transportation and housing costs for all experiential components of the curriculum.

**Graduation, Degree and Licensure Requirements**

It is the student’s responsibility to meet all graduation requirements, and it is expected that all students accepted into the Pharm.D. Program will meet regularly and frequently with their advisors to ensure timely progress toward their Doctor of Pharmacy degree. Graduation is dependent on successful completion of all required and elective course requirements in the School of Pharmacy (see Progression Requirements) AND completion of all General Education Requirements mandated by Wilkes University.

A student entering the Professional Program with a bachelor’s degree from a four-year accredited college or university is exempted from the University’s General Education Requirements, but is not exempted from the prerequisite entry requirements prescribed by the School of Pharmacy for entry into the Professional Program.

All non-degreed students entering the Professional Programs are encouraged to complete the General Education Requirements prior to beginning the Professional Curriculum, and especially before the completion of the second professional year (P-2). As a matter of record, non-degreed students who have successfully completed the second professional year (P-2) in the School of Pharmacy AND completed all General Education Requirements will be awarded a generic Bachelor of Science degree. The pass-through B.S. degree does not meet eligibility requirements for licensure as a pharmacist; it is only intended to acknowledge the academic achievement of students completing four years of university-level education.

Pharmacy licensure is governed by state law. All states require graduation from an accredited School or College of Pharmacy. Additional requirements for licensure should be requested from the state in which licensure is sought. It is the student’s responsibility to fulfill all requirements for the state in which they seek licensure. Students must contact that State Board of Pharmacy for all appropriate paperwork. For further information, please contact the Dean’s Office in the School of Pharmacy.

*The School of Pharmacy reserves the right to revise the Pharmacy Curriculum at any time in order to prepare students for future practice roles, meet new accreditation requirements and to incorporate innovations in instruction.*
### THE DOCTOR OF PHARMACY PROGRAM REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM

#### P-1 FALL SEMESTER
- PHA 301 Found. of Pharm. Practice I  | 2
- PHA 308 Pharm. and Health Care Delivery  | 3
- PHA 311 Pharmaceutics I  | 4
- PHA 313 Pharm. Calculations  | 1
- PHA 327 Medical Microbiology  | 4
- PHA 331 Anatomy/Physiology I  | 4

18

#### P-1 SPRING SEMESTER
- PHA 302 Pharmaceutical Care Lab I  | 1
- PHA 304 Found. of Pharm. Practice II  | 2
- PHA 310 Clinical Research Design  | 3
- PHA 312 Pharmaceutics II  | 4
- PHA 332 Anatomy & Physiology II  | 4
- PHA 365 Medical Biochemistry  | 4

18

#### P-2 FALL SEMESTER
- PHA 401 Pharmaceutical Care Lab II  | 1
- PHA 403 Intro. to Pharmacy Practice Exp.  | 1
- PHA 405 Pharmaceutical Care Systems  | 2
- PHA 411 Biopharm/Clinical Kinetics  | 4
- PHA 421 Pharmacotherapeutics I  | 2
- PHA 423 Pharmacotherapeutics II  | 2
- PHA 425 Pharmacotherapeutics III  | 3
- Professional Elective  | 3

18

#### P-2 SPRING SEMESTER
- PHA 402 Pharmaceutical Care Lab III  | 1
- PHA 410 Biotechnology/Immunology  | 3
- PHA 412 Mgt. of Pharm. Operations  | 3
- PHA 426 Pharmacotherapeutics IV  | 2
- PHA 428 Pharmacotherapeutics V  | 4
- PHA 430 Pharmacotherapeutics VI  | 2
- Professional Elective  | 3

18

#### P-3 FALL SEMESTER
- PHA 501 Pharmaceutical Care Lab IV  | 1
- PHA 503 Longitudinal Care I  | 1
- PHA 505 Pharmacy Law  | 2
- PHA 509 Economic Evaluation of Pharm.  | 3
- PHA 521 Pharmacotherapeutics VII  | 2
- PHA 523 Pharmacotherapeutics VIII  | 4
- PHA 525 Pharmacotherapeutics IX  | 2
- Professional Elective  | 3

18

#### P-3 SPRING SEMESTER
- PHA 502 Pharmaceutical Care Lab V  | 1
- PHA 504 Longitudinal Care II  | 1
- PHA 526 Pharmacotherapeutics X  | 2
- PHA 528 Pharmacotherapeutics XI  | 2
- PHA 530 Pharmacotherapeutics XII  | 4
- PHA 532 Alternative Medicine/Nutrition  | 3
- Professional Elective  | 3

18

#### P-4 ADVANCED PHARMACY PRACTICE EXPERIENTIAL YEAR
- PHA 510 Internal Medicine  | 6 weeks  | 6
- PHA 511 Ambulatory Care  | 6 weeks  | 6
- PHA 512 Community Practice  | 6 weeks  | 6
- Elective Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experiences  | 3 @ 6 weeks  | 18

36
DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

CHAIRPERSON: DR. ARTHUR H. KIBBE

Faculty:  Professors: Graham, Kibbe
Associate Professors: Culhane, Jacobs, McManus, Witczak
Assistant Professors: McCune, Priester, Roke-Thomas

THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES LEADING TO A B.S. DEGREE - 128

Introduction to the degree: The Bachelor of Science in the pharmaceutical sciences (BSPS) will educate Wilkes University undergraduate students for entry-level positions in the pharmaceutical industry or advanced study in graduate school. This degree will serve students who are interested in a career in the pharmaceutical industry because of a desire to become involved in the research and development of new drugs rather than a career in direct patient care.

Note: This degree does not qualify the holder for licensure as a pharmacist nor to practice as a licensed pharmacist in the United States.

Admissions and Progression: To be admitted to the program from high school, students must be in the top 50% of their class and have a math SAT score of 550 or more. Academic progression within the major will be dependent on earning grades of 2.0 or higher in all major science courses. Failure to maintain these academic criteria will result in dismissal from the major.

REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 121 Principles of Mod. Bio. I</td>
<td>4 MTH 112 Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 115, 113 Elements &amp; Compounds &amp; Associated Laboratory</td>
<td>4 CHM 116, 114 The Chemical Reaction &amp; Associated Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111 Calculus I</td>
<td>4 ENG 101 Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3 Distribution Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 231, 233 Organic Chemistry I &amp; Associated Laboratory</td>
<td>4 CHM 232, 234 Organic Chemistry II &amp; Associated Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 201 General Physics I</td>
<td>4 PHY 202 General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 211 Intro to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>4 MTH 150 Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 115 Computers &amp; Applications</td>
<td>3 Distribution Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 101 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fifth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA 552 Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 251 Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 331 A&amp;P I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sixth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 252 Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 332 A&amp;P II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 408 Clinical Research Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 365 Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seventh Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 342, 344 Principles of Instrumental</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis &amp; Associated Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 301 Advanced Pharmaceutical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 413 Heterogeneous Pharmaceutical Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 415 Solid Dosage Forms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 417 Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 421 Pharmacology and Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Eighth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 414 Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 416 Operation of Quality Control Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 418 Externship</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 498 Senior Research Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of the course work can be performed at Wilkes University with the exception of the externship that will be performed at a corporate site to be determined for each student. Every effort will be made to match students with externship sites so as to minimize any hardship on the student. The student should be prepared for the additional expense of an off-campus learning experience.
DEPARTMENT OF NURSING
CHAIRPERSON: DR. MARY ANN MERRIGAN

Faculty:  Associate Professors: Merrigan, Telhan, Zbegner, Zielinski
           Assistant Professors: Darby, Douaihy, Havrilla, Mallenes, Rosenquist, Soprano
           Visiting Assistant Professor: Ives
           Adjunct Faculty: Babcock

Faculty Emeriti:  Castor, Druffner, Schreiber

Director of Nursing Learning Resource Center:  Chmil

Clinical Associate:  Dennis

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MAJOR IN NURSING LEADING TO THE B.S. DEGREE — 127.

Accreditation
The baccalaureate program in Nursing is approved by the Pennsylvania State Board of Nurse Examiners and is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).

Philosophy and Curriculum
The practice of professional nursing is a deliberative process of assessing, analyzing, planning, implementing, and evaluating care with clients that promotes and restores health and prevents illness. The baccalaureate program prepares a beginning, self-directed practitioner who is capable of initiating, implementing, and revising nursing care.

Professional nursing is based upon the integration of knowledge from the humanities, the physical and social sciences, nursing theories and research. The curriculum is based on the development of the individual throughout the life cycle.

The curriculum flows from the philosophy and covers a four-year academic period. It includes integrated nursing courses, electives and the General Education Requirements. Due to the cultural diversity of clients, it is suggested that students consider taking a foreign language. Written agreements with the cooperating hospitals and agencies in Northeastern Pennsylvania ensure clinical facilities for the student's practice, which is concurrent with the classroom theory. Cooperating agencies that are used for student practice are listed in the Nursing Student Handbook. (STUDENTS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR OWN TRANSPORTATION TO ASSIGNED CLINICAL AREAS.)

In addition, opportunities for learning are provided in the Nursing Learning Resource Center, which is equipped with audio-visual and computer-assisted instructional materials. A simulated hospital environment allows the student to practice the psychomotor skills necessary in nursing practice. A faculty member is available to assist the students.

Advanced Placement
The Department of Nursing provides advanced placement for applicants to enter the program at their level of competency. Previous education and/or practical experience which would involve repetitive learning justify advancing the applicant to higher level responsibilities.

Transfer and professional master's students, registered nurse students and licensed practical nurses are required to have a personal interview with the department chairperson or her designee to plan their program and to determine their placement status before they can be accepted into the Wilkes Nursing Program.
SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NURSING PROGRAM

Students majoring in Nursing are required to have completed courses in English (4 units), Social Studies (three units), Mathematics (two units including Algebra), and Science (two units including Biology and Chemistry) during their secondary school program.

The student of nursing assumes all the financial obligations listed in the section on fees in this Bulletin. Additional expenses incurred in the Nursing Program are listed in the Nursing Student Handbook. A price list for these items follows.

Students must obtain from the Department Secretary, early each May, the appropriate health examination forms to be completed and returned to the Department of Nursing by August 1st. Failure to have all examinations completed and documented by August 1st results in a $50 late fee.

Clinical nursing courses are introduced in the sophomore year. Satisfactory clinical performance is an essential component of each nursing course. A grade of 2.00 is required in all clinical nursing courses to progress through the program. A student may repeat one Nursing course without prejudice. A subsequent failure of any clinical nursing course is deemed sufficient cause for dismissal from the program.

A student may be required to submit, at any time, to a health evaluation by a physician, or nurse practitioner, if evident limitations interfere with the student’s practice or learning.

In addition to fulfilling the academic requirements of the University, students majoring in Nursing are required to successfully complete comprehensive examinations and required studies as assigned by the Department of Nursing before being eligible to graduate.

LPN-BS PROGRAM

Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) students have the opportunity to challenge the first clinical year in Nursing by successfully completing the National League for Nursing (NLN) Mobility Examinations. These examinations are specifically designed for LPN to RN transition.

For details and enrollment information, contact the chairperson of the Nursing Department.

RN-BS PROGRAM

This program is designed for students who are already Registered Nurses (RNs) and have graduated from AD or diploma nursing programs within the past ten years and have practiced at least 1000 clinical hours in the past three years or students who have graduated in the past three years from an AD or diploma program. This practice is in compliance with the Pennsylvania Articulation Plan to promote educational mobility of RNs based on a common core of knowledge that is recognized without special testing. Upon successful completion of NCLEX-RN and Nursing 299 the student is awarded 36 Wilkes Nursing credits. Registered Nurse students meet the same academic requirements as the basic students with the exception of the total number of credits required (RNs’ total number of credits is 120, a reduction of seven elective credits).

RN-MS PROGRAM

This program is designed for the experienced, practicing professional who plans to earn an advanced degree in nursing. Acceleration through the baccalaureate portion of the program allows this professional to enter into advanced practice efficiently.

For details and enrollment information, contact the Chairperson of the Nursing Department.
PROFESSIONAL MASTER’S PROGRAM
This program admits students with baccalaureate degrees, but no previous nursing education, and prepares them for entry into the nursing profession. Upon successful completion of the program, students are awarded a Master’s Degree in Nursing (THIS IS NOT AN ADVANCED PRACTICE DEGREE.)

The program is designed for students who already hold a baccalaureate degree in a discipline other than nursing. Completion of the requirements for this master’s-level program prepares a beginning, self-directed practitioner who is capable of initiating, implementing, and revising nursing care. The curriculum is designed for the adult learner and builds upon earlier educational experiences in the humanities, social studies and sciences. It is based on the development of the individual throughout the life cycle.

The curriculum flows from both the University’s and the Department’s philosophies and addresses the nursing needs of the region and the nation. It provides opportunity for individuals with changing career aspirations, and it is designed to prepare the learner for a variety of roles in professional practice. Following completion of the prerequisite courses, the program can be completed in three semesters.

Graduates of the Professional Master’s Program will earn a Master of Science degree and will be educationally eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN), which must be successfully completed for registration as a professional nurse. A pass-through Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Nursing will be entered on the student’s transcript upon completion of all Clinical Nursing courses.

PREREQUISITES:
• Applicants must have received a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
• Two semesters of anatomy and physiology and one semester of microbiology, with a related laboratory experience in each of these courses, are required.
• Nutrition, a co-requisite course, is to be completed no later than the student’s first semester in the Professional Master’s Program.

LENGTH OF PROGRAM:
• The total number of credits to complete the Professional Master’s Program, beyond the pre- and co-requisite requirements, is 48.
• The Program can be completed in three full-time semesters.
REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR PROFESSIONAL MASTER'S PROGRAM*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 401 Nursing Practice I</td>
<td>Nursing 402 Nursing Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 505 Current Perspectives in Nsg.</td>
<td>Nursing 406 Advanced Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing 498 Pharmacotherapeutics and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Decision-Making in Nsg. A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

|                                                      |                                                     |
|                                                      |                                                     |
| Nursing 403 Nursing Practice III                     | 12                                                   |
| Nursing 502 Application of Nursing Research          | 3                                                    |
| Nursing 498 Pharmacotherapeutics and                 | 1                                                    |
| Clinical Decision-Making in Nsg. B                   | 16                                                   |

*Clinical hours will be distributed among Acute, Chronic and Community settings.*
License to Practice
Candidates for a license to practice in the health field are required to have “good moral character.” The Pennsylvania State Board of Nursing takes into consideration, when deciding on the applications for registration and a license to practice under their jurisdiction, whether candidates have been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor. Candidates are referred to the regulations specified in the Professional Nurse Law (PL. 317, No. 69).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Nursing Expenses and Fees</th>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Senior</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Shirt</td>
<td>$25–30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Pants</td>
<td>$15–25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Coat/Scrub Jacket</td>
<td>$20–40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubs</td>
<td>$20–30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Shoes</td>
<td>$40 and up</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td>$30 and up</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandage Scissors</td>
<td>$6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemostats</td>
<td>$6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pen Light</td>
<td>$2–6</td>
<td></td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP Cuff</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHA CPR Certification for Health Care Providers</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Record Check</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA Child-Abuse-History Clearance</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical, Immunizations, and PPD</td>
<td>$100 and up*</td>
<td>$100 and up*</td>
<td>$100 and up*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Insurance</td>
<td>$30–40**</td>
<td>$30–40**</td>
<td>$30–40**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Examinations</td>
<td>$65 per semester**</td>
<td>$65 per semester**</td>
<td>$65 per semester**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Trip</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approx. $100**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May be covered by student's medical insurance.

**Will be billed by Financial Management Office.

THE DEPARTMENT OF NURSING FACULTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REVISE THE NURSING MAJOR REQUIREMENTS AS DEEMED NECESSARY AT ANY TIME TO PREPARE STUDENTS FOR NEW AND EMERGING ROLES IN NURSING.
REQUIRED COURSES AND RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE FOR A MAJOR IN NURSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nsg 171 Health Care Terminology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio 115 Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng 101 Composition or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psy 101 General Psychology or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc 101 Intro. to Sociology or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant 101 Intro. to Anthropology*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYF 101 First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nsg 200 Principles of Normal Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nsg 201 Principles of Nursing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102, 212, SOC 251 or 263 or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phy 170 Concepts in Physics and Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nsg 203 Nursing Care of the Adult Client I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mth 150 Elementary Stats**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nsg 301 Nursing Care of the Older Adult Client</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nsg 305 Intro. to Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                                 |                                 |
|                                 |                                 |

* Please note students must take Eng 101 and both Psy and Soc/Ant 101 during their freshman year.
** Please note: Math 150 is required and prerequisite to Nsg 305.
INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJORS, INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS, AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJORS
Individualized Studies Major

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS
Women’s Studies Minor

SPECIAL PROGRAMS
Cooperative Education
Language Institute
Military Science (Army ROTC)
Pre-Law Studies
Pre-MBA Studies
Study Abroad
Study Tour Experience
INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJORS

MAJOR IN INDIVIDUALIZED STUDIES
This program is designed for those capable and motivated students who wish to undertake a course of study that cannot be provided by any of the offered bachelor's degree programs. The student will be responsible for submitting a coherent written proposal for a program of study which must be attached to an Individualized Studies form available in the Registrar's Office and submitted to the Academic Standards Committee no later than the first semester of the student's junior year. The proposal should articulate what the course of study is, why the existing degree alternatives do not fulfill that course of study, and how the student will make use of existing Wilkes courses to accomplish his or her degree requirements. The proposal may be composed solely by the student; however, the student should seek the advice of his or her advisor in formulating the plan. The program of studies must take minimally three additional full-time semesters to complete, and may include courses offered by all departments at the University. The student's record must demonstrate previous academic excellence at Wilkes University. In addition, credit may be assigned for appropriate off-campus study, work, and/or travel, or for knowledge or experience obtained prior to enrollment, with approval of the appropriate department and the Academic Standards Committee. The proposal must be approved by an appropriate advisor, and then by the Academic Standards Committee.

Degree Requirements
The basic requirements for the degree in Individualized Studies are the accumulation of at least 120 credits, the completion of the Wilkes University General Education Requirements, and the completion of an appropriate number of Junior/Senior-level courses.

See also Majors in Applied and Engineering Sciences; Biology Major/Marine Science Option/Minor in Earth and Environmental Sciences; Computer Information Systems; Criminology; Earth and Environmental Sciences Major/Marine Science Option/Biology Minor; Elementary Education; Health Sciences; Integrative Media; International Studies; Medical Technology; Musical Theatre; and Nursing.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS

MINOR IN WOMEN’S STUDIES
Coordinator: Ms. Theresa Kintz
Women’s Studies Coordinating Committee: Professors Anthony, Batory, Bracken, Elmes-Crahall, Garr, Hamill, Kalter, Lynch, Stanley, Taylor, Tinell, Tittle

TOTAL MINIMUM NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MINOR — 18.

The Women's Studies Program at Wilkes University welcomes students interested in the study of women, gender, sexuality, and feminism. This interdisciplinary program offers courses in a wide range of subject areas in the social sciences, humanities, sciences and contemporary arts.

The Women's Studies Minor focuses on expanding traditional scholarship by studying the ways gender has structured intellectual and social traditions. The minor is designed to add a professionally and personally valuable concentration for students majoring in such areas as business, sociology, English, communications, and nursing, as well as for students in pre-medical and pre-law courses of study.

Students may earn the minor by taking Women's Studies 101 and 15 credit hours of designated Women's Studies eligible courses. Students are additionally required to complete a major research project in their senior year that addresses gender as a category of analysis;
ideally, the project will be integrated with the Capstone in the student's major. Students who intend to pursue a minor in Women's Studies should take WS 101 before taking more than two other courses offered in the minor.

Students who wish to declare the minor should contact the Women's Studies Program Coordinator, Professor Theresa Kintz, 321 Breiseth Hall, Theresa.Kintz@wilkes.edu to aid them in the selection of courses and assist in the development of the senior-year research project.

See also Minors in Aerospace Studies; Computer Engineering; Criminology; International Studies; Neuroscience; Policy Studies; Statistics.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Cooperative Education is a program that formally integrates a student's studies with work experiences in employing organizations. Students may alternate semesters of full-time study and full-time professional work experience or they may combine work and study in the same term; in either case, students earn academic credit and, in many cases, a salary while gaining valuable experience in a work environment. Internships are available throughout the United States in the summer, spring and/or fall, and internship placements are readily available to eligible students. Students are urged to explore the various possibilities with the Coordinator of Cooperative Education as soon as possible after their arrival on campus.

LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute is a consortium of three area colleges dedicated to the promotion and enrichment of foreign language study on each campus and throughout the greater community. United in their shared belief in the importance of foreign language instruction, College Misericordia, King's College, and Wilkes University have formed a partnership to support the Language Institute. Through the shared resources and combined expertise of the three member colleges, the Language Institute will provide diverse opportunities for foreign language study that meet the needs of traditional students, adult learners, working professionals, and the general community.

The Language Institute provides students enrolled at College Misericordia, King's College, and Wilkes University the opportunity to cross-register for courses offered at the other member institutions. This arrangement expands the range of foreign language courses and academic degree programs available to all students. A wide range of credit and non-credit-bearing courses will be offered through the Language Institute in convenient and accessible formats and locations to accommodate language learners at all levels of proficiency. Course offerings will include language certificate programs for students and working professionals; intensive immersion programs in foreign language study; language courses for professional development and personal enrichment; and traditional academic courses in the fundamentals of foreign language, literature, and culture.

A fifteen-credit Spanish Language Certificate Program is currently offered for students, adult learners, and working professionals who wish to develop proficiency in Spanish to enhance their academic and career opportunities.
The Language Resource and Study Center located in Farley Library on the campus of Wilkes University is open to students and faculty from the three member colleges and to language learners from the greater community. Designed to supplement and enhance formal classroom instruction in foreign languages, the Center includes a wireless language laboratory equipped with multimedia laptop computers and software; materials development workstations for faculty use; an interactive practice area in a soundproof environment; and a specialized print and media collection of materials to support language learning and linguistic and cultural studies. The Language Resource and Study Center also serves as a virtual language laboratory by providing language learning materials in an online format accessible to students for independent study from remote locations.

The creation of the Language Institute is a response to the critical need to educate our students, our workforce, and our communities to meet the challenges and demands posed by increasing globalization. Study of a foreign language is not only an integral part of a liberal arts education, but in the global marketplace that defines today’s world, proficiency in a foreign language has also become a valuable professional commodity for students in a wide range of academic fields.

For more information, contact Jenny Blanchard, Coordinator of the Language Institute, at 408-4240, and visit the website at www.languageinst.org.

MILITARY SCIENCE (ARMY ROTC)

CHAIRPERSON: LIEUTENANT COLONEL HOCH

Wilkes University offers students the opportunity to participate in Army ROTC at nearby King’s College through the Northeast Pennsylvania Officer Training Corps Battalion. The classes are given in Benaglia Hall at King’s College, a 5-minute walk north on Franklin Street from Wilkes University. Students that participate in this program do so without penalty to their full-time academic status at Wilkes University.

The primary objective of the Army Reserve Training Program is to develop leadership capabilities in students and to train future officers for the active Army, US Army Reserve and the Army National Guard.

Army ROTC is a flexible program that can be tailored to the individual student’s schedule particularly in the freshman and sophomore years. Military Science instruction is offered at King’s College with both two- and four-year programs leading to a commission as an officer in one of the three components of the United States Army.

To obtain a commission, qualified male and female students must pass a physical examination and complete either the two- or four-year program of Military Science courses. Students normally take one course per semester during their four-year course of study.

All students receiving ROTC scholarships, as well as juniors and seniors and some sophomores participating in Army ROTC, are contracted with the Army and receive a monthly stipend. The stipend starts as $300 per month during their freshman year, increases to $350 during their sophomore year, $450 during their junior year and $500 during their senior year. The stipend is paid directly to the student each month that the student is in school.

The Military Science Department provides all uniforms, equipment and textbooks required for the classes. In addition to the academic classes, students may also participate on a voluntary basis in many additional training opportunities such as physical training and hands-on equipment training each week. Each semester there is a military social event and at least one optional weekend training session that includes such events as
military marksmanship, cross country orienteering, military rappelling, leadership application courses and obstacle/confidence courses. During breaks and vacations students can volunteer for active army training such as military parachute operations, helicopter operations, military mountain climbing and training with active Army units in the United States and overseas. All training is cost-free to the student and students are paid for some summer training courses.

The ROTC program consists of two programs, the basic course normally given during the freshman and sophomore years and consisting of MS 211, MS 212, MS 221 and MS 222, and the advanced course, normally taken during the junior and senior years and consisting of MS 231, MS 232, MS 241, MS 242 and MS 251.

Students who have completed basic training in any U.S. service may qualify for placement in the advanced course. Additionally, students who have not completed the ROTC basic course may qualify for the advanced course by attending a paid five-week Leadership Training Course conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

Freshman and sophomore students can compete for two- and three-year ROTC scholarships that pay full tuition and up to $900 per year for books. The Army will commission graduates as second lieutenants with a starting salary of over $40,000 per year plus medical and dental benefits as well as 30 days paid vacation per year.

For more information on the Army ROTC program at Wilkes University contact the Military Science Department at 570-208-5900 ext 5305 or ext 5301.

The General Military Courses (GMC) constitute a two-year program for freshmen and sophomores and are designed to provide a general knowledge of the roles, organization, missions, and basic leadership techniques. Students enrolled in the GMC who are not receiving Air Force scholarships incur no military obligations.

**Basic Course**

Consists of two one-credit and two two-credit courses, which provide students with a basic level of military knowledge and are open to all freshmen and sophomores. Students enrolling in basic level courses incur no military service obligation. Course credit values are shown with each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIL 211 Concepts of Leadership I</td>
<td>MIL 212 Concepts of Leadership II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 251 Leadership Laboratory</td>
<td>MIL 252 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Semester</td>
<td>Fourth Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 221 Dynamics of Leadership I</td>
<td>MIL 222 Dynamics of Leadership II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 251 Leadership Laboratory</td>
<td>MIL 252 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Army ROTC is a flexible program and variations of this schedule are possible. Sophomores and second-semester freshmen with no prior military experience can enroll in more than one basic level class under the ROTC Compression Program. Students who have not completed the basic courses and have at least two years remaining until graduation may still apply for entry into the Advanced Course, but must qualify for advanced placement credit.
**Advanced Course**
Consists of two two-credit and six one-credit courses open to students who have four semesters of college remaining. Course credit values are shown with each course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Semester</th>
<th>Sixth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIL 100 Physical Fitness Training</td>
<td>MIL 100 Physical Fitness Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 231 Military Leadership I</td>
<td>MIL 232 Military Leadership II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 251 Leadership Laboratory</td>
<td>MIL 252 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seventh Semester</th>
<th>Eighth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIL 100 Physical Fitness Training</td>
<td>MIL 100 Physical Fitness Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 241 Advanced Military Leadership I</td>
<td>MIL 242 Advanced Military Leadership II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 251 Leadership Laboratory</td>
<td>MIL 252 Leadership Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MIL 251/252 (Leadership Laboratory) and MIL 100 (Physical Fitness Training) are mandatory for all cadets enrolled in the Army ROTC Advanced Course as well as ROTC scholarship recipients and must be taken concurrently with each Military Leadership course.

**PRE-LAW STUDIES**

*Pre-law Advisory Council: Professors Hepp, Kuhar, Liuzzo, Musheno, Whitman*

Wilkes University has developed a carefully designed Pre-law Advisory Program which has proved able to provide exceptionally effective support for students seeking admission to graduate schools of law. The Pre-law Program at Wilkes is based on the principle that admission to, and success in, law school depends upon completion of a rigorous curriculum at the undergraduate level as well as an up-to-date understanding of the law school admission process. One of the greatest strengths of Wilkes University is its ability to provide students from different educational backgrounds with a sound education that prepares them for the challenges of leading professional schools.

Law schools do not prescribe a specific undergraduate major but rather suggest a broadly-based educational program that enhances the student’s ability to reason, read analytically, and write effectively. Students interested in law school may major in any field, but the most frequently chosen areas are: political science, English, history and business administration. Majors such as Philosophy, Sociology, Nursing, Biology, Engineering, Computer Science, Psychology, or Earth and Environmental Sciences also provide appropriate preparation for legal studies. Indeed, a major in a technical field may be especially useful in particular aspects of legal practice.

**Advising**
Wilkes students are assigned to faculty advisors in the areas of their majors. These advisors guide them regarding degree requirements in particular fields. Pre-law students also consult with a designated pre-law advisor, who acquaints them with aspects of legal study and practice. The pre-law advisor has available law school catalogs and information on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). We strongly recommend that the LSAT be taken during June between the junior and senior year.
As the senior year approaches, the pre-law advisor can provide suggestions as to which law schools are most likely to admit students with particular academic records and LSAT scores. Most importantly, the pre-law advisor helps to overcome the myths which too often affect student thinking about law schools.

**PRE-MBA STUDIES**

The Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership offers a nationally accredited MBA that emphasizes leadership while allowing students to select their own concentration area. Undergraduate students may use undergraduate required and elective courses to satisfy MBA prerequisites. This allows students to earn an undergraduate degree and a MBA within five and one-half years.

Students may register as a Pre-MBA any time during their undergraduate years, although it is important for all majors interested in a MBA to register as early as possible. Early registration will provide students with additional advising and allow them to utilize their electives as efficiently as possible. Students can register as early as their first semester at Wilkes University and up to their last semester as a senior. Interested students should contact their academic advisor and Bob Burke, Assistant Director of the MBA program, at 570-408-4710 or burkerm@wilkes.edu.

**STUDY ABROAD**

Study Abroad is an elective option to all students in good academic standing who wish to study at foreign institutions. Earned academic credit may be applied toward the requirements for a bachelor’s degree at Wilkes. Overseas study may be for a period of a year, a semester, or a summer. Information regarding the specific programs available to Wilkes students is available from the Study Abroad Coordinator. Students wishing to use financial aid to assist with the costs of study abroad must see the Director of Financial Aid and must complete the “Consortium Financial Aid Agreement” form, available in the Registrar’s Office. Students must also complete all required application materials of the desired program before registering for Study Abroad. Course selection and preregistration take place with the student’s academic advisor in coordination with the Study Abroad Coordinator. Students must complete the “Transfer Credit Request Form” (with all the appropriate signatures) and register for Study Abroad before conducting their study abroad.
STUDY TOUR EXPERIENCE

Study Tour Experience Coordinating Committee: Professors Arora, Hamill, Merryman, Morrison, Starner.

The Study Tour Experience is a unique learning experience recently developed for students who wish to travel but who cannot afford the time to spend an entire semester abroad. The Study Tour Experience is a three-credit course with a variety of sections designed to give students the opportunity to experience another culture through an intensive period of study and travel abroad under the guidance of a knowledgeable instructor. Offered during summer sessions or winter break intercessions, current sections include tours to China, India, Africa, England, and Malaysia. New sections are being developed continuously.

The Study Tour Experience has four components: a pre-travel orientation, the concentrated group travel experience, a writing emphasis, and a post-travel follow-up session. The five- to ten-day period of on-campus pre-travel orientation includes an overview of the geography, ecology, history, language, art, and culture of the country or area of study. The group travel portion of the course consists of a ten- to fourteen-day study tour guided by a course instructor who is particularly well experienced in the culture. Students will be more than tourists; they will be afforded an up-close, interactive, hands-on experience that will be memorable, enjoyable, and educational. In addition, students will be expected to keep a detailed travel journal and, after the trip, write a paper or conduct a short project appropriate to the area of study. Finally, upon return to campus a follow-up session will be held in which students will meet for a joint class debriefing to share insights and reflections.

One unique feature of this learning experience is that it is available for credit or without credit. Students may receive three elective credits for the study tour at the significantly reduced tuition of $500, in addition to travel expenses. Those who elect to travel but receive credit will pay only touring costs, generally not to exceed a maximum of $3,000. Travel fees are intended to include all costs, including air and overland travel, hotels, meals, transfers, visas and inoculations where required. These credits may then be used in a variety of ways, to be determined by each division of the University. Furthermore, the course is open to alumni and community members who might wish to accompany friends and family members abroad, or who might simply want to travel in the comfort and safety of a Wilkes University program.

Anyone who is interested in further details about the Study Tour Experience should contact the Center for Continued Learning or any member of the coordinating committee.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ACCOUNTING

ACC 151. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE I
THREE CREDITS
Same as BA 151 and ENT 151. See BA 151 for course description.

ACC 152. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE II
THREE CREDITS
Same as BA 152 and ENT 152. See BA 152 for course description. Prerequisite: ACC 151 or BA 151 or ENT 151.

ACC 161. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND DECISION-MAKING
THREE CREDITS
This is a study of the nature, function, and environment of accounting, including the accounting information system, account analysis and decision-making. The course provides an understanding of accounting issues and objectives for proper interpretation and analysis of financial accounting information.

ACC 162. MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING AND DECISION-MAKING
THREE CREDITS
Managerial accounting is an internal tool to generate information for managerial planning and control. Students will develop an understanding of operating and capital budgets, standard costs, incremental concepts, relevant costs, transfer pricing, and responsibility and profit center reports as a means of analysis as well as techniques of measurement. Prerequisite: ACC 161.

ACC 201. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I
THREE CREDITS
A study of the accounting information system and the accounting standards applicable to corporate balance sheet accounts and their related counterparts that result in revenue and expense recognition on the income statement and statement of retained earnings. Course topics include the financial accounting standards, financial statement preparation, cash and receivables, inventories and cost of goods sold, and plant and depreciation. Prerequisite: ACC 161.

ACC 202. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II
THREE CREDITS
This course is a study of the accounting standards applicable to intangible assets, liabilities, and stockholders’ equity. Also, it focuses on the application of generally accepted accounting principles that relate to various technical reporting areas within financial statements. Emphasis is placed on technical standards and the necessary disclosure requirements for these reporting areas. Course topics include earnings per share, securities that can dilute earnings per share, corporate investments and accounting for corporate income taxes and pensions. Prerequisite: ACC 201.

ACC 205. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING III
THREE CREDITS
A study of the application of generally accepted accounting principles to various technical reporting areas within the financial statements. Emphasis is placed on technical standards and the necessary disclosure requirements for these reporting areas. The course topics include dilutive securities, executive compensation plans, earnings per share, corporate investments, and the accounting for income taxes, employee pensions plans, employee postretirement benefits, leases, and accounting changes. The course concludes with a comprehensive review of computer spreadsheets, financial statements preparation, financial statement analysis and interpretation, full disclosure in financial reporting, and the appropriateness of the accounting principles being applied in accounting practice today. Prerequisite: ACC 204.

ACC 301. ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
THREE CREDITS
A comprehensive review and analysis of various accounting issues relating to corporate consolidations, partnerships, governmental units, non-profit organizations, estates, trusts, and bankruptcies. Extensive computerized applications are an integral part of this course. Prerequisite: ACC 203.
ACC 311. ADVANCED MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING  THREE CREDITS
Advanced treatment of managerial accounting topics with emphasis on generation, communication, and use of information to assist management in performance of the planning and control function. Information systems design, budgeting, variance analysis, and direct costing concepts are covered. Prerequisite: ACC 202.

ACC 321. TAXES  THREE CREDITS
Introduction to the Internal Revenue Code for individuals and sole-proprietorships. Preparation of individual tax returns based on the current tax law, regulations, and revenue ruling letters. Introduction to tax research using various traditional and electronic reference services. Prerequisite: Acc 101.

ACC 322. ADVANCED TAXES  THREE CREDITS
Introduction to certain tax laws as they apply to Corporations, S Corporations, and Partnerships. This involves developing a thorough understanding of tax research and how tax planning may help the financial entity to minimize the tax liability. Prerequisite: Acc 321.

ACC 331. AUDITING  THREE CREDITS
To understand the most important concepts in auditing and how they are used in decision making, evidence accumulation and reporting. This entails understanding the concepts, methods and processes of control that provide for the accuracy and integrity of financial data and the safeguarding of business assets; along with understanding the nature of attest services and the conceptual and procedural bases for performing them. Prerequisite: Acc 205.

ACC 341. ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS  THREE CREDITS
To develop a solid understanding of and appreciation for the use of accounting information employed to process and sort business events so as to provide information for the functions of financial reporting, internal responsibility accounting and decision support. This understanding includes applications via spreadsheets, databases, general ledgers, and the internet. Prerequisite: Acc 102 and BA 351.

ACC 351. SENIOR SEMINAR IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING  THREE CREDITS
To develop an understanding of the accounting system and its impact on the public and private sectors by bridging the student’s knowledge of generally accepted accounting principles and ethics with financial and non-financial decision making. Team oriented concepts and strategies are further developed through case work analysis and presentation. Prerequisite: Acc 205.

ACC 362. ACCOUNTING INTERNSHIP  THREE OR SIX CREDITS
This course provides job experience as an entry-level accountant through a minimum of 170 (3 credits) or 340 (6 credits) hours working experience with either certified public accounting firms, governmental agencies, or private businesses. Internships are offered on a competitive basis following student interviews with interested employers. (All courses listed through the seventh semester should be taken prior to this course.) Prerequisite: ACC 202.

ACC 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
ACC 397. SEMINAR  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
ACC 198/298/398. TOPICS  VARIABLE CREDIT
Special offerings designed to introduce students to subjects of current interest in accounting which are not covered in other courses.
AIRCRAFT LIFT AND SPACE STUDIES

AS 103/104/203/204. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY NO CREDIT
Involves a progression of experience designed to develop each student's leadership potential in a supervised training laboratory. Examines U.S. Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, career opportunities, life and work of an Air Force company grade officer.

AS 101. FOUNDATIONS OF THE USAF I (FALL) ONE CREDIT
Introduction to the background, missions, and functions of U.S. military forces, with emphasis on U.S. Air Force organization, command structure and the mission and organization of various major commands. Development of individual communications skills.

AS 102. FOUNDATIONS OF THE USAF II (SPRING) ONE CREDIT
Introduction to USAF professions, geopolitics, U.S. defense policy/strategy; U.S. general purpose military forces, insurgency/counter-insurgency, aerospace support forces and organization of other military services. Development of individual communications skills.

AS 201. EVOLUTION OF USAF AIR AND SPACE POWER I (FALL) ONE CREDIT
A study of air power development in historical perspective through the end of World War II; including the evolution of missions, concepts, doctrine, and force employment, with emphasis on changes in conflict and factors which have prompted technological developments. Development of individual communications skills.

AS 202. EVOLUTION OF USAF AIR AND SPACE POWER II (SPRING) ONE CREDIT
A study of traits of effective leaders and followers coupled with characteristics and values important to the U.S. Air Force. Definition, history and basic concepts of Total Quality Management (TQM) principles used in the Air Force. Application of oral presentation skills. Prerequisite: AS 201 or permission of instructor. AFROTC Field Training

AS 240. AFROTC FIELD TRAINING (4-WEEKS) (SUMMER) THREE CREDITS
Intensive study of military education, experience in leadership and management at an active duty installation. Also training in marksmanship, survival, and athletics. Prerequisite: AS 101, 102, 201, 202; an interview by Professor of Air and Space Studies and other military requirements.

AS 250. AFROTC FIELD TRAINING (5-WEEKS) SUMMER THREE CREDITS
Intensive study of military education, experience in leadership and management at an active duty installation. Also training in marksmanship, survival, and athletics. Prerequisite: Interview by Professor of Air and Space Studies and other military requirements.

PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSES
The Professional Officer Courses (POC) constitute a four-semester program, normally taken during the junior and senior years, leading to commissioning as a U.S. Air Force officer. The POC concentrates on concepts and practices of management and leadership, national defense policy, and communicative skills.

AS 303/304/403/404. LEADERSHIP LABORATORY NO CREDIT
Involves a progression of experience designed to develop each student's leadership potential in a supervised training laboratory. Examines U.S. Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, career opportunities, life and work of an Air Force company grade officer.
AS 301. AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP STUDIES I (FALL)  THREE CREDITS
General theory and practice of management with special reference to the U.S. Air Force. Covers evolution of management thought, including classical, behavioral, and management science schools; policy formulation, principles and practices in planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling business and Air Force activities; resource control techniques; social and ethical issues within the management process; development of communicative skills and Total Quality Management (TQM) principles. Note: AFROTC cadets may substitute AS 301 for BA 351. Prerequisite: AFROTC approved membership in the POC or permission of instructor.

AS 302. AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP STUDIES II (SPRING)  THREE CREDITS
Quality leadership tools and theory; practical experience in influencing people, individually and in groups, to accomplish organizational missions effectively; development of communications skills. Course is Writing Intensive. Prerequisite: AS 301 or permission of instructor.

AS 401. NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS / PREPARATION FOR ACTIVE DUTY I (FALL)  THREE CREDITS
The role and functions of the professional military officer in a democratic society and civil-military interaction; basic framework of defense policy and formulation of defense strategy; the impact of East Asia, Latin America, Africa, the Middle East, and the Commonwealth of Independent States on U.S. national security policy. Development of individual communications skills. Note: AFROTC cadets may substitute AS 401 for PS 398 with Social Science and Communication Studies Division approval. Prerequisite: AFROTC approved membership in the POC or permission of instructor.

AS 402. NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS / PREPARATION FOR ACTIVE DUTY II (SPRING)  THREE CREDITS
The problems of developing defense strategy in a rapidly changing technological environment; effective deterrent posture and management of conflict; dynamics and agencies of defense policy making. Prerequisite: AS 401 or permission of instructor.

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANT 101. INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
A general survey of the processes that generate human cultural and biological variation through time and among contemporary human groups. An introduction to cultural and physical anthropology, archaeology, and anthropological linguistics.

ANT 102. CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
A detailed examination of the methods and theories employed in the description and comparison of human cultures, as applied to problems in intercultural relations. Course content is based upon case and cross-cultural studies.

ANT 211. ANTHROPOLOGY THROUGH FILM  THREE CREDITS
A general survey of the use of still photography and cinematography in the depiction of the content of various cultures.

ANT 212. PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF THE WORLD  THREE CREDITS
An overview of social organizations, ethnicity, and cultural developments in various regions of the world: North American Native Americans, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, Asia. Topics are rotated. The contributions of ecological, economic, political and ideological factors to the region's social system are examined in regard to present cultural obligations.
ANT 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH      ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under
the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term
paper is required. Prerequisite: By arrangement with an instructor and approval of depart-
ment chairperson.

ANT 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to
the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience,
students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a
Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of
this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative
average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

ANT 198/298/398/498. TOPICS      THREE CREDITS
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.

ART

ART 101. EXPERIENCING ART      THREE CREDITS
Lectures and discussion on the elements of art and the forerunners of modern and
contemporary art. Two and three dimensional studio work is explored through the cre-
ative process in a variety of media. Fee: $15.

ART 111. FUNDAMENTALS OF COLOR AND DESIGN      THREE CREDITS
A fundamental course for all art majors involving the basic elements and principles of
design and the study of color systems including their physical, psychological, and socio-
logical properties. Fee: $30.

ART 113. DRAWING      THREE CREDITS
An introductory course exploring the organization and potential of line, space, and
texture through a variety of media and subject matter. Fee: $30.

ART 120. PAINTING I      THREE CREDITS
An introduction to painting methods, techniques, and materials. Emphasis on the orga-
nization of composition and painting techniques.

ART 121. PRINTMAKING      THREE CREDITS
An introduction of relief, intaglio, and monotype techniques including block printing
and etching, lithography, and silk screen. Fee: $40.

ART 122. SCULPTURE      THREE CREDITS
An introductory course into the basic concepts of three dimensional form and space.
Modeling in clay from life; casting and direct building techniques in plaster; basic carving
experiences in stone and wood. Fee: $40.

ART 123. CERAMICS      THREE CREDITS
Exploration into the basic methods and techniques of hand building and wheel work.
Experimentation in surfaces decoration, glazing, and kiln firing. Fee: $40.

ART 133. PHOTOGRAPHY      THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the fundamentals of photography; camera usage, subject consider-
atation, lighting, darkroom techniques, and the preparation of photographs for exhibit.
Fee: $40. NOTE: Each student must have access to an adjustable 35mm camera and
provide their own black and white film and photo paper.
ART 134. COMPUTER GRAPHICS I      THREE CREDITS
The Macintosh computer and QuarkXPress will be used to solve graphic design problems. Typographic principles, production techniques and printing processes will be discussed to familiarize students with terminology and procedures. Fee: $40.

ART 140. HISTORY OF ART I      THREE CREDITS
A survey of the art and architecture of Western Civilization from pre-history through the Early Renaissance. Non-western cultures will also be introduced. Slide lectures and discussion will focus on major artworks and trends within their cultural setting.

ART 141. HISTORY OF ART II      THREE CREDITS
A survey of the art and architecture of Western Civilization from the High Renaissance to the present. Slide lectures and discussions will focus on major artists, artworks, and trends within their cultural setting.

ART 220. PAINTING II      THREE CREDITS
Increased emphasis on development of style and experimentation in contemporary art methods and techniques. Fee: $30. Prerequisite: Art 120 or permission of instructor.

ART 234. COMPUTER GRAPHICS II      THREE CREDITS
A continuation of Graphic Design I, emphasizing Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop for solving visual problems. Scanning images, importing images, and techniques for sending files to printers will be covered. The printing process will be discussed at length to familiarize students with terminology and procedures. Fee: $40. Prerequisite: Art 134 or permission of instructor.

ART 240. MODERN ART AND DESIGN      THREE CREDITS
20th century art and design will be considered in relation to central themes in modern civilization, such as science and technology, social and political revolution, historicism, and formalism. Slide lectures and discussions will treat objects as diverse as paintings and refrigerators, buildings and billboards.

ART 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH      ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and creative work for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson is required.

ART 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

ART 198/298/398. TOPICS      VARIABLE CREDIT
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses. Recent studio topics have included Ceramic Sculpture, Color Photography, and Typography. Recent art history topics have included Nineteenth Century Art and Modern Architecture.
BIOLOGY

BIO 105. THE BIOLOGICAL WORLD      THREE CREDITS
This course presents concepts and modern ideas pertaining to the natural world and
the life sciences. Each semester a selected topic will be addressed and explored from
an investigative set of perspectives. While the scientific method will be emphasized in
each offering, the range of topics, identified as a subtitle in the course offering data, will
include for example (1) Genetics, Evolution and Ecology: Implications for a Changing
Society, or (2) Human Biology, or (3) Contemporary Issues in the Life Sciences, among
others. This course is intended for students who are not majoring in science, engineer-
ing, prepharmacy, nursing or B.S. programs in mathematics or computer science. Fall
semesters: Human Biology–two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week.
Dissections of specimen may be required in the laboratory component. Fee: $80. Spring
semesters: Contemporary Issues in the Life Sciences–three hours of lecture each week.

BIO 113. MICROBIOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
This course presents the basic principles of bacteriology and the relationship of micro-
organisms to disease and its prevention, control, and treatment. It considers the effects of
microbes within the body and the body’s reaction to them. Lecture, three hours a week;
laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. Offered every spring semester.

BIO 115-116. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY    FOUR CREDITS EACH
This course provides a general study of the human body, its structure and normal func-
tion. It provides an appreciation of the complex nature of the human body with relation
to the promotion of a healthy organism. Dissections of specimens are required in the
laboratory portion of these courses. Lecture, three hours a week; laboratory, three hours a
week. Laboratory fee: $80 each course. Bio 115: Offered every fall semester. Bio 116:
Offered every spring semester.

BIO 121. PRINCIPLES OF MODERN BIOLOGY I     FOUR CREDITS
An introduction to concepts of modern biology for students majoring in biology and
other sciences. Topics covered include the origin of life, basic biochemistry, cell structure
and function, energetics, reproduction and heredity, molecular genetics, and evolution.
Four hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Required of all Biology
majors. Laboratory fee: $80. Corequisite: Chm 115. Offered every fall semester.

BIO 122. PRINCIPLES OF MODERN BIOLOGY II     FOUR CREDITS
An introduction to biological diversity and mammalian structure and function for sci-
ence majors, usually taken as a continuation of BIO 121. Topics include organismal clas-
sification, a survey of biological diversity (including characteristics, ecology, phylogenetic
relationships, and economic and biomedical uses) of plants, animals and microbes, and
an overview of the mammalian body addressing the form and function of key organ
systems. Dissections of specimens are required in the laboratory portion of this course.
Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week. Required of all Biology
majors. Laboratory fee: $80. Offered every spring semester.

BIO 225. POPULATION AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY   FOUR CREDITS
This course emphasizes the patterns and processes of evolutionary change in living
systems in an ecological context. It reviews the basic characteristics and dynamics of
populations, and the relevance of population ecology and population genetics to the
evolution of species. Human evolution, sociobiology and other controversial issues
are also covered. Laboratory exercises emphasize an experimental approach to more
in-depth study of specific topics covered in lecture. Four hours of lecture, three hours
of laboratory. Required of all biology majors. Laboratory fee: $80. Prerequisite: Bio
121–122. Offered every fall semester.
BIO 226. CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY    FOUR CREDITS
Cell structure in relation to function. Biochemistry and physiology of animal, plant, and bacterial cells and their viruses are presented in a molecular biology context. The cell in division and development. Four hours lectures, three hour of laboratory. Required of all biology majors. Laboratory fee: $80. **Prerequisite:** Bio 121–122, 225. **Offered every spring semester.**

BIO 306. INVERTEBRATE BIOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
This course is a study of the major invertebrate phyla with respect to their taxonomy, evolution, morphology, physiology, and ecology. Lecture, three hours a week; laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** Bio 121–122, 225–226, or permission of instructor. **Offered in alternate years.**

BIO 311. COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
Comparative Physiology encompasses the study of organ functions and organ system functions in different animal groups. Emphasis will be on the systemic physiology of vertebrate animals. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** Bio 121–122, 225–226, or permission of instructor. **Offered in alternate years.**

BIO 312. PARASITOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
Parasitology is the study of organisms that live on or within other organisms and the relationship of these organisms to their hosts. This course deals with the common parasites that infect man and other animals. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** Bio 121–122, 225–226, or permission of instructor. **Offered in alternate years.**

BIO 314. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY    FOUR CREDITS
This course deals with the evolution and anatomy of the organ systems of vertebrates. Lectures survey the comparative anatomy of the vertebrate classes. Laboratory Dissections include the Lamprey, Shark, Mud Puppy, and Cat in detail. Lecture three hours per week, laboratory three hours per week. Laboratory fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** BIO 121–122. **Offered in alternate years.**

BIO 321. MAMMALIAN PHYSIOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
This course examines the function of mammalian systems with regard to homeostasis, metabolism, growth and reproduction. Normal physiological processes as well as some pathophysiological situations are covered. The emphasis is on human physiology; however, other mammalian systems are discussed to demonstrate physiological adaptability to various environmental situations. Laboratory exercises include physiological experimentation in living systems and in computer simulations. Lecture; three hours; Laboratory; three hours. Fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** Bio 121–122, 226, or permission of instructor. **Offered in alternate years.**

BIO 323. FUNCTIONAL HISTOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
This course emphasizes the microscopic examination of mammalian tissues from morphological and physiological perspectives. Reference is made to organ embryogenesis to support the understanding of organ form and function. Tissue preparation for histological examination is demonstrated. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours per week. Laboratory fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** Bio 121–122, 225–226, or permission of instructor. **Offered in alternate years.**
BIO 326. IMMUNOLOGY AND IMMUNOCHEMISTRY   FOUR CREDITS
This course is concerned with the biologic mechanisms and chemistry of reactants and mediators associated with natural and acquired states of immunity, tissue and blood serum responses to infection and immunization, and related patho-physiologic alterations of hypersensitivity phenomena in vertebrate animals and man. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Laboratory fee: $80. Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, 225-226, or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years.

BIO 327. MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
Medical Microbiology provides a professional-level introduction to microbiology that is focused on application of microbiology to the study of infectious disease etiology and epidemiology. The laboratory covers techniques used in isolation and identification of microorganisms. Lecture: three hours a week; Laboratory: three hours per week. Laboratory fee: $80. Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, Chm 231-232

BIO 328. DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY      THREE CREDITS
A course dealing with principles of organismic development, gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, embryogenesis, differentiation, morphogenesis, regeneration. Laboratory work includes vertebrate embryology, microtechnique, and some experimentation. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, 225-226, or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years.

BIO 338. BIOLOGY OF CANCER      THREE CREDITS
This lecture course is designed to explore the various concepts and mechanisms associated with the origins, elaborations and future developments in cellular transformation and carcinogenesis. Emphasis is placed on the molecular biology and physiology of these processes; therefore, a solid background in basic biology is required. Oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes and the disruption of homeostasis are covered in detail, while the medical phenomena typically receive a more general level of coverage. Prerequisites: Bio 121–122, 226; Chm 231-232.

BIO 341. FRESHWATER ECOSYSTEMS      THREE CREDITS
A study of the biological and ecological aspects of streams, lakes, and wetlands from a watershed perspective. An initial introduction to physical, chemical, and geological principles of limnology is followed by a focus on freshwater biology. Laboratories include field-based watershed investigations and lake management assessments using geographic information systems techniques. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Laboratory fee: $80. (same as EES 341) Prerequisites: EES 211 or 240 or BIO 121–122, or consent of instructor. Offered in alternate years.

BIO 343. MARINE ECOLOGY      THREE CREDITS
An examination of the biology of marine life within the context of modern ecological principles. The structure and physiology of marine organisms will be studied from the perspectives of adaptation to the ocean as habitat, biological productivity, and interspecific relationships. Emphasis will be placed on life in intertidal zones, estuaries, surface waters, and the deep sea. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Fee: $80. (Cross-listed with EES 343) Prerequisites: EES 230 (Ocean Science) and Bio 121–122. Students must have formal course experiences in oceanography and biology at the science major level or have completed their sophomore year as a biology major. Offered in alternate years.

BIO 344. ECOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
Ecology examines contemporary ecological thinking as it pertains to the interrelationships of organisms and their environments. Interactions at the population and community level are emphasized. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. (Cross-listed with EES 344) Prerequisites: Bio 121–122, or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years.
BIO 345. GENETICS      FOUR CREDITS
This course presents a detailed treatment of genetics beyond the introductory level with particular emphasis on populational and molecular aspects of heredity. Topics will include plant and human genetics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, 225-226, or permission of instructor. Offered every fall semester.

BIO 346. ANIMAL BEHAVIOR      FOUR CREDITS
Animal Behavior is a course emphasizing behavior as the response of an organism to physical and social environmental change, and covering the processes that determine when changes in behavior occur and what form the changes take. Laboratories, using local fauna, demonstrate principles discussed in lecture. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, 225-226, or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years.

BIO 361. PLANT FORM AND FUNCTION      FOUR CREDITS
An introduction to the morphology, anatomy, cytology and physiology of plants, with emphasis on the vascular plants. Structural and functional aspects of plants will be interpreted in relation to each other and within ecological and evolutionary contexts. Lecture, three hours per week; laboratory, three hours per week. Laboratory fee: $80. Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, 225-226, or permission of instructor. Offered every fall semester.

BIO 362. PLANT DIVERSITY      FOUR CREDITS
A comprehensive survey of algae, bryophytes, and vascular plants emphasizing their structure, reproductive biology, natural history, evolution, and importance to humans. Lecture, three hours per week; laboratory, three hours per week. Laboratory fee: $80. Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, 225-226, or permission of instructor. Offered every spring semester.

BIO 366. FIELD BOTANY      THREE CREDITS
A specialized summertime field course that emphasizes a taxonomic, phylogenetic, and ecological survey of higher plants indigenous to Northeastern Pennsylvania. Due to the extensive field work, enrollment is somewhat more restricted than in other courses. (Cross-listed with EES 385) Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years.

BIO 368. MEDICAL BOTANY      THREE CREDITS
A specialized summertime course that provides a scientifically-based overview of the ways that plants affect human health. Topics include cultural and historical perspectives of plants and medicine, plants that cause human ailments, plants that cure human ailments, and psychoactive plants. Lecture two hours per day for five weeks. Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, 225, Chm 231-232 or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years.

BIO 391-392. SENIOR RESEARCH PROJECTS      ONE CREDIT, TWO CREDITS
The student will pursue independent research as a member of a team of senior biology majors. Each team will be responsible for the identification of an original research problem, a thorough literature review of the problem, a detailed prospectus prepared in the format of a grant proposal, complete execution of the research project, a formal oral presentation, and a final manuscript prepared in standard journal format. Senior research is required of all biology majors seeking a four-year degree in biology. Prerequisite: Open only to senior biology majors. Bio 391. Offered every fall semester. Bio 392. Offered every spring semester.
BIO 394. BIOLOGICAL FIELD STUDY      ONE TO THREE CREDITS
On-site study of biological problems or situations incorporating field documentation
and investigation techniques. May be repeated for credit when no duplication of experi-
ence results. One hour of lecture per week plus field trip. Fee: variable. Pre-requisites: Bio
121-122, or permission of instructor.

BIO 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH      ONE TO THREE CREDITS
This course involves independent study and research for advanced students in the field
of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level signifi-
antly beyond a term paper is required; it must also be orally presented at an appropriate
off-campus science meeting. Prerequisite: Written approval of department chairperson is
required. Candidates for Independent Research must have a minimum GPA of 3.00 and
be of upper class standing.

BIO 397. PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION TECHNIQUES   TWO CREDITS
Professional Preparation Techniques introduces biology majors to biology as a profes-
sion. Students learn how to read, write, and analyze research papers, and how to make
oral presentations and posters using electronic and paper-based supplements. Career
development issues, including effective presentation of credentials, are also addressed.
Prerequisite: Junior-level standing. Offered every fall and every spring semester.

BIO 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related
to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experi-
ence, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project
to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education
section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing,
2.0 minimum cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by
department chairperson.

BIO 198/298/398. TOPICS      VARIABLE CREDIT
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.
Prerequisites: Bio 121-122, 225-226, or permission of instructor.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BA 151. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE I      THREE CREDITS
Integrated Management Experience is a two-semester sequence that takes you through
the entrepreneurial process from creating a business concept to planning the venture to
launching and operating the business to harvest and closure of the firm. You learn how
businesses plan and operate through the study of functional areas such as marketing,
management, human resources, accounting and finance, and operations. Most impor-
tantly, you will learn and experience how the pieces fit together through integrating the
functional areas and tracking information and performance using financial accounting
principles. (Same as ACC 151 and ENT 151).

BA 152. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE II      THREE CREDITS
Integrated Management Experience is a two-semester sequence that takes you through
the entrepreneurial process from creating a business concept to planning the venture to
launching and operating the business to harvest and closure of the firm. You learn how
businesses plan and operate through the study of functional areas such as marketing,
management, human resources, accounting and finance, and operations. You develop a
clear understanding of the importance of accounting cycles and how financial accounting
principles provide not only information but an integrating thread for all types of organi-
zations. (Same as ACC 152 and ENT 152). Prerequisite: ACC/BA/ENT 151.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 230</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of money credit, and banking operations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monetary standards, development of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the American monetary and banking system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recent developments in other financial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>institutions. Central banking and the Federal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reserve System; instruments of monetary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>control; international monetary relationships.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Cross listed as EC 230).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 233</td>
<td>THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides a foundation for business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>managers to operate within the legal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>environment in which all businesses in our society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>function. It provides an overview of law and our</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>legal system, the lawmakers and adjudicators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>processes, and the roles of economic, social, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>political forces in the shaping of constraining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>legal rules and regulations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 234</td>
<td>BUSINESS LAW</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An in-depth study of contracts, commercial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transactions, the Uniform Commercial Code,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>business organizations, property law, liability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and accountants, and debtor-creditor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>relationships. Provides the necessary legal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>background for those entering the accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>profession.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 257</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the fundamental concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>underlying the design, implementation,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>control, and evaluation of business-oriented</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>computer based information systems,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>office automation, information reporting, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>decision making.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 309</td>
<td>BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An emphasis on written communications: practice in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>writing major classification of business letters;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>persuasive requests and refusals, inquiry, order,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sales, application, credit, collection, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>goodwill letters. Investigative techniques of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>research and analytical report writing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 319</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the primary tools of research in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>business and economics; the collection,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>summarization, analysis, and interpretation of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>statistical findings relevant to business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>decisions. Two hours of lecture and one hour of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>individualized laboratory. Topics covered will</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>include, but not be limited to, descriptive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>statistics, probability, sampling theory,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>analysis. (Cross-listed as Ec 319.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 321</td>
<td>MARKETING</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the planning and activities of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>marketing. Emphasis on budgeting, product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conception and development, pricing, distribution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>channels and promotion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 322</td>
<td>ADVERTISING</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A managerial analysis of the decisions involved in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>advertising. Topics include research, ethics,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>campaign design, copy, art, media, budgeting,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and effectiveness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Prerequisite: BA 321.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 324</td>
<td>RETAILING</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A basic course that discusses opportunities in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retailing; types of retail institutions; problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of store policy, store location; study of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organizational structure of department stores;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organization and functions of all store</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>divisions. <em>Prerequisite: BA 321.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 326</td>
<td>THE SELLING PROCESS</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examines the buyer-seller relationship process of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>marketing products and services to consumers and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organizations. Emphasis is placed on sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>techniques, presentation styles and sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>management skills appropriate to the business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>interaction. <em>Prerequisite: BA 321.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BA 327. MARKETING SEMINAR      THREE CREDITS
In-depth examination of selected issues and problems in marketing. Specific topics alternate depending on student and faculty interests in areas such as marketing strategy formulation, marketing research, new product development, international marketing and sports marketing. **Prerequisite:** BA 321.

BA 328. CONSUMER BEHAVIOR      THREE CREDITS
This course presents a survey and integration of concepts and theories that help explain or predict consumer behavior. Emphasis is on the implications of this information for marketing planning. **Prerequisite:** BA 321.

BA 341. MANAGERIAL FINANCE      THREE CREDITS
A study of the financial theories and decision-making models relating to: financial analysis and planning; working capital management; cash budgeting; capital asset acquisitions; capital asset financing; cost of capital; capital structuring; acquisitions; divestitures; and reorganizations. **Junior/Senior standing recommended.**

BA 342. PROPERTY AND LIFE INSURANCE      THREE CREDITS
A study of principles of life, health, property, and liability insurance applied to the needs of individuals and organizations **Prerequisite:** BA 341.

BA 343. INVESTMENTS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT      THREE CREDITS
A survey of the features and characteristics of investment instruments; the operation and regulation of security markets; the techniques of security analysis and valuation; financial intermediaries; modern and traditional portfolio theory and management. **Junior/Senior standing recommended.**

BA 344. MANAGERIAL FINANCE      THREE CREDITS
A survey of the tools and techniques currently employed by financial decision-makers when evaluating organizational performance and developing future courses of action. Emphasis will be placed upon long-range planning and capital budgeting techniques. **Prerequisites:** BA 341 and BA 343.

BA 351. MANAGEMENT OF ORGANIZATIONS AND PEOPLE      THREE CREDITS
Introduction to the theory and practice of managing organizations, including planning, organizing, and controlling. Interdisciplinary in nature, social and ethical dimensions of managing are examined. **Junior standing or ACC/BA/ENT 151 recommended.**

BA 352. PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT      THREE CREDITS
Principles of decision-making, systems design, introduction to quantitative tools of analysis; fundamentals of production, inventory, financial, and distribution management. **Prerequisite:** BA 319 and BA 351.

BA 354. ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR      THREE CREDITS
A behavioral science approach to understanding individual, formal, and informal group behavior; macro- and micro-organizational structures, motivation and leadership theories, group influences, conflicts, decision-making, communication, with emphasis on behavioral science applications in developing organizational effectiveness. **Prerequisite:** BA 351.

BA 356. THE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS      THREE CREDITS
A course dealing with the problems faced by managers in responding to issues such as: the kinds and extent of social responsibility to be assumed by businesses, employee rights, consumerism, and the balance of public and private interests. **Junior standing recommended.**
BA 358. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS      THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the field of international business. The empirical dimensions of the world economy; business enterprise in international trade; trade channels; effects of economic, political and social environment on international management problems of international operations; the role of government in fostering international business. A substantial amount of writing is required. **Prerequisite: BA 351 and senior standing.**

BA 361. BUSINESS STRATEGY AND DECISION-MAKING      THREE CREDITS
The first of a two-semester capstone experience. This course integrates the functional areas of business from the perspective of top management. Emphasis is on the role of management in the formation of strategic and long-range plans. **Prerequisite: BA 321, BA 341, and BA 351.**

BA 362. PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS EXPERIENCE      THREE CREDITS
This course is part of a two-semester professional business experience in which students apply their accumulated knowledge, skills and abilities in a private or public organization related to the students' academic objectives and career goals. The course will include cooperative education (see Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures), independent study, and/or an experiential component. (Credits in excess of 3 may be applied toward the degree's Free Elective requirement.) **Prerequisite: BA 321, BA 341, and BA 351.**

BA 390. e-BUSINESS I      THREE CREDITS
The course is designed to help develop your knowledge and understanding of the fluid field of e-commerce. The internet is a key platform facilitating commerce and communication on a global basis. After the slow introduction phase and the incredibly fast growth stage, e-commerce has matured and is transforming the value chain of virtually every industry in the United States. This course will provide you with the opportunity to learn and experience e-marketing, security and privacy issues associated with the legal/regulatory environment in cyberspace, and ethics and public policy issues. **Prerequisites: BA 321, BA 351.**

BA 393 e-BUSINESS II      THREE CREDITS
The content and process of the capstone course provides a rigorous, integrative experience of all areas of management and transnational management in a variety of environments. Through lectures and discussions of articles, students are exposed to seminal theory on a given topic. In addition, topic-specific, integrative thinking and communication skills are developed throughout the discussions of the articles and cases. The main topics will include competitive strategy and formulation, industry analysis, globalization of management, information systems, e-commerce, manufacturing as a competitive strategy, horizontal and vertical integration, computer integrated manufacturing and capacity expansion. **Prerequisites: BA 390, CS 383.**

BA 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH      ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required.

BA 198/298/398. TOPICS      VARIABLE CREDIT
Lectures on subjects of special current interest in business which are not covered in other courses.
CAREERS

CAR 101. LIFE/CAREER PLANNING      ONE CREDIT
A study of the components of career decision-making, including the influence of personal goals, values, interests, and perceived skills. The practical application of theory results in a portfolio of information essential to deliberate and effective decision-making.

CHEMISTRY

CHM 95. PREPARATION FOR GENERAL CHEMISTRY    THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to serve the remedial needs of students who require a “preparatory” course to General Chemistry (CHM 115/116). It provides an introduction to and practice with the principles and concepts essential for understanding chemistry. Key topics covered in this course include reviewing basic mathematical tools and improving problem-solving skills. In addition, a discussion of the fundamental chemical laws, the structure of matter, and the periodic table is presented. Finally, the use of chemical formulas to describe various chemical reactions and their stoichiometry is covered. Please note, however, that this course does not satisfy any chemistry requirements in any major.

CHM 105. CHEMISTRY AND MODERN SOCIETY    THREE CREDITS
This course will emphasize consumer applications of chemistry with some emphasis on environmental consequences of the use of various forms of energy (nuclear, coal, petroleum, natural gas) and everyday chemicals including food, drugs, agricultural chemicals, and chemicals used in pest control. Details are given separately. Class, two hours a week; laboratory, two hours a week.

CHM 113. ELEMENTS AND COMPOUNDS LAB     ONE CREDIT
Three hours a week. Fee: $80. Corequisite: Chm 115.

CHM 114. THE CHEMICAL REACTION LAB     ONE CREDIT

CHM 115. ELEMENTS AND COMPOUNDS     THREE CREDITS
Emphasis is placed on the periodic table and stoichiometry, including chemical properties, physical states, and structure. Class, three hours a week; problem session, one hour a week. Corequisite: Chm 113.

CHM 116. THE CHEMICAL REACTION      FOUR CREDITS
A detailed study of chemical equilibria in aqueous solution. Class, three hours a week; problem session, one hour a week. Prerequisite: Chm 113, Chm 115; Corequisite: Chm 114.

CHM 222. SYSTEMATIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY    THREE CREDITS
A systematic description of the chemistry of the main group elements based on fundamental chemical principles. Fundamental techniques of inorganic synthesis. Class, three hours a week. Prerequisite: Chm 114, Chm 116.

CHM 224. SYSTEMATIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB     ONE CREDIT
Three hours a week. Fee: $80. Corequisite: Chm 222.
CHM 231. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I      THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the chemistry of carbon compounds which develops the theoretical principles underlying the mysterious “vital force” from which all organic materials were supposedly derived. These principles will be investigated and applied in the laboratory. Class, three hours a week; pre-lab session, one hour a week. Prerequisite: Chm 114, 116; Corerequisite: Chm 233.

CHM 232. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II      THREE CREDITS
A continuation of Chm 231 with emphasis on modern organic syntheses. The laboratory integrates syntheses, isolation, analysis, and instrumentation. Class, three hours a week; pre-lab session, one hour a week. Prerequisite: Chm 231; Corerequisite: Chm 234.

CHM 233. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LAB     ONE CREDIT
Three hours a week. Fee: $80. Corerequisite: Chm 231.

CHM 234. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LAB     ONE CREDIT
Three hours a week. Fee: $80. Corerequisite: Chm 232.

CHM 244. INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS      TWO CREDITS
A laboratory course in the application of instrumental techniques for obtaining qualitative and quantitative information about the composition and structure of matter. Lab work includes chromatographic, spectroscopic and electrometric techniques, and the use of computers for data acquisition, management and analysis. The course serves students in biochemistry, chemistry, biology, geology, health–related sciences, engineering and environmental sciences who desire experience with these techniques and how they are used in chemical problem-solving. Two one-hour lecture sessions per week. (Cross-listed with EES 244.) Prerequisite: Chm 114, Chm116; Corerequisite: Chm 246.

CHM 246. INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS LAB     ONE CREDIT
Three hours a week. Fee: $80. Corerequisite: Chm 244.

CHM 251. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I      THREE CREDITS
The first and second laws of thermodynamics are developed, leading to an emphasis on the applications of the free energy concept: electrochemistry, the phase rule, and colligative properties. Chemical kinetics is introduced. Class, three hours a week. Prerequisites: Chm 116, Mth 106 or Mth 211, Phy 106 or Phy 202.

CHM 252. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II      THREE CREDITS
Elementary quantum theory, kinetic molecular theory, and nuclear chemistry are studied. The molecular orbital theory and other approximate methods of quantum theory are developed. Statistical mechanics and surface chemistry are introduced. Class, three hours a week. Prerequisite: Chm 251.

CHM 253. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY     ONE CREDIT
Laboratory experiments related to the subject matter of Chm 251 are carried out, including calorimetry, electrochemistry, gas laws, and kinetics. Statistics and data analysis are also covered. Must be taken concurrently with Chm 251 or with permission of the instructor. Laboratory, three hours a week; pre-lab, one hour a week. Fee: $80. Prerequisites or Corequisites: Chm 251 or permission of instructor.

CHM 254. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY     ONE CREDIT
Laboratory experiments related to the subject matter of Chm 252 are carried out, including kinetics, spectroscopy, and polymers. Must be taken concurrently with Chm 252 or with permission of the instructor. Laboratory, three hours a week; pre-lab, one hour a week. Fee: $80. Prerequisites or Corequisites: Chm 252 or permission of instructor.
CHM 272. CHEMICAL STRUCTURE DETERMINATION   THREE CREDITS
A study of structure determination techniques with emphasis on chromatographic methods and spectroscopy, including nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared, ultraviolet, visible and mass spectroscopy. Class, one hour a week; laboratory, six hours a week. Fee: $80. Prerequisites: Chm 222, 232, 251.

CHM 321. ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY   THREE CREDITS
Introduction to ligand field theory; chemistry of the first transition series, organometallic, and pi acceptor compounds; mechanisms of inorganic reactions. Class, three hours a week. Prerequisites: Chm 222 and 252.

CHM 323. ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY   ONE CREDIT
Synthesis of coordination and organometallic compounds, and spectroscopic characterization of the products using modern laboratory techniques. Must be taken concurrently with Chm 321 or with permission of instructor. Laboratory, three hours a week. Fee: $80. Prerequisites or Corequisites: Chm 321 or permission of instructor.

CHM 342. PRINCIPLES OF INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS   TWO CREDITS
A course in the fundamental principles upon which measuring devices are based and used to build analytical instruments. The limitations and pitfalls that accompany physical measurements are investigated experimentally. An understanding of these principles and limitations allow for intelligent choices among competing approaches to solving an analytical problem. Two one hour lecture periods per week. Prerequisite: Chm 251-252.

CHM 344. PRINCIPLES OF INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS LAB   ONE CREDIT
Three hours a week. Fee: $80. Coerequisite: Chm 342.

CHM 361. BIOCHEMISTRY: STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION   THREE CREDITS
This course is a study of the physical and chemical properties of proteins, nucleic acid, fatty acids, and carbohydrates emphasizing the relationship between the chemical structure and the biological function. The course includes the physical methods of biochemistry, enzyme kinetics, bioenergetics and nucleic acid transcription and translation. Prerequisite: Chm 232.

CHM 362. BIOCHEMISTRY: METABOLISM   THREE CREDITS
This course is a study of the catabolism and anabolism of carbohydrates, fatty acids and amino acids. The course emphasizes the regulation and integration of major metabolic pathways, including glycolysis, the Kreb's cycle, electron transport, gluconeogenesis, pentose phosphate pathway, fatty acid metabolism and amino acid metabolism. Prerequisite: Chm 232.

CHM 363. BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY   ONE CREDIT
Laboratory experiments which emphasize biochemical techniques used in isolation and characterization of macromolecules. Included in the course are various chromatographic techniques, electrophoresis, spectrophotometry and classic biochemical methods. Laboratory three hours a week. Pre-lab, one hour per week. Fee: $80. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Chm 361 or permission of instructor.

CHM 391. SENIOR RESEARCH I   TWO CREDITS
The planning and execution of a chemistry research project under the direction of a faculty member. It is expected that this will be a laboratory research project. Students will also learn how to search the chemical literature using modern computer methods. Students are required to attend weekly Department seminars and present at least one seminar. Fee: $80. Prerequisite: Senior standing in a Chemistry curriculum.
CHM 392. SENIOR RESEARCH II  
**TWO CREDITS**

Students will carry out a chemistry research project under the direction of a faculty member. It is expected the project will be a laboratory research project. The project must culminate in a written report and the results must be presented at a Department seminar. Students are required to attend weekly Department seminars and present at least one seminar. Fee: $80.

CHM 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH  
**ONE TO THREE CREDITS EACH**

Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper is required. Fee: $80.

CHM 398. TOPICS  
**ONE TO THREE CREDITS**

A study of topics of special interest, such as advanced physical chemistry, advanced analytical chemistry, advanced organic chemistry, surface and colloid chemistry, nuclear chemistry, chemical kinetics, polymer chemistry, or spectroscopy.

CHM 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  
**ONE TO SIX CREDITS**

Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) **Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson. Students without the indicated prerequisites for 200- and 300-level chemistry courses may enroll after written permission of the instructor has been approved by the department chairperson.

**COMMUNICATION STUDIES**

COM 101. FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING  
**THREE CREDITS**

Principles of study, application, and evaluation of public speaking. Emphasis will be upon meeting the needs of students through individualized instruction in oral communication settings. The course is taught each semester.

COM 102. PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNICATION  
**THREE CREDITS**

A study of the theory and process of communication. Required of all department majors. Taught every spring semester.

COM. 144. DEPARTMENT PRACTICUM  
**ONE TO TWO CREDITS**

A – Debate and Forensics, B – P.R. Agency, C – WCLH Radio, D – The Beacon, E – Television, F – Department. The Department Practicum may be taken for one to two credits per semester with the total not to exceed six. Students may earn credit for major roles and positions of major responsibility in the above cocurricular activities. Credit for participation in these activities is optional, and voluntary participation (without credit) is also encouraged. The department, through the advisor or instructor of the activity, has the authority to approve or reject any contract for credit under this designation. Credits earned are applicable toward graduation but do not count toward the requirements of any concentration in COM. Written approval of credit must be by advisor and Department Chairperson.

COM 201. ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING  
**THREE CREDITS**

Inquiry into the practice and principles of speech composition and presentation. Detailed analysis of the areas of invention, arrangement, style, and delivery, and an introduction to speech criticism. **Prerequisite: COM 101 or consent of instructor.**
COM 202. INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION    THREE CREDITS
The course focuses on interpersonal communication theory and its application to improving the student's interpersonal skills in managing conflict, negotiating, interviewing, and in developing relationships. Taught fall semesters. **Prerequisite:** COM102 or consent of instructor

COM 203. SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION    THREE CREDITS
The course is designed to expand the student's knowledge of the theories and types of small group communication. Emphasis on the task, leadership, and interpersonal skills of participants. **Prerequisite:** COM 102.

COM 204. ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE    THREE CREDITS
Training in the fundamentals of argumentation and debate, with practice in gathering and organizing evidence and support materials. Course taught every other fall semester. **Prerequisite:** COM 101 or consent of instructor.

COM 206. BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION    THREE CREDITS
Course will concentrate on communication theory as applied to business and professional settings. Students will make several oral presentations and participate in interviewing and conferences. Course taught fall semester alternate years.

COM 220. INTRODUCTION TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS    THREE CREDITS
Study of the radio, television, and cable industries. Emphasis on their development as public and commercial institutions. Consideration of economic and regulatory issues affecting programming.

COM 221. DIGITAL AUDIO PRODUCTION    THREE CREDITS
A study of the principles and techniques of audio production. A special emphasis is placed on radio-related issues, skills, and projects. Consideration of the sound media as tools of artistic expression. Lecture and laboratory. **Prerequisite:** COM 220. Taught every fall semester.

COM 222. BASIC VIDEO PRODUCTION    THREE CREDITS
A study of the principles and techniques of TV Studio Production. A special emphasis is placed on the utilization of these techniques in a broadcast setting. Included will be: Camera work, Switching, Studio Equipment, Set Design, Directing and Producing. Every semester. Fee: $40.

COM 223. THE ART OF FILM    THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the esthetics, techniques, and critical analysis of cinematic art through the study of representative films of current and past film directors. Screenings and writing intensified.

COM 224. MASS MEDIA IN SOCIETY    THREE CREDITS
A study of the mass media and their role in contemporary society. Taught every spring semester.

COM 252. INTERNSHIP    THREE TO SIX CREDITS
A supervised program of work and study in any of the concentrations. Written permission of the department is required. Every semester.

COM 260. BASIC NEWSWRITING    THREE CREDITS
Fundamentals of newsgathering, newswriting, and news judgment for all media; study of news sources; fieldwork, research, and interview techniques. Fee: $40. **Prerequisite:** Eng 101.
COM 262. VISUAL RHETORIC      THREE CREDITS
The focus of the course is evaluating news, assignment position in newspapers, editing and rewriting news to conform to publication style. Students will become familiar with typography and the use of type in the design of newspapers, news letters or in-house publications. The course provides hands-on instruction in achieving typographical balance and attractive display through type variation. Assessment of story composition for clarity and continuity, as well as freedom from basic writing errors will be explored. Extensive practice in editing copy with the use of universal copy editing symbols. Course involves both lecture and hands-on laboratory experience. Prerequisite: COM 260 or permission of instructor.

COM 300. COMMUNICATION CRITICISM     THREE CREDITS
Theories from classical to contemporary will be applied to the analysis of written, visual and electronic messages. Emphasis on speech writing and criticism. Prerequisite: COM 101.

COM 301. PERSUASION      THREE CREDITS
Study and practice of persuasive speaking. General theories of persuasion, the role of persuasion in a democratic society, and an introduction to modern experimental research in the field. Prerequisite: COM 101.

COM 302. FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC RELATIONS     THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the fundamentals of public relations practice, including program planning and evaluation, working with the media, writing for PR, and coordinating special events and functions. Taught fall semesters. Prerequisite: COM 260.

COM 303. ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION     THREE CREDITS
Course focuses attention on traditional and modern concepts of communication channels in simple and complex organizations. Considerable attention is given to interviewing and conducting communication audits. Prerequisite: COM 102 or permission of instructor.

COM 304. INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION     THREE CREDITS
Intercultural Communication is a systematic study of what happens when people from different cultural backgrounds interact face-to-face. The course is a balance between theoretical and practical knowledge, with emphasis on immediately usable knowledge. Guest speakers, in-class simulations, cross-cultural interviews, and research projects ask students to apply communication skills to actual intercultural situations. Prerequisite: COM 102 or permission of instructor.

COM 320. MEDIA MANAGEMENT     THREE CREDITS
This course will provide a framework for understanding the functions and methods of media managers in both print and non-print media. Prerequisites: COM 220, or permission of instructor.

COM 321. BROADCAST JOURNALISM     THREE CREDITS
A study of the principles and methods of broadcast journalism. Prerequisites: COM 221 and COM 222.

COM 322. ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTION     THREE CREDITS
A study of the principles and techniques of video production. Scripting, producing, and editing videography are subjects covered extensively by this course. Each student will produce several video productions. Taught every spring semester. Prerequisite: COM 222.
COM 324. COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS   THREE CREDITS
Study of research methods in various areas of communication. Emphasis on ability to
research literature and critique a research design. Consideration of content analysis and
empirical design. Required of all majors. Prerequisite: COM 102 and completion of
departmental writing requirement. Course taught every fall semester.

COM 352. ADVANCED PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS   THREE CREDITS
COM 352 is an advanced course in public relations, taught in seminar format. Emphasis
is placed on planning, researching, budgeting, carrying out and evaluating actual public
relations campaigns. The course is both writing and speaking intensive. In coopera-
tion with various community-based businesses and non-profit clients, student “teams”
conduct actual, semester-long promotional campaigns. Students should be competent
in basic newswriting, interviewing and fundamentals of public relations. Course taught
alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: COM 302.

COM 360. ADVANCED NEWSWRITING   THREE CREDITS
A study of specialized reporting and an introduction to news editing. Prerequisite: COM
260.

COM 361. FEATURE WRITING   THREE CREDITS
A study of feature articles for newspapers, syndicates, magazines, and specialized publica-
tions. Practice in research, interviewing, and writing. Prerequisite: COM 260.

COM 362. MASS COMMUNICATION LAW   THREE CREDITS
Current legal problems, theory of controls in journalism, television, and radio; libel,
copyright, privacy law, and other legal issues affecting the mass media. A case study
approach will be used.

COM 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH   ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the speech and communica-
tion programs under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level signifi-
cantly beyond a term paper is required. Written permission of department is required.

COM 397. SENIOR SEMINAR/COMMUNICATIONS   THREE CREDITS
An in-depth investigation of current research and ethical issues in communication. A
research paper and senior project required. Required of all majors. Prerequisite: COM
324 and junior/senior standing. Course taught every spring semester.

COM 398. TOPICS   ONE TO THREE CREDITS
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.

COM 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION   ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related
to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experi-
ence, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project
to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education
section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.). Prerequisites: Sophomore standing,
2.25 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by depart-
ment chairperson.
COMPUTER SCIENCE

CS 115. COMPUTERS AND APPLICATIONS     THREE CREDITS
Introduction to computers, both large and small, but with emphasis on, and hands-on experience with, personal computers (Macintosh, IBM-PC). Includes a survey of current commercial software (including word processing, database, and spreadsheet). Not open to students who have prior credit in any 200-level CS course. Computer science majors will not receive credit in their major for CS 115.

CS 125. COMPUTER SCIENCE I     FOUR CREDITS
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of computer science, with emphasis on problem solving and algorithm design using a high-level programming language. Course will contain a significant, weekly, in-class programming experience. Prerequisite: Secondary mathematics including geometry and algebra II.

CS 126. COMPUTER SCIENCE II     FOUR CREDITS
A study of advanced programming techniques (including recursion and manipulation of structured data types and pointer variables) and abstract linear data structures (lists, stacks, and queues). Course will contain a significant, weekly, in-class programming experience. Prerequisite: CS 125 or equivalent programming experience.

CS 128. UNIX     ONE CREDIT
Basic Unix features such as the file system, the Shell, the Emacs editor, electronic mail, and other network programs. Shell and AWK programming. Course requires 1 hour lecture and 1 hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CS 125 or equivalent programming experience. Offered every spring.

CS 217. SOFTWARE INTEGRATION     THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the integration of application programs, including email clients, word processors, spreadsheets, and database systems using Microsoft Office and Visual Basic. Prerequisite: CS 125. Offered every fall.

CS 224. COBOL AND FILE MANAGEMENT     FOUR CREDITS
A study of file management techniques using ANS COBOL. Introductory and advanced programming techniques are presented using problems commonly found in a business environment. Topics include control break processing, tables and arrays, file processing, and interactive processing. Course requires 3 hours lecture and 2 hours lab per week. Prerequisite: CS 125 or previous programming experience. Offered every fall.

CS 227. COMPUTER DATA STRUCTURES     FOUR CREDITS
A study of the use of a high-level language to implement complex data structures and their application to sorting and searching. These structures include lists, trees, graphs, networks and storage allocation. Course will contain a significant, weekly, in-class programming experience. Prerequisite: CS 126 and CS 128. Offered every spring.

CS 230. MACHINE LANGUAGE     FOUR CREDITS
Basic principles of assembly language programming. Computer organization and representation of numbers, strings, arrays, list structures at the machine level. Examples utilize all levels of computer architecture. Course will contain a significant, weekly, in-class programming experience. Prerequisite: CS 126 and CS 128. Offered every fall.
CS 265. MEDICAL INFORMATICS THREE CREDITS
This course will cover basic principles of computer use and information management in health care (including general medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy). Topics will include basic computing concepts, the characteristics of medical data, and the use of computers in the administrative, diagnostic, and research-oriented medical tasks. The course is primarily directed towards students who intend to pursue careers in health-related fields. Offered every spring.

CS 283. WEB DEVELOPMENT I THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the development of interactive web sites, including HTML, Javascript, forms and CGI programs, server side includes, cookies, web server configuration and maintenance, and Java Applets. Prerequisites: CS 126, CS 128. Offered every spring.

CS 319. PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES THREE CREDITS
A study of the principles that govern the design and implementation of programming languages. Topics include language structure, data types, and control structures. Programming projects will familiarize students with the features of several specific languages, such as Ada, LISP, and PROLOG. Prerequisite: CS 227 or permission of instructor. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

CS 321. SIMULATION AND DATA ANALYSIS THREE CREDITS
Methods of handling large data bases including statistical analysis and computer simulations. The emphasis will be upon discrete simulation models with a discussion of relevant computer languages, ARENA, GPSS, and/or SIMSCRIPT. Prerequisites: CS 125 and one semester of calculus. Offered in the fall semester of odd years.

CS 323. THEORY OF COMPUTATION THREE CREDITS
This course formalizes many topics encountered in previous computing courses. Topics include languages, grammars, finite automata, regular expressions and grammars, context-free languages, push-down automata, Turing machines and computability. Prerequisites: Mth 231 and CS 126. Offered in the spring semester of odd years.

CS 324. SYSTEMS ANALYSIS THREE CREDITS
A study of the design and implementation of large computer projects. Special emphasis is placed on applications to business systems. Students will use a CASE tool for automated systems analysis and design. Prerequisite: CS 217 or CS 224 or CS 227. Offered every fall.

CS 325. DATABASE MANAGEMENT THREE CREDITS
Practical experience in solving a large-scale computer problem including determination of data requirements, appropriate data organization, data manipulation procedures, implementation, testing and documentation. Prerequisite: CS 126, or CS 224 or permission of the instructor. Offered in the fall semester of odd years.

CS 326. OPERATING SYSTEM PRINCIPLES THREE CREDITS
Analysis of the computer operating systems including Batch, Timesharing, and Realtime systems. Topics include sequential and concurrent processes, processor and storage management, resource protection, processor multiplexing, and handling of interrupts from peripheral devices. Prerequisite: CS 227. Offered in the fall semester of odd years.

CS 327. COMPILER DESIGN THREE CREDITS
A study of compiler design including language definition, syntactic analysis, lexical analysis, storage allocation, error detection and recovery, code generation and optimization problems. Prerequisite: CS 227. Offered in the spring semester of odd years.
CS 328. ALGORITHMS
Three Credits
Theoretical analysis of various algorithms. Topics are chosen from sorting, searching, selection, matrix multiplication of real numbers, and various combinatorial algorithms. 
Prerequisites: CS 227 and Mth 202. Offered in the fall semester of even years.

CS 330. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
Three Credits
A study of the design, organization, and structure of computers, ranging from the microprocessors to the latest “supercomputers”. Computer Science majors may not receive credit in both CS 330 and CS 345. Prerequisite: CS 230 or EE 342. Offered in the spring semester of odd years.

CS 334. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Three Credits
A course in “programming in the large.” Topics include software design, implementation, validation, maintenance, and documentation. There will be one or more team projects.
Prerequisite: CS 324 and CS 128. Offered every spring.

CS 335. ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS
Three Credits
A continuation of CS 325. Concentration on the design of a large scale database system, current special hardware and software, and the role of a DBMS in an organization.
Prerequisite: CS 325. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

CS 340. ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Three Credits
This course will provide an overview of artificial intelligence (AI) application areas and hands-on experience with some common AI computational tools. Topics include search, natural language processing, theorem proving, planning, machine learning, robotics, vision, knowledge-based systems (expert systems), and neural networks.
Prerequisite: CS 126 and CS 128. Offered in the fall semester of odd years.

CS 350. OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING
Three Credits
The course serves as a practical introduction to the object-oriented programming paradigm. Fundamental concepts of object-oriented programming will be covered; these include objects, classes, inheritance, polymorphism, and data abstraction. Attention will be focused on program development; among the specific languages to be covered are Smalltalk and C++. Object-oriented databases will also be discussed.
Prerequisite: CS 227, or CS 224 and CS 126 and CS 128. Offered in the spring semester of odd years.

CS 355. COMPUTER NETWORKS
Three Credits
This course introduces basic concepts, architecture, and widely used protocols of computer networks. Topics include the Open System Interconnection (OSI) model consisting of physical link layer, data layer, network layer, transport layer, session layer, presentation layer, and application layer; medium access sublayer and LAN; various routing protocols; Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) and Internet Protocol (IP) for internetworking.
Prerequisite: CS 227, or CS 224 and CS 126 and CS 128. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

CS 360. LINEAR PROGRAMMING
Three Credits
Graphical linear programming, simplex algorithm sensitivity analysis. Special L.P. models such as the transportation problem, transshipment problem, and assignment problem. May include integer programming, branch and bound algorithm, geometric programming, goal programming. (Cross-listed with Mth 360).
Prerequisites: Mth 106 or Mth 112 and CS 125. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

CS 363. OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Three Credits
A survey of operations research topics such as decision analysis, inventory models, queueing models, dynamic programming, network models, heuristic models, and nonlinear programming. (Cross-listed with Mth 363).
Prerequisites: CS 125; Mth 105-106 or Mth 111-112. Offered in the spring semester of odd years.
CS 364. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS      THREE CREDITS
Numerical methods of differentiation, integration, solution of equations and of differential equations with emphasis on problems that lend themselves to solution using computers. (Cross-listed with Mth 464). Prerequisites: CS 125 and Mth 211 or consent of instructor. Offered when demand warrants.

CS 367. COMPUTER GRAPHICS      THREE CREDITS
Introduction to equipment and techniques used to generate graphical representations by computer. Discussion of the mathematical techniques necessary to draw objects in two- and three-dimensional space. Emphasis on application programming and the use of a high-resolution color raster display. Prerequisite: CS 227. Offered in the fall semester of even years.

CS 370. SPECIAL PROJECTS      VARIABLE CREDIT
The definition, formulation, programming, solution, documentation, and testing of a sophisticated problem or project under close faculty supervision. The project will be drawn from industry, business, or governmental agency in the greater Wilkes-Barre area. The student will be expected to present a written report at the conclusion of the project. This course may be taken as part of the Cooperative Education Program. A student may apply at most six credits of CS 370 and a maximum of twelve credits in CS 370 and Cooperative Education 399 toward the graduation requirement in the computer science major. Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of department chairperson.

CS 383. WEB DEVELOPMENT II      THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the development of dynamic, database-driven sites, including active server pages, PHP, authentication, session tracking and security, and the development of shopping cart and portal systems. Prerequisite: CS 283, CS 325. Offered every spring.

CS 391. SENIOR PROJECTS I      ONE CREDIT
Design and implementation of a software project under the direction of a faculty member. Students will normally work in teams. Detailed requirements and design documents are required, and will be presented at the end of the semester. Prerequisite: CS 334 or CS 325. Offered every fall.

CS 392. SENIOR PROJECTS II      TWO CREDITS
Design and implementation of a software project under the direction of a faculty member. Students will normally work in teams. Production of a finished product, including software and documentation, is required. There will be an open-forum presentation of the project at the end of the semester. Prerequisite: CS 391. Offered every spring.

CS 395-396. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN COMPUTER SCIENCE      VARIABLE CREDIT
Individual study in a chosen area of computer science under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson.

CS 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDIT
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.
CS 198/298/398/498. TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE VARIABLE CREDIT
Study of one or more special topics in computer science. May be repeated for credit, if involving different topics. Prerequisite: Varies with topics studied.

DANCE

DAN 100. DANCE APPRECIATION: COMPREHENSIVE DANCE FORMS THREE CREDITS
A general introduction to the various types of dance: (classical ballet, modern, jazz, and theatrical). This course is appropriate for the person who has had absolutely no participatory experience in this art form. It is designed to cultivate especially an appreciation of the aesthetic dimensions of dance, perceived for the first time as an opportunity for personal physical engagement.

DAN 120. TAP DANCE THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the fundamentals of tap dancing, with special reference to the techniques of great American artists.

DAN 150. CLASSICAL DANCE FOR THE STAGE TWO CREDITS
An introductory course entailing lecture/demonstration and studio exercises designed to explore the movement dynamics appropriate to dramatic presentation. Special emphasis is given to the development of sound classical ballet technique (per a modified Vaganova methodology) as the foundation for the cultivation of poise, stage presence, kinetic flexibility, and physical stamina — valuable qualities for the acting profession. Particular attention is given to pantomime and non-dance movement such as fencing and hand-to-hand combat in a stage-space setting.

DAN 153. POINTE I TWO CREDITS
Basic techniques of ballet on pointe; introduction to variations from the classical repertoire. This course is designed to help the female dancer make the transition from demi-pointe dancing.

DAN 157. PAS DE DEUX I TWO CREDITS
The basic techniques required for male and female dancers to perform as a unit. This course is intended to provide a gradual and individually-paced introduction into the techniques as well as the psychology of classical ballet partnering. Prerequisite: Audition.

DAN 210. MODERN DANCE I THREE CREDITS
This course builds on the foundation provided the student in DAN 110, elaborating further on the fundamentals of modern dance according to the Graham method. It is designed to provide an experientially structured and professionally informed exploration of the art of modern dance. Its objective is the acquisition, at each individual student’s pace, of the qualities of grace, physical stamina, muscular and ligament flexibility, and movement musicality.

DAN 211. MODERN DANCE II THREE CREDITS
This course is the sequel to DAN 210, providing the truly committed student with the opportunity, at an intermediate level, for an even more substantive and diversified participatory engagement in modern dance. It engages the student/dancer in highly individualized movements based on personalized, multi-faceted and changing artistic standards. Prerequisite: DAN 210 or permission of instructor.
**DAN 220. ADVANCED TAP**
THREE CREDITS
The acquisition and development of advanced tap dance technique through drills and exercises and the appreciation of the rich history of tap dance in America through lecture, video/demonstrations, and readings. **Prerequisite: DAN 120 or permission of instructor.**

**DAN 230. JAZZ DANCE I**
THREE CREDITS
The first course involving an intensive and progressively challenging engagement in jazz technique and performance utilizing a fusion of methodologies all of which are ballet based. This course is designed for the student with limited dance experience, still having a basic understanding of ballet terminology and body placement. Core skills as well as body conditioning are emphasized, investigating different genres within the context of the jazz discipline. Classical Jazz, Musical Theatre Jazz, Musical Video style jazz and lyrical styles of jazz will be introduced.

**DAN 231. JAZZ DANCE II**
THREE CREDITS
The second in the progressively demanding courses in the four-semester sequence in which students are intensively engaged in learning and executing jazz techniques and performance skills by utilizing a fusion of methodologies, all of which are ballet based. Through the study of jazz dance techniques as systematized using various methods, students are encouraged to perceive the nature of dance movement and to acquire some proficiency in its application to stage performance and achieve greater awareness of body structure and function. Select choreographers, directors, and teachers will play a significant role in the material chosen for this course. **Prerequisite: DAN 230 or permission of instructor.**

**DAN 250. CLASSICAL BALLET I**
THREE CREDITS
The first course in the study of the theory and techniques of Russian classical ballet, as pursued in the curricula of the schools of the Bolshoi and Kirov Ballets and derived from the methodology devised by Agrippina Vaganova and Cecchetti.

**DAN 251. CLASSICAL BALLET II**
THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to build on the foundation acquired in DAN 250 for an intensive intellectual, emotional, and physical engagement in the study of the theory and techniques of Russian classical ballet, as pursued in the curricula of the schools of the Bolshoi and Kirov Ballets and derived from the methodology devised by Agrippina Vaganova and Cecchetti. **Prerequisite: DAN 250 or permission of instructor.**

**DAN 261. DANCE IMPROVISATION I**
TWO CREDITS
Designed to develop creativity in dance by exercising the student in movement in free forms while training the body as a disciplined instrument. Exploration of the broad range of dance movement in a choreographical context is intended to introduce the student into the elementary aspects of dance perception and design.

**DAN 310. MODERN DANCE III**
THREE CREDITS
This is an advanced course in modern dance, affording the student the opportunity to engage, experientially, in some of the more technically and choreographically demanding and innovative aspects of modern dance. In the exploration of these movement elaborations, the aesthetic vision of the choreographers may be perceived, especially in terms of how they adapted much of the disciplined technique of classical ballet in an exciting syncretic fusion. **Prerequisite: DAN 211 or permission of instructor.**

**DAN 311. MODERN DANCE IV**
THREE CREDITS
An advanced level course in Modern Dance technique. In addition to continued study of the concepts from DAN 310, specific contemporary styles will be explored.
DAN 320. DANCE COMPOSITION      THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the craft of making dance works. Class emphasis is on developing movement material, structuring solid dance works and documenting the creative process. A writing component is required. Prerequisite: DAN 120 or permission of instructor.

DAN 330. JAZZ DANCE III      THREE CREDITS
Jazz Dance III is third in the progressively demanding courses in the four-semester elective sequence in which students are intensively engaged in learning and executing jazz techniques and performance skills using various methodologies, all of which are ballet based. Students at this level are expected to have a greater understanding of ballet terminology and body placement. Emphasizing a blending of theory and practice, this course is intended to encourage students to explore another dimension of personal fulfillment while cultivating realistically their potential as physically coordinated, aesthetically sensitive, poised and graceful persons, with a deeper understanding of dance as recreation vs. dance in a professional environment relating to theatre studies. Within this course the student will investigate the intent of the choreographer/director as well as experience the choreographic process itself. Creativity, logic and reasoning skills will be enhanced, with the intention of aiding the student in transferring these aspects to their chosen major. Select choreographers, directors, and teachers will play a significant role in the material presented, with the expectation of the student delving deeper into the creative process of dance. Prerequisite: DAN 231 or permission of instructor.

DAN 331. JAZZ DANCE IV      THREE CREDITS
The fourth level in the progressively demanding courses in the four-semester elective sequence in which students are intensively engaged in learning and executing jazz techniques and performance skills using various methodologies, all of which are ballet based. At this level the student is expected to have an adequate knowledge of ballet terminology, body placement, and body conditioning, with a focus on transferring these skills to choreography, improvisation, class structure and the creative process itself. This course is intended to take the dance student to a higher level of physical and creative awareness. A greater understanding of physics, as it relates to dance, kinesiology, anatomy, and the processing of more intricate exercises and combinations are a major focus. Once again, select choreographers, directors and teachers will play a significant role in the material presented. A deeper understanding of a person's creative potential will be investigated, using life experiences of selected persons. Prerequisite: DAN 330 or permission of instructor.

DAN 350. CLASSICAL BALLET III      THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to build on the foundation laid in DAN 250-251. Course presentation will employ lecture/demonstration and studio exercises designed to explore the movement dynamics which are especially appropriate to the classical dance genre. The objective of this course is the continued individually paced development of the qualities of grace, physical stamina, muscular and ligament flexibility, and movement musicality, especially via direct and active engagement in classical dance technique. Prerequisite: DAN 251 or permission of instructor.

DAN 351. CLASSICAL BALLET IV      THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to continue to build on the foundation laid in DAN 250-251, 350. Special emphasis will be given in this course to the development of sound classical ballet technique (per a modified Vaganova methodology) as the foundation for the cultivation of poise, stage presence, kinetic flexibility, and physical stamina. Prerequisite: DAN 350 or permission of instructor.

DAN 198/298. TOPICS      VARIABLE CREDIT
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.
EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

EES 105. PLANET EARTH
THREE CREDITS
The nature of our planet and how it works are examined in the context of Earth as a constantly changing dynamic system. An emphasis on global scale processes and the interaction of humans and their physical environment is coupled with in-depth coverage of how science is done and the scientific principles that influence our planet, its rocks, mountains, rivers, atmosphere and oceans. Major subtopics in the Planet Earth series may include geology (Forces of Geologic Change), oceanography (The Restless Ocean), astronomy (The Cosmic Perspective), and the relationship between people and their physical surroundings (The Global Environment). Intended for students who are not majoring in science, engineering, prepharmacy, nursing, or B.S. programs in mathematics or computer science. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Fee: $80. Prerequisite: No previous background in science or college-level mathematics is required.

EES 202. BIOGEOCHEMISTRY
THREE CREDITS
Fundamentals of the circulation of materials through the earth’s air, soils, waters, and living organisms are examined from the perspective of introductory chemical principles. Global cycles of water, carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and sulfur are investigated in detail with emphasis on the roles of microorganisms, chemical equilibrium, and oxidation-reduction processes in biogeochemical cycling. Laboratory focuses on (1) student designed projects to gather data which illustrate key concepts in chemical weathering processes in aqueous solutions, oxidation-reduction reactions, and microbial mediation of elemental cycling and (2) building problem solving skills. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Fee: $80. Prerequisite: CHM 115.

EES 210. GLOBAL CLIMATIC CHANGE
THREE CREDITS
The nature and function of earth’s global climate are examined from a unified system perspective. Major questions focus on scientific versus public understanding of trends in global temperature, precipitation, and sea level. The course emphasizes negative and positive feedback processes that force key changes in the earth’s climate system; past, present, and future. Topics include fundamentals of global and regional heat and water balance; the role of elemental cycles in controlling climate (e.g. the carbon cycle); descriptive climate classification; long-term, short-term, and catastrophic climatic change (e.g. ice ages and bolide impacts); and human effects on climate (e.g. enhanced greenhouse, rising sea level). This course integrates a scientific understanding of climatic change and explores contemporary social and economic policy responses to change scenarios.

EES 211. PHYSICAL GEOLOGY
FOUR CREDITS
Description, analysis, and laboratory studies of earth materials, structures, and processes, including earth’s surface, interior, age, and origin. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. (For CS/Engineering/Math/Science majors only).

EES 212. HISTORICAL GEOLOGY
THREE CREDITS
A study of the geologic record of the earth’s formation and evolution, including methods of dating. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Prerequisite: EES 211 or consent of instructor.

EES 218. ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS
THREE CREDITS
An examination of the central problems of environmental ethics as viewed from the perspectives of science and of philosophy. The value of nature and “natural objects,” differing attitudes toward wildlife and the land itself, implications of anthropocentrism, individualism, ecocentrism, and ecofeminism, bases for land and water conservation, and other topics will be examined within a framework of moral and scientific argument. (same as PHL 218). Prerequisite: PHL 101 or EES 240 or permission of instructor.
Course Descriptions

**EES 230. OCEAN SCIENCE**  
Four Credits  
An interdisciplinary approach to the study of the fundamentals of oceanography emphasizing physical, chemical, and biological interrelations. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. (For CS/Engineering/Math/Science majors only).

**EES 240. PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**  
Four Credits  
A study of living systems as they are integrated with their physical environments and impacted by human activity. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. (For CS/Engineering/Math/Science majors only).

**EES 242. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH**  
Four Credits  
To provide students with an understanding of man’s impact on the environment and how those impacts can be controlled or mitigated. Students completing this course should be able to recognize environmental problems and understand control and preventative measures. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory Fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** Introductory physics and chemistry. Students who have taken EES 240 will be admitted only with the consent of the instructor.

**EES 244. INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS**  
Three Credits  
Primarily a laboratory course in the applications of instrumental techniques for obtaining quantitative information about the composition and structure of matter. Lab work includes chromatographic, spectroscopic and electrochemical techniques. Emphasis is placed on the use of computers for data acquisition, management and analysis. The course serves students in biochemistry, chemistry, biology, geology, health-related sciences, engineering and environmental sciences who desire experience with these techniques and how they are applied to problem solving. Two 1-hour lecture and one 3-hour laboratory sessions per week. Fee $80. (Cross-listed with CHM 244). **Prerequisite:** CHM 116.

**EES 251. SYNOPTIC METEOROLOGY**  
Four Credits  
Topics include surface and upper-air weather systems, weather phenomena, climate, and local weather influences. Synoptic map analysis and interpretation are emphasized. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. (For CS/Engineering/Math/Science majors only).

**EES 261. REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY**  
Three Credits  
Topics covered include maps and charts, and basic elements of physical, cultural, historical, and economic geography as applied to specific geographic regions. Three hours lecture.

**EES 271. ENVIRONMENTAL MAPPING I: THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM**  
Three Credits  
An introduction to the Global Positioning System (GPS) and environmental mapping concepts and applications. Topics include coordinate systems, reference ellipsoids, geodetic datums, and map projections. Practical field use of GPS is emphasized within the context of understanding system components, satellite signal processing, selective availability, base station differential correction, and data export to a geographical information system. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. **Prerequisite:** EES 240 or EES 211 or consent of instructor.

**EES 272. ENVIRONMENTAL MAPPING II: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS**  
Three Credits  
An introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Topics include history of GIS, relational database management, data input/output, quality control, integration with CAD and remote sensing technologies, data analysis, and GIS as a decision support tool. Laboratory component emphasizes practical skills in GIS data management and analysis. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. **Prerequisite:** EES 240 or EES 211 or consent of instructor.
EES 280. PRINCIPLES OF ASTRONOMY      FOUR CREDITS
Topics include orbital mechanics, results of planetary probes, spectra and stellar evolution, and cosmology. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. (For science majors only)

EES 302. LITERATURE METHODS      ONE CREDIT
The nature and use of important sources of information in earth and environmental sciences are developed through retrospective searching methods and current awareness techniques. The use of computer data bases, the design of personal computer information files, information search strategies, and manual search procedures are included. Literature preparation for Senior Projects (EES 391-392). Prerequisite: Junior standing.

EES 304. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS      TWO CREDITS
To acquaint students majoring in earth and environmental sciences with the techniques and methods of data acquisition and analysis, including environmental sampling methodology and data management. Emphasis will be placed on examination of real data sets from various areas of the earth and environmental sciences with particular emphasis placed on using and applying graphical and statistical procedures used in EES 391-392 (Senior Projects). Prerequisite: MTH 150 and junior standing.

EES 341. FRESHWATER ECOSYSTEMS      THREE CREDITS
A study of the biological and ecological aspects of streams, lakes, and wetlands from a watershed perspective. An initial introduction to physical, chemical, and geological principles of limnology is followed by a focus on freshwater biology. Laboratories include field-based watershed investigations and lake management assessments using geographic information systems techniques. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Laboratory fee: $80 (same as EES 341). Prerequisites: EES 211 or 240 or BIO 121–122, or consent of instructor. Offered in alternate years.

EES 343. MARINE ECOLOGY      THREE CREDITS
An examination of the biology of marine life within the context of modern ecological principles. The structure and physiology of marine organisms will be studied from the perspectives of adaptation to the ocean as habitat, biological productivity, and interspecific relationships. Emphasis will be placed on life in intertidal zones, estuaries, surface waters, and the deep sea. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Fee: $80. (Same as BIO 343). Prerequisites: EES 230 (Ocean Science) and BIO 121-122 or consent of instructor.

EES 344. ECOLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
Ecology examines contemporary ecological thinking as it pertains to the interrelationships of organisms and their environments. Interactions at the population and community level are emphasized. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours a week. Laboratory fee: $80. (Same as BIO 344). Prerequisites: BIO 121-122, 223-224, or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years.

EES 366. FIELD BOTANY      THREE CREDITS
This is a specialized summertime field course which emphasizes a taxonomic, phylogenetic, and ecological survey of higher plants indigenous to Northeastern Pennsylvania. Due to the extensive field work, enrollment is somewhat more restricted than in other courses; therefore, written permission from the instructor is the prime prerequisite of those upperclassmen wishing to register for the course. (Same as BIO 366). Prerequisites: BIO 121-122, 223-224, or permission of instructor. Offered in alternate years.
EES 370. GEOMORPHOLOGY   THREE CREDITS
Land forms, their evolution, and the human role in changing the surface of the earth, utilization of geologic and hydrologic information, and field investigations. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. Prerequisites: EES 211 and ENV 321.

EES 381. MINERALOGY   THREE CREDITS
Ionic structure of minerals; physical properties and external form as consequences of structure; determination of minerals by physical tests. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. Prerequisites: EES 211 and CHM 115.

EES 382. PETROLOGY   THREE CREDITS
A study of the identification, classification, composition, genesis, and alteration of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks and their relation to crustal processes and environments. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. Prerequisites: EES 381.

EES 391. SENIOR PROJECTS I   ONE CREDIT
Design and development of selected projects in earth and environmental sciences and other related fields under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economical factors will be considered in the design. A professional paper and detailed progress report are required. Prerequisite: Senior standing in EES.

EES 392. SENIOR PROJECTS II   TWO CREDITS
Design and development of selected projects in earth and environmental sciences and other related fields under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economical factors will be considered in the design. A professional paper to be presented and discussed in an open forum is required. Prerequisite: EES 391 or approval of the instructor.

EES 394. FIELD STUDY   ONE TO THREE CREDITS
On-site study of an earth or environmental problem or situation incorporating field documentation and investigation techniques. May be repeated for credit when no duplication of experience results. One hour lecture, plus field trip(s). Fee: $80. Prerequisites: EES 211 and EES 240.

EES 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH I & II   ONE TO THREE CREDITS EACH
Independent study or research of a specific earth or environmental science topic at an advanced level under the direction of a departmental faculty member. For three credits, a defensible research paper is required. Prerequisites: Upper-class standing and approval of academic advisor, research advisor, and department chairperson.

EES 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION   ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures). Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

EES 198/298/398. TOPICS IN EES   VARIABLE CREDIT
Departmental courses on topics of special interest, not extensively treated in regularly scheduled offerings, will be presented under this course number on an occasional basis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Varies with topic studied.
EES 498. ADVANCED TOPICS  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Departmental courses on advanced topics of special interest, not extensively treated in regularly scheduled offerings, will be presented under this course number on an occasional basis. Available for either undergraduate or graduate credit. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.

ECONOMICS

EC 101. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS  THREE CREDITS
Presents basic economic problems and shows how these problems are solved in a free enterprise economy; the effects of the increasing importance of the economic role of government; the nature of national income and the modern theory of income determination; how money and banking, fiscal policy, and monetary policy fit in with income analysis and keep the aggregate system working. The course deals mainly with macroeconomic problems.

EC 102. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS II  THREE CREDITS
Based upon a broad microeconomic foundation concentrating on such units as the consumer, the firm, and the industry. A general view of the free market system; the economics of the firm and resource allocation under different market structures; production theory; pricing and employment of resources; economic growth and development.

EC 230. MONEY AND BANKING  THREE CREDITS
A study of money, credit, and banking operations. Monetary standards, development of the American monetary and banking system. Recent developments in other financial institutions. Central banking and the Federal Reserve System; instruments of monetary control; international monetary relationships. (Cross listed with BA 230.)

EC 319. ECONOMIC STATISTICS  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the primary tools of research in business and economics: the collection, summarization, analysis, and interpretation of statistical findings relevant to business decisions. Two hours of lecture and one hour of individualized laboratory. Topics covered will include, but not be limited to, descriptive statistics, probability, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, and regression and correlation analysis. (Same as BA 319.)

EC 320 THE ECONOMICS OF CRIME  THREE CREDITS
A study of the economic approach to crime and crime prevention. The course will apply economic analysis to such areas of interest as deterring crime, the impact of criminal activity, the allocation of crime-fighting resources, crimes against people, property crime, and victimless crimes. Controversial issues such as the desirability of the death penalty and gun control legislation will be featured. Prerequisite: EC 102

EC 330. PUBLIC FINANCE  THREE CREDITS
Fundamental principles of public finance; government expenditures; revenue; financial policies and administration; taxation; principles of shifting and incidence of taxation; public debts and the budget; fiscal problems of federal, state, and local government; the relation of government finance to the economy. Prerequisites: Ec 101 and 102.

EC 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a full-time faculty member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. Prerequisites: Ec 101 and 102.

EC 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience,
students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) **Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

**EC 198/298/398. TOPICS**

Lectures on current issues and developments in economics.

**EDUCATION**

**ED 150. PRACTICUM IN EDUCATION**

This practicum experience provides an opportunity for students to gain experience as teachers' aides under supervision in regional school classrooms and programs.

**ED 190. EFFECTIVE TEACHING WITH FIELD EXPERIENCE**

This course emphasizes concepts and skills for effective teaching. These skills include instructional techniques, library research, writing, and field experiences. Students will be involved in their first 30-hour practicum experience.

**ED 200. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

This course is designed to present a study of Educational Psychology as a distinct discipline concerned with understanding the processes of learning and teaching and developing ways of improving these processes. In this course, students will identify and apply knowledge derived from the behavioral sciences to the solution of educational problems. The course focuses on the psychology and development of learners, psychosocial principles of learning and motivation and their applications to teaching, and research-based classroom management techniques. Emphasis is also placed on effective classroom communication and interpersonal relationships. **Prerequisite:** Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**ED 210. TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS**

This course is designed to enable preservice teachers to develop the knowledge base and instructional skills necessary to meet the educational needs of students with special needs in the classroom. Students will be familiarized with varied exceptionalities, including behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, mental retardation, Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder, and physical and sensory disabilities. This course will incorporate useful pedagogical information which addresses the learning abilities of exceptional students and enhances instruction across all subject areas. **Prerequisite:** Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**ED 220. MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION**

This course is designed to address the urgent need for multicultural education by covering topics such as racism, bias, and cultural information in order to help students develop instructional strategies for creating within their classrooms a knowledge of, appreciation of, and respect for diversity. The course will also help students develop the knowledge base and instructional skills necessary to teach basic world geography in order to understand the cultural/political effects that geography has on the diverse cultural groups included in the American educational system. **Prerequisite:** Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**ED 263. CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

This course is designed to study aspects dealing with development and research issues relating to children and their families. Theories of instruction that support the cognitive, affective, and physical development of infants, toddlers, preschoolers, primary children, and adolescents are discussed and evaluated. Relationships among cultural, social, academic characteristics, intelligence, and health are analyzed. Professional and ethical issues are discussed as are laws and policies related to child development. **Prerequisite:** Admission to the Teacher Education Program and Psy 221.
ED 310. HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SAFETY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
THREE CREDITS
This is a study of the methods and materials appropriate for teaching health, physical education and safety. Emphasis is on understanding the developmental levels, needs and interests of children in these areas from infancy to early adolescence. **Prerequisite:** Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 315. INTEGRATING TECHNOLOGY INTO THE CLASSROOM
THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to build upon a basic foundation in educational technology. Future teachers develop knowledge and skills in selection, evaluation, and utilization of various instructional technologies. The application of new technologies to teaching and learning will be emphasized, along with performance-based activities in instructional design. A major portion of the course is devoted to the integration of technology-based instructional activities in the PK-12 curriculum. **Prerequisite:** CS 115 or comparable skills or permission of the Teacher Education Program.

ED 321. FOUNDATIONS OF READING WITH FIELD EXPERIENCE
THREE CREDITS
This course will present basic concepts of reading instruction: emphasis on the nature of the reading process; the nature of the learner; and reading as an interactive process. This course requires completion of a 30-hour practicum. **Prerequisite:** Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 322. TEACHING OF READING
THREE CREDITS
The course is designed to investigate and analyze major instructional methods for teaching reading. The material is based upon current research theories and findings, and includes topics now recognized by theorists and practitioners as being most critical to developing effective school reading programs. **Prerequisite:** Successful completion of Ed 321 and Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 323. DIAGNOSTIC READING METHODS
THREE CREDITS
The purpose of this course is to develop knowledge and skill in classroom-based reading assessment to diagnose students’ reading strengths and needs. The analysis of data and the determination of instructional interventions will be emphasized. A range of assessment devices and their use in the diagnosis of reading difficulties will be studied. **Prerequisites:** Successful completion of Ed 190 and 321 and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 324. CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENT LITERATURE
THREE CREDITS
This course will involve students in actively reading a wide range of children and adolescent literature accompanied with an analysis of literary elements and genre. Emphasis will be placed on instructional methods that incorporate the use of literature across the curriculum with attention given to the careful selection of books to match the instructional levels of readers. **Prerequisites:** Successful completion of Ed 190 and 321 and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 325. APPLIED READING STRATEGIES WITH FIELD EXPERIENCE
THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to build upon the foundational knowledge of reading instruction with a strong experimental component in the design and delivery of instruction. The field experience involves students in a summer reading camp for children and adolescents or in tutoring children needing reading support during the school year. **Prerequisites:** Successful completion of Ed 190 and 321 and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Departmental permission is required. ED 323 Diagnostic Reading Methods is recommended prior to enrollment.
ED 330. MATHEMATICS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION  TWO CREDITS
This course is designed to present a study of the research, concepts, and methodologies pertinent to the teaching of mathematics at the early childhood and elementary school levels. Emphasis is placed on 1) the integration of concrete manipulatives to facilitate the learning process, 2) the knowledge necessary to guide children to become mathematically literate, and 3) the implementation of planning and instructional techniques in the teaching of mathematics. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 338. TEACHING ESL: MATERIALS AND METHODOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
This three-credit course will address the methodology and materials needed for professional educators who wish to teach English as a Second Language to non-native speakers, grades K–12. Students will explore the mechanics involved in second language acquisition and will apply that knowledge in developing institutional strategies appropriate for the ESL classroom. Students will examine cross-cultural information in order to develop an understanding of the richly diverse members of the ESL classroom, with the goal of creating a supportive and safe classroom environment, free from cultural/political bias, in which English usage is developed and acculturation is supported. Students will review current ESL instructional materials and software. All classroom activities are designed to develop the students’ knowledge of and respect for diversity while enhancing their institutional skills. A fifteen-hour experience in ESL is incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: ED 190, ED 210, ED 220, ENG 101.

ED 341. LANGUAGE ARTS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION  THREE CREDITS
The purpose of this course is to inform and actively involve learners in studying a variety of concepts and methodologies for teaching the language arts at the early childhood and elementary school level. The course focuses on the integration of the language arts and endorses a multidisciplinary approach to teaching and learning. The incorporation of children’s literature genres as the basis for language arts themes and activities is fundamental to the course. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 345. ASSESSMENT IN EDUCATION  THREE CREDITS
This course will address a number of different professional areas both of theoretical importance and practical significance. Assessment concepts will provide a framework to critically analyze any assessment, whether commercial or teacher-made. Practical skills will enable the preservice teacher to assess a wide variety of learning goals and teaching experiences within cognitive, affective, and psychomotor domains. Finally, these assessment concepts and skills will be examined within the context of Pennsylvania Academic Standards and the Pennsylvania mandated assessment (PSSA). Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 350. THE ARTS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION  THREE CREDITS
This course is designed as an exploration of the importance of the arts in the development of children in the cognitive, affective, and psychomotor domains. Students will discover how the arts are directly related to our natural and manmade environments and learn specific teaching methodologies that foster creativity and the integration of art with other subject areas. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 360. SOCIAL STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION  THREE CREDITS
In this course, students will gain an understanding for teaching social studies at the early childhood and elementary school levels. Students will develop their personal philosophy of the purpose of social studies, review national curriculum guidelines and Pennsylvania state standards, and explore a variety of teaching strategies. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.
ED 361. EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION     THREE CREDITS
Through the study of developmental characteristics, appropriate practices, and theories of learning, early childhood perservice teachers experience theoretical and practical examples for educating young children. A 15-hour practicum highlights quality care programs for infants, toddlers, and preschool children. Students study federal and state regulations necessary for operating a child care program, evaluate effective instruction, and reflect on classroom observations. In addition, students prepare lessons, centers, and activities that reflect developmentally appropriate themes. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 362. INSTRUCTION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION     THREE CREDITS
This course is designed as a comprehensive study of the relationship between how children learn during their most formative years and the application of effective instructional techniques to enhance their development. This course offers opportunities to study and evaluate theoretical views of cognitive, affective, and physical development, developmentally appropriate practices for planning instruction, authentic assessment tools, and relevant children’s literature for creating integrated thematic plans. A 30-hour practicum offers the preservice teacher practical application of instructional strategies in local day care and school settings. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 370. SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION     TWO CREDITS
This course presents a study of the methods and curriculum for teaching science to young children. Emphasis is placed on instruction that is activity oriented and leads to the development of science process skills, problem-solving strategies, and well-developed conceptual frameworks. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 380. CONTENT AREA READING     TWO CREDITS
This course is designed to explore the use of various reading strategies in teaching content area subjects through the use of instructional techniques for the adaptation, enrichment, and development of materials to address the diverse reading levels of students in secondary school programs. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 385. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT     THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to highlight fundamental researchers such as Dewey, Canter and Ginot, and their models as profiles of effective theories for instruction and conduct in school settings. Management techniques will be identified, analyzed, evaluated, and demonstrated. Authentic assessments are reflected in practical activities and demonstrations that foster application of principle components of classroom management. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ED 390. STUDENT TEACHING WITH SEMINAR     FIFTEEN CREDITS
Students are assigned to work with selected classroom teachers. The students assume classroom responsibilities and teach under supervision. Observations and conferences are held on a regular basis with the university supervisors and the cooperating teachers. In addition, students attend weekly three-hour seminars at the University. Fee: $60. Section A—Secondary (7-12) Section B—Elementary/Early Childhood Section C—K-12 Art

ED 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH     ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson is required.

ED 198/298/398. TOPICS IN EDUCATION     VARIABLE CREDIT
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.
SECONDARY METHODS IN EDUCATION      FOUR CREDITS
A study of instructional methodology in concentration areas at the secondary level. 30 hours practicum.

Ed 300—Foreign Languages (G 7-12)  Ed 381—Social Studies (G 7-12)
Ed 351—Communication (G 7-12)    Eng 393—English (G 7-12)
Ed 371—Sciences (G 7-12)         Mth 303—Mathematics (G 7-12)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.

SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSES

EDSP 225. SPECIAL EDUCATION METHODOLOGY I WITH FIELD EXPERIENCE THREE CREDITS
This course addresses the development, implementation, and monitoring of individualized management, instructional, curricular, and environmental strategies and adaptations for students with special needs. Pedagogical recommendations and research-based effective teaching practices are reiterated from prerequisite courses. Emphasis is placed on a needs-based model incorporating the cognitive, language, attentional, affective, physical, and sensory needs of higher incident populations (learning disabilities, mild mental retardation, speech disorders, and behavioral challenges) within included settings, resource room, segregated and learning support environments. A field experience component (15 hours) facilitates direct interaction with special needs learners, supplemented by cooperative discussions of experiential applications to course content. Prerequisites: ED 190, ED 200, ED 210, ED 220.

EDSP 226. SPECIAL EDUCATION METHODOLOGY II WITH FIELD EXPERIENCE THREE CREDITS
This course addresses the development, implementation, and monitoring of individualized management, instructional, curricular, and environmental strategies and adaptations for students with special needs. Pedagogical recommendations and research-based effective teaching practices are reiterated from prerequisite courses. Emphasis is placed on a needs-based model incorporating the cognitive, language, attentional, affective, physical, and sensory needs of higher incident populations (multiple disabilities, hearing/vision impairments, orthopedic and health conditions) within included settings, resource room, learning support, and segregated environments. A field experience component (15 hours) facilitates direct interaction with special needs learners, supplemented by cooperative discussions of experiential applications to course content.

EDSP 227. BEHAVIORAL MANAGEMENT WITH FIELD EXPERIENCE THREE CREDITS
This course will assist preservice teachers in developing a working framework of social, behavioral, environmental, individualized, and collective management techniques. Techniques practiced in the course will focus on approaches for classroom organization, constructive discipline, and proactive responses to intervention, including applied behavior analysis and functional behavioral assessments. A field experience component (15 hours) facilitates direct interaction with special needs learners, supplemented by cooperative discussions of experiential applications to course content.

EDSP 300. ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION THREE CREDITS
This course will provide direct experience with selecting, administering, and interpreting formal and informal assessment measures for analysis of student learning profiles. Assessments will include ecological inventories, norm-referenced, performance-based and curriculum-based testing, standardized achievement and intelligence measures, and vocation/transition-related evaluations. Cooperative discussions will focus on instructional decision-making based upon student learning profiles.
EDSP 389. ISSUES AND TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION  THREE CREDITS
This course will offer a colloquium for constructive exploration of specialized topics in the field of special education. Preservice teachers will be given the opportunity to pursue independent issues relative to their endeavor as special educators, as well as finalizing their position statements about Pennsylvania Department of Education professional competencies. Competencies will be integrated with specific skills and performances which will serve as the summative experience of all education coursework prior to the student teaching experience. A special education teacher handbook will be implemented as the primary vehicle for reviewing and reinforcing skills in the critical areas of assessment, inclusion, IEP development, discipline, management, transition, organization, planning, collaboration, and professional/personal development. (This is final EDSP course.)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

EE 211. ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND DEVICES     THREE CREDITS

EE 241. DIGITAL DESIGN      FOUR CREDITS
The electronics of digital devices, including Bipolar TTL and CMOS; digital logic functions, such as AND, OR, INVERT; Boolean algebra; combinational logic; minimization techniques; digital storage devices; synchronous sequential design; state machines; programmable logic. Three one-hour lectures and one two-hour lab per week. Fee: $65.

EE 251. ELECTRONICS I      FOUR CREDITS
Circuit concepts involving nonideal dependent and constant voltage and current sources. Operational amplifiers. Development of physics, operating principles, and terminal characteristics of diodes, bipolar and field-effect transistors. Development of typical design applications and other considerations like convection, analysis, simulation, interference, small and large signal modeling, power, temperature, and frequency effects. Three hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Fee $65. Prerequisite: EE 211.

EE 252. ELECTRONICS II      FOUR CREDITS

EE 271. SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES      THREE CREDITS
Basic properties of semiconductors and their conduction processes, with special emphasis on silicon and gallium arsenide. Physics and characterizations of p-n junctions. Homojunction and heterojunction bipolar transistors. Unipolar devices including MOS capacitor and MOSFET. Microwave and photonic devices. Prerequisites: Physics 202, Chm 115.

EE 283. ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS LAB     ONE CREDIT
A laboratory for the development of measurement techniques and use of electrical instruments for the measurement of various electrical quantities. One two-hour laboratory per week. Fee: $65. Corequisite: EE 211.
Course Descriptions

**EE 298. TOPICS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**  
Selected topics in the field of electrical engineering. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing and permission of instructor.

**EE 314. CONTROL SYSTEMS**  

**EE 318. MACHINE VISION AND NAVIGATION**  
Navigation coordinate systems including charts, piloting, principles of bearings, fixes, and dead reckoning; global navigation principles; vehicle relative coordinates; course and navigation technique planning. Coverage of image processing, including filtering, edge detection, correlation and feature recognition, with an emphasis on the use of such information in the context of autonomous vehicle navigation. **Prerequisite:** Programming knowledge.

**EE 323. MACHINES AND CONTROLS LABORATORY**  
No load and load tests on Transformers, DC Machines, Synchronous Machines, and Induction Motors. Three Phase Transformer Connections, Parallel operation of alternators. Control of DC motors and induction motors using SCRs. Fee: $65. **Prerequisite:** EE 211.

**EE 337. ENGINEERING ELECTROMAGNETICS**  
Vector calculus; concepts of flux and fields; electrostatic and magnetostatic fields; time-varying Maxwell's equations; boundary conditions and boundary value problems; plane wave propagation, reflection and refraction; transmission line and Smith chart, and impedance matching. Three hours of lecture and two-hour laboratory per week. Fee: $65. **Prerequisites:** EGR 214.

**EE 342. MICROCOMPUTER OPERATION AND DESIGN**  
Microprocessor architecture, microcomputer design, and peripheral interfacing. Microprogramming, software systems, and representative applications. Associated laboratory experiments consider topics such as bus structure, programming, data conversion, interfacing, data acquisition, and computer control. Two hour lecture and one two-hour laboratory a week. Fee: $65. **Prerequisite:** EE 241.

**EE 345. COMPUTER ORGANIZATION**  
Number representation, digital storage devices and computational units, bus structures; execution sequences and assembly language concepts; control units with horizontal and vertical microcoding; addressing principles and sequencing; microprocessors; basic input and output devices; interrupts; survey of RISC principles including pipelined execution. **Prerequisite:** EE 241.

**EE 346. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE**  
A study of the design, organization, and architecture of computers, ranging from the microprocessors to the latest “supercomputers.” (Same as CS 330) **Prerequisite:** EE 241 or EE 342.
Course Descriptions

EE 361. COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS  THREE CREDITS
Introduction to probability and statistics and their use in communication systems. Fundamental properties of signals. Principles and techniques of linear signal processing. Modulation and demodulation systems including pulse, Sampling, channel capacity, and coding. Methods of multiplexing. Modulator and multiplexer design. Noise and its effects on communication. **Prerequisite: EE 252, EGR 214.**

EE 373. CAD FOR MICROFABRICATION  ONE CREDIT
Simulation tools in transistor process design and extraction of device parameters. Examples covered include the following technologies Bipolar, NMOS, CMOS, and BICMOS. Process design project for a bipolar junction transistor. One two-hour lecture laboratory a week. **Prerequisite: Junior standing. Corequisite: EE 381.**

EE 381. MICROFABRICATION LAB  THREE CREDITS
The theoretical and practical aspects of techniques utilized in the fabrication of bipolar junction transistors (BJT’s). Includes crystal characteristics, wafer cleaning, oxidation, lithography, etching, deposition, diffusion, metallization, process metrics, and device characterization. One-and-a-half hour lecture and one, four-hour lab a week. Fee: $65. **Prerequisite: Junior standing.**

EE 382. MODERN COMMUNICATION LAB  THREE CREDITS
Characterization and measurements of communication circuits and systems. Emphasis on design parameter characterization using modern RF design software and dynamic test equipment. Frequency-domain and time-domain measurements using network analyzer and digitizing oscilloscope. Antenna design and radiation pattern measurements. Optical communication link design. Analog and digital communication system design and performance test using spectrum analyzer. Computer network simulation. One hour lecture and one four-hour laboratory a week. Fee: $65. **Prerequisite: EE 337.**

EE 391. SENIOR PROJECTS I  ONE CREDIT
Design and development of selected projects in the field of electrical engineering under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered in the design. A professional paper and detailed progress report are required. **Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering.**

EE 392. SENIOR PROJECTS II  TWO CREDITS
Design and development of selected projects in the field of electrical engineering under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered in the design. This is a continuation of the EE 391. A professional paper to be presented and discussed in an open forum is required. **Prerequisite: EE 391.**

EE 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH  ONE TO THREE CREDITS EACH
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. **Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson is required.**

EE 398. TOPICS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING  THREE CREDITS
Selected topics in the field of electrical engineering. These may include one or more of the following: control systems; information theory; signals and noise measurements; communication systems; network design and synthesis; magnetic and non-linear circuits; digital and analog systems; computer systems; medical engineering; power systems and generation. May be repeated for credit. **Prerequisite: Junior engineering standing.**
ENGINEERING

EGR 140. COMPUTER UTILIZATION IN ENGINEERING  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to computer techniques for engineering design and analysis of components, mechanisms, systems, and processes. Utilization of computer software packages in problem solving, performance evaluations, demonstration, trouble shooting, and determination of the interrelationships among system components as well as processes. Three hours laboratory per week. Fee: $65.

EGR 200. INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  THREE CREDITS
Application of materials properties to engineering design. Introduction to atomic arrangements, crystal structures, imperfection, phase diagrams, and structure-property relations. Fundamentals of iron, steel, and non-ferrous materials. The behavior of materials in environmental conditions.

EGR 201. PROFESSIONALISM AND ETHICS  ONE CREDIT
Responsibility of an engineer as a professional; ethics in science and engineering; role of professional societies; recent trends in technological innovations; career planning. Review of professional exam. Prerequisite: Junior engineering standing.

EGR 214. LINEAR SYSTEMS  THREE CREDITS
Modeling of physical systems. Engineering applications of Laplace transforms, Fourier series, matrices, statistics and probability; and related topics to solve problems in electromagnetics, heat and mass transfer, control systems, fluid mechanics, robotics, engineering management, and communication systems. Emphasis on the use of simulation packages. Two hours lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EE 211.

EGR 222. MECHATRONICS  THREE CREDITS
Introduction to mechatronics system design with emphasis on using sensors to convert engineering system information into an electrical domain, signal conditioning and hardware integration, programming, and using actuators to effect system changes. Two one-hour lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Fee: $65. Prerequisites: EGR 140, EE 283.

EGR 327. THIN FILM PROCESSING  THREE CREDITS
Nucleation and growth theory; crystalline, amorphous, epitazial growth morphology. Deposition techniques like DC, RF, magnetron sputtering, ion beam sputtering, evaporation, chemical vapor deposition, physical vapor deposition. Structure, properties and applications for specific thin film processing techniques. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory a week. Fee: $65. Prerequisite: EGR 200, Phy 203.

EGR 391. SENIOR PROJECTS I  ONE CREDIT
Design and development of selected projects in the field of engineering under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered in the design. A professional paper and detailed progress report are required. Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering.

EGR 392. SENIOR PROJECTS II  TWO CREDITS
Design and development of selected projects in the field of engineering under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered in the design. This is a continuation of the EGR 391. A professional paper to be presented and discussed in an open forum is required. Prerequisite: EGR 391.
Course Descriptions

EGR 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor; approval of placement by department chairperson.

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

EGM 318. QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEERING  THREE CREDITS
Quality control in the manufacturing environment; statistical methods used in quality assurance; statistical process control. Three hours lecture per week. (same as ME 318). Prerequisite: Mth 150 or consent of instructor.

EGM 320. ENGINEERING PROJECT ANALYSIS  THREE CREDITS

EGM 321. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION METHODS  THREE CREDITS
Discussion of various quantitative analysis and optimization methodologies. Analytical/numerical approaches are used in solving linear and nonlinear optimization problems. Emphasizes the development of ability in analyzing problems, solving problems by using software, and post solution analysis. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

EGM 336. ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT MODELS  THREE CREDITS
Discussion of the techniques in and the art of modeling practical problems encountered by engineers and managers. Prerequisite: Egm 321 or consent of instructor.

EGM 390. INDUSTRIAL TRAINING  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Industrial and/or research experience gained through assignments or jobs with the community, government, business, or industry. Prerequisite: Approval of the Division Director.

EGM 391. SENIOR PROJECTS I  ONE CREDIT
Design and development of selected projects in the various fields of engineering under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered in the design. A detailed progress report is required. Prerequisite: Ee/egm/me 391.

EGM 392. SENIOR PROJECTS II  TWO CREDITS
Design and development of selected projects in the field of engineering management under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered in the design. A professional paper to be presented and discussed in an open forum is required. Prerequisite: Ee/egm/me 391.

EGM 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor; approval of placement by department chairperson.
ENGLISH

ENG 101. COMPOSITION  FOUR CREDITS  
Practice in writing for specific purposes and audiences to develop a coherent voice for engaging in academic and professional discourse; practice in writing with the support of computer technology; study of primary texts, models, and principles of expository and argumentative writing to develop critical reading, writing, and thinking skills; introductory bibliographic instruction and practice in writing that incorporates library research.

ENG 120. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE AND CULTURE  THREE CREDITS  
An introduction to literature through critical reading, writing, and discussion of the major forms of literary and cultural expression. Students will explore works in Western and Non-Western literary traditions. Major subtopics for the course will include: Reading Classical Traditions; Reading Great Works; Reading Cultural Crossroads; and Reading American Experience:

Reading Classical Traditions  
Study of major works from the ancient world to the Renaissance, emphasizing the impact these texts have had on our literary tradition and our culture.

Reading Great Works  
Study of major works since the Renaissance, emphasizing the principal modes of literary expression (poetry, drama, fiction and film).

Reading Cultural Crossroads  
Study of works emphasizing a variety of cultural values, intercultural relationships, global perspectives, and aesthetic experiences.

Reading American Experience  
Study of works from American literature, emphasizing the multicultural heritage and nature of American writers and American culture.

Prerequisite: Eng 101

ENG 201. WRITING ABOUT LITERATURE AND CULTURE  FOUR CREDITS  
Introduction to conventions, theoretical approaches, research methods, and practice of literary and cultural studies. Application of contemporary critical perspectives and research methodology in reading and writing about literary and cultural texts.  
Prerequisite: Eng 101.

ENG 202. TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL WRITING  THREE CREDITS  
Practice in “real world writing.” Students write on subjects associated with their major or intended careers. Students learn to perform as self-aware writers who have something to say to someone, to adapt their roles and voices to various audiences, and to marshal and present persuasively data that is relevant to a particular purpose and context.  
Prerequisite: Eng 101.

ENG 203. INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING  THREE CREDITS  
Analysis and practice of various forms of creative writing. Study of the writer’s tools and choices in creating poetry, short fiction, and dramatic scenes.  
Prerequisite: Eng 101.

ENG 225. COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR  THREE CREDITS  
A comparative and critical study of traditional, structural, and transformational-generative grammar.  
Prerequisite: Eng 101.

ENG 233. SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE I  THREE CREDITS  
A study of the major works and movements in English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the eighteenth century.  
Prerequisite: Eng 101.
ENG 234. SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE II     THREE CREDITS
A study of the major works and movements in English literature from the Romantic
movement to the present. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**

ENG 281. SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE I     THREE CREDITS
Study of the major writers, works, and movements from the discovery of the New
World to the Civil War. **Prerequisite: 101.**

ENG 282. SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE II     THREE CREDITS
Study of the major writers, works, and movements from the Civil War to the present.
**Prerequisite: 101.**

ENG 302. ADVANCED WORKSHOP IN POETRY     THREE CREDITS
An advanced workshop in writing various kinds of poems, ranging from fixed forms of
haiku and sonnets to free verse. **Prerequisite: Eng 203 or approval of instructor.**

ENG 303. ADVANCED WORKSHOP IN FICTION     THREE CREDITS
An advanced workshop in writing fiction, ranging from the short short story to the fully
developed character narrative. **Prerequisite: Eng 203 or permission of instructor.**

ENG 304. ADVANCED WORKSHOP IN PLAYWRITING AND SCREENWRITING     THREE CREDITS
An advanced writing workshop where students will learn how to conceive, write, and
revise their own plays and screenplays. **Prerequisite: Eng 203 or permission of instructor.**

ENG 308. RHETORICAL ANALYSIS AND NONFICTIONAL PROSE WRITING     THREE CREDITS
The study and practice of strategies for producing responsibly written public informa-
tion and persuasion through intensive preparation in argumentation and in supporting
propositions for particular audiences. **Prerequisite: Eng 201 or permission of instructor.**

ENG 324. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE     THREE CREDITS
A chronological study of the origins of the English language and the systematic changes
that have made it the language we speak and write today. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**

ENG 331. MEDIEVAL ENGLISH LITERATURE     THREE CREDITS
A study of English literature to 1500, exclusive of Chaucer. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**

ENG 332. TUDOR PROSE AND POETRY     THREE CREDITS
Study of English non-dramatic literature from 1485 to 1603. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**

ENG 333. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY PROSE AND POETRY     THREE CREDITS
A study of the non-dramatic literature of the period. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**

ENG 334. THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY     THREE CREDITS
Study of the major authors and literary traditions of the Eighteenth Century. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**

ENG 335. ROMANTIC PROSE AND POETRY     THREE CREDITS
Study of chief poets and prose writers of the Romantic Period. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**

ENG 336. VICTORIAN PROSE AND POETRY     THREE CREDITS
Study of major writers, works, and topics of the Victorian Age.

ENG 340. CHAUCER     THREE CREDITS
Study of Chaucer’s major works, including The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and
Criseyde. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**

ENG 342. SHAKESPEARE     THREE CREDITS
A study of selected plays; written reports on others not studied in class. **Prerequisite: Eng 101.**
ENG 344. MILTON
A study of Milton’s poetry and major prose. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 350. THE ENGLISH NOVEL
A study of the tradition and major writers of the English novel in the eighteenth
and nineteenth centuries. Works by Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Austen, the Brontes,
Dickens, Eliot, and Hardy, among others, as well as critical and theoretical works, may
be included. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 352. AMERICAN NOVEL
A study of the American novel from its beginning to the present. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 355. MODERN NOVEL
Study of the major novels of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 358. CONTEMPORARY FICTION
A study of fiction, including the novel, short story, and novella, written since World War
II. Works from English, American, and world literature may be included to reflect the
diversity of contemporary literature and the emergence of post-modernist themes and
forms. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 361. EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA
Study of the drama from the tenth century to 1642; reading of plays by medieval and
Elizabethan dramatists exclusive of Shakespeare. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 365. MODERN DRAMA
Study of important dramatists, European and American, from the time of Ibsen.
Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 366. AMERICAN DRAMA
A study of the American drama from the colonial period to the present. Prerequisite:
Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 368. CONTEMPORARY DRAMA
A study of dramatic literature from the 1960s to the present. Works and major figures
from British, American, and world drama may be included to reflect the diversity of the
plays and playwrights of this period. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 370. MODERN BRITISH POETRY
Study of major British poetry of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 376. MODERN AMERICAN POETRY
Study of major movements and representative figures in modern American poetry.
Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THREE CREDITS

ENG 390. PROJECTS IN WRITING
Independent projects in writing for advanced students. Prerequisite: Six credits in
advanced writing courses and permission of department chair.

ONE TO THREE CREDITS

ENG 391-392. SENIOR PROJECTS
An independent project in the area of the student’s concentration culminating in a formal
written and oral presentation. The project serves as a capstone experience demonstrating
the student’s learning in the major. Prerequisite: Open only to senior English majors.

ONE CREDIT EACH

ENG 393. THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS
The course deals with the theory and practice of teaching composition, literature, and
English language studies on the secondary school level (grades 7 through 12). Topics
include planning, methodology, presentation, and assessment of lessons. The course
includes 30 hours of field experience. Prerequisites: Junior standing in English and
admission to the Teacher Education Program.

FOUR CREDITS
ENG 394. LITERARY CRITICISM THREE CREDITS
A study of literary theory and the techniques of analysis. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

ENG 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair is required.

ENG 397. SEMINAR THREE CREDITS
Presentations and discussions of selected topics. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair is required.

ENG 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

ENG 198/298/398. TOPICS VARIABLE CREDIT
The study of a special topic in language, literature, or criticism. Possible topics include literature and science, Black literature, semiotics, children's literature, literature and film, literature and religion, etc. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

ENT 151. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE I THREE CREDITS
Same as ACC 151 and BA 151. See BA 151 for course description.

ENT 152. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE II THREE CREDITS
Same as ACC 152 and BA 152. See BA 152 for course description. Prerequisite: ACC 151 or BA 151 or ENT 151.

ENT 201. NATURE AND ESSENCE OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP THREE CREDITS
An introduction to entrepreneurs and self-career creation in small and large entrepreneurial organizations. The importance of entrepreneurs in the local, national and world economies and personal characteristics of successful entrepreneurs will be studied. Guest speakers and a case study are included.

ENT 203. OPPORTUNITY IDENTIFICATION: INNOVATION AND CREATIVITY THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the creative and innovative processes. Emphasis on forms of creativity and how they are interrelated, psychology and behavioral aspects of creativity, recognizing creativity, and the practice of managing innovation and creativity in different environments. Direct experience with two or more forms of creativity.

ENT 252. THE ENTREPRENEURIAL LEADER THREE CREDITS
Examines leadership characteristics and behaviors of entrepreneurs. Emphasis on authentic and integrity-based leadership, role of emotional intelligence, and effective leadership strategies in entrepreneurial environments.

ENT 321. ANALYZING MARKETS AND COMPETITION THREE CREDITS
In-depth study of identification and assessment of markets and competition. Sources of information, key analytical techniques, and evaluation strategies are examined. Prerequisite: BA 321.
ENT 342. ENTREPRENEURIAL FINANCE      THREE CREDITS
The study of the financial dimensions of launching and growing ventures. Topics include financial characteristics and requirements of growth, venture capital, angel capital and private investment, equity markets and public offerings, and specialized funding programs. Prerequisite: BA 341.

ENT 361. PRACTICING ENTREPRENEURSHIP      THREE CREDITS
Advanced essentials and elements of becoming an entrepreneur, or intrapreneur, will be examined through current classic “real life” entrepreneurial case readings and entrepreneur and guest faculty lectures. Students will create their own entrepreneurial enterprise as a team project. Prerequisites: Senior standing, ENT 201, or permission of instructor.

ENT 362. ENTREPRENEURIAL INTERNSHIP      THREE CREDITS
The course content provides on-the-job multi-discipline experience assisting a working local entrepreneur in the development and operation of a business enterprise.

ENT 384. SMALL BUSINESS CONSULTANCY      THREE CREDITS
Teams of students diagnose, analyze, and recommend solutions for problems defined by small business clients. Course requires students to apply a range of classroom skills in a real situation and present oral and written reports to the client firm. Prerequisites: Senior standing and instructor permission.

ENT 385. OPPORTUNITY ASSESSMENT: TECHNICAL, ECONOMIC AND MARKET FEASIBILITY      THREE CREDITS
Theory and practice of assessing market, economic, and technical feasibility. Use of project management techniques to develop an in-depth feasibility analysis plan for expected outcomes.

ENT 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH      ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required.

ENT 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

ENT 198/298/398. TOPICS      VARIABLE CREDIT
Special offerings designed to introduce students to subjects of current interest in entrepreneurship.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

ENV 305. SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT      THREE CREDITS
Assessment of the scope of the solid waste problem and engineering and management strategies. Lecture topics include: solid waste sources, characterization and generation rates; collection and transportation technologies and management options; sanitary landfill design and operation and recycling strategies and technologies. Three hours lecture. Prerequisites: EES 240, CHM 116 or EES 202.
Course Descriptions

ENV 315. SOILS      THREE CREDITS
Study of the structure, properties, and classification of soils. Fundamental concepts of soils science are applied to the environmental management of terrestrial ecosystems. Topics include soil genesis, classification and physical properties of soils; soil chemistry; and soil moisture relationships. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** EES 211, CHM 116 or EES 202.

ENV 321. HYDROLOGY      FOUR CREDITS
A quantitative analysis of the physical elements and processes which constitute the hydrologic cycle. Topics include precipitation, infiltration, evaporation, runoff, streamflow, and ground water flow. Ground water modeling and advanced treatment of Darcy's Law is presented within the context of migration of ground water pollutants. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Fee: $80. **Prerequisite:** EES 211.

ENV 322. WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING      THREE CREDITS
Engineering aspects of hydrologic systems including flood control, reservoir systems, open channel design, surface and groundwater development. Three hours lecture/demonstration. **Prerequisite:** ENV 321.

ENV 330. WATER QUALITY      FOUR CREDITS
The physical, chemical and biological processes that affect the quality of water in the natural environment. The measurement of water quality parameters in water and wastes. The behavior of contaminants in ground and surface water. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** CHM 116 or EES 202, EES 240.

ENV 332. AIR QUALITY      FOUR CREDITS
Study of atmospheric pollutants, their sources and effects; measurement and monitoring techniques for air pollutants; atmospheric chemical transformations; regulatory control of air pollution; meteorology of air pollution; transport and dispersion of air pollutants; and introduction to indoor air pollution. Lab work includes both problem-oriented and hands-on exercises. Exercises include basic gas concepts; volume measuring devices; flow; velocity and pressure measuring devices; calibration of such devices; various sampling techniques. Three hours lecture and a three hour-lab per week. Fee: $80. **Prerequisites:** CHM 116 or EES 202, EES 240.

ENV 351. WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT      FOUR CREDITS
Design of water and wastewater treatment systems. Estimation of demands. Physical, chemical, biological and land-based treatment processes. Sludge handling and disposal. Three hours lecture and three hours lab. Fee: $80. **Prerequisite:** ENV 330.

ENV 352. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING HYDRAULICS      THREE CREDITS
Water distribution, sewage collection, pipe network models, piping materials, pumps and pumping stations, valves and tanks. Design and operation. **Prerequisite:** ME 321.

ENV 353. AIR POLLUTION CONTROL      THREE CREDITS
This course provides the philosophy and procedures for design of air pollution control systems. Methods used for controlling air-borne emissions of gases, aerosols, and organic vapors are covered. Designs are carried out based on data for typical systems. Evaluations of alternatives with cost comparisons are also presented. Three hours lecture/demonstration. **Prerequisite:** ENV 332.

ENV 354. HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT      THREE CREDITS
An overview and application of engineering principles to management of hazardous wastes and the remediation of contaminated sites. Introduction to regulatory compliance and environmental laws. Three hours lecture. **Prerequisite:** ENV 351 or permission of instructor.
ENV 373. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH                  THREE CREDITS
Appraisal of environmental health hazards, sampling techniques, instrumentation and
analytic methods. Principles of substitutions, enclosure and isolation for the control of
hazardous operations in industry. Three hours lecture/demonstration. **Prerequisite: Junior
or senior standing in engineering or science.**

ENV 391. SENIOR PROJECTS I                    ONE CREDIT
Design and development of selected projects in the various fields of engineering under
the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered
in the design. A professional paper and detailed progress report are required. **Prerequisite: Senior standing in environmental engineering.**

ENV 392. SENIOR PROJECTS II                   TWO CREDITS
Design and development of selected projects in the field of engineering under the
direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered
in the design. This is a continuation of ENV 391. A professional paper to be presented and
discussed in an open forum is required. **Prerequisite: ENV 391.**

ENV 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH             ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of their major under
the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term
paper is required. **Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson.**

ENV 397. SEMINAR                             ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Presentations and discussions of selected topics and projects. **Prerequisite: Senior environmental engineering standing.**

ENV 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION               ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related
to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experi-
ence, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project
to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education
section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) **Prerequisites: Sophomore standing,
2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department
chairperson.**

ENV 198/298/398. TOPICS IN ENGINEERING       VARIABLE CREDIT
Selected topics in the field of engineering and related areas. These may include: mechanical
engineering; civil engineering; engineering management; geotechnology; radiation, etc. **Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.**

FIRST-YEAR FOUNDATIONS                      THREE CREDITS
Each First-Year Foundations (FYF) course will provide techniques that assist first-year
students in achieving long-term academic success at Wilkes University. Specifically, each
of these courses will help develop the student's critical thinking skills, provide techniques
for the effective evaluation and utilization of information resources, and aid the student
in making the necessary academic transition from high school to the collegiate level.

**NOTE:** Students who have completed twenty-three (23) or fewer credit hours when
they matriculate at the University are required to complete an FYF course during their
first semester. All students who have completed more than twenty-three (23) credit
hours when they matriculate at the University are not eligible to take a FYF course. A
student may obtain academic credit towards graduation for only one (1) FYF course.
FRENCH

FR 101-102. ELEMENTARY FRENCH      THREE CREDITS EACH
Fundamentals of spoken and written French, and introduction to French culture. Emphasis is placed on communicative proficiency. Work in language laboratory required.

FR 203-204. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH      THREE CREDITS EACH
Continuation of development of communicative skills in French. Includes review and further study of grammar. Oral and written work based upon short cultural and literary texts. Work in language laboratory required. **Prerequisite: Fr 102 or permission of instructor.**

FR 205. CONVERSATION      THREE CREDITS
Practice in spoken French, including discussions, oral presentations, and role-playing. Includes written exercises. **Prerequisite: Fr 204 or permission of instructor.**

FR 206. ADVANCED GRAMMAR, STYLISTICS, AND COMPOSITION THREE CREDITS
Practice in written and oral skills with an emphasis on the refinement of grammatical and stylistic abilities. **Prerequisite: Fr 204 or permission of instructor.**

FR 207. APPLIED LINGUISTICS      THREE CREDITS
Theoretical discussions and practical exercises in phonetics, phonemics, syntax, intonation, and rhythm. Intensive speaking and listening practice including work in the language laboratory. **Prerequisite: Fr 204 or permission of instructor.**

FR 208. CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION      THREE CREDITS
Systematic introduction to the political, social, economic, and cultural characteristics of France and the French-speaking world. Readings from a variety of sources including the French press. **Prerequisite: Fr 204 or permission of instructor.**

FR 210. FRENCH FOR BUSINESS      THREE CREDITS
Introduction to language use in the contemporary French business world, including practice in reading, understanding, and writing business communications. **Prerequisite: Fr 204 or permission of instructor.**

FR 301. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE      THREE CREDITS
An examination of literary language, genre conventions, and critical approaches, as well as an introduction to French literary history. **Prerequisite: Fr 204 or permission of instructor.**

FR 302. THE SHORT STORY AND THE NOVEL      THREE CREDITS
An introduction to masterpieces of prose fiction from the seventeenth century to the present. Many include works by Mme de Lafayette, Voltaire, Flaubert, Zola, Proust, Robbe-Grillet, Yourcenar, and Wittig. **Prerequisite: Fr 204 or permission of instructor.**

FR 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH      ONE TO THREE CREDITS EACH
Independent study and research in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. **Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson.**

FR 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) **Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.**
FR 198/298/398. TOPICS VARIABLE CREDIT
Examination of a special topic in French language, culture, or literature. Possible topics include Medieval literature; Renaissance literature; the Enlightenment; Realism, Naturalism, and Decadence; African literature and Negritude; the literature and language of Quebec; French feminism, French cinema, scientific French; and literature in translation.

GERMAN

GR 101-102. ELEMENTARY GERMAN THREE CREDITS EACH
Fundamentals of spoken and written German, and introduction to German culture. Emphasis is placed on communicative proficiency. Work in language laboratory required.

GR 203-204. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN THREE CREDITS EACH
Continuation of development of communicative skills in German. Includes review and further study of grammar. Oral and written work based upon short cultural and literary texts. Work in language laboratory required. Prerequisite: Gr 102 or permission of instructor.

GR 304. MODERN GERMAN LITERATURE THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the major movements and writers from Neo-romanticism, Expressionism, and the postwar period. May include works by Hauptmann, Rilke, Mann, Böll, Grass, Lentz, Kaschnitz, and others. Prerequisite: Gr 204 or permission of instructor.

GR 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH ONE TO THREE CREDITS EACH
Independent study and research in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson.

GR 397. SEMINAR ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Presentations and discussions of selected topics. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson. Maximum of three credits per student.

GR 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

GR 198/298/398. TOPICS VARIABLE CREDIT
Examination of a special topic in German language, culture or literature. Possible topics include translation, the German press, film, the arts, German literature in translation, and literature by women writers.

HISTORY

HST 101. THE HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF THE MODERN WORLD THREE CREDITS
A thematic survey of the forces shaping the modern world. Topics studied include: world religions, science, rationalism, industrial capitalism, liberalism, socialism, global discovery, imperialism, nationalism and totalitarianism.
HST 102. EUROPE BEFORE 1600  THREE CREDITS
A survey of European history from Ancient times through the Reformation.

HST 207-208. AMERICAN HISTORY  THREE CREDITS EACH
A general survey of American history from colonial times to the present.

HST 321. AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY  THREE CREDITS
This course entails a consideration of the development of American society from the colonial period until present time. Attention will especially focus on the rise of industrialism and its impact on society in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

HST 324. AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY  THREE CREDITS
A survey of the evolution of the American economy from colonial dependency to modern industrial maturity. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of the United States as an industrial world power since about 1850.

HST 325. AMERICAN ETHNIC HISTORY  THREE CREDITS
A study of the institutions and problems that have characterized various immigrant, black, and Indian communities from colonial times to the present.

HST 328. HISTORY OF THE FOREIGN POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES  THREE CREDITS
A selective treatment of major themes in American foreign policy from the founding of the Republic to the present.

HST 331. COLONIAL AMERICA  THREE CREDITS
Discovery, exploration, and settlement; development of social, political, religious, and intellectual institutions; independence and political reorganization.

HST 332. THE NATIONAL PERIOD  THREE CREDITS
A study of the political and economic history of the United States from 1783 to 1865. Special attention will be given to the evolution of sectional differences and the culmina-
tion of these differences in intersectional warfare.

HST 333. THE AGE OF BIG BUSINESS, 1865-1914  THREE CREDITS
A study of the political and economic history of the United States from 1865 to 1914. Special attention will be paid to the period of congressional dominance and the restora-
tion of presidential power at the turn of the century; the economic, social, and political consequences of the industrial revolution; and the rise of urban America.

HST 334. THE UNITED STATES, 1900-1945  THREE CREDITS
The emergence of the United States as a world power and the corresponding develop-
ment of its political, economic, social, and religious institutions.

HST 335. THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1945  THREE CREDITS
An examination of the political, social, and economic changes in the United States since World War II. Special attention is paid to America’s dominant role in the immediate post-war world and how changing conditions over the past forty years have altered this role.

HST 341-342. HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND THE BRITISH EMPIRE AND COMMONWEALTH  THREE CREDITS EACH
A study of British history from the Neolithic period to present times. The first semester will cover social, economic, and political developments to 1783, including expansion overseas. The second semester will cover the consequences of the industrial revolution and the evolution of the Empire into the Commonwealth.
HST 345. HISTORY OF EASTERN EUROPE     THREE CREDITS
A study of the cultural, political and intellectual history of the Poles, Czechs, Slovaks, Croats, Slovenes and Hungarians, who occupy the northern tier of Eastern Europe. Special attention is given to the roles of the Habsburg and Russian empires in shaping the historical destinies of these peoples, and to the roots and consequences of the forces of nationalism in the region.

HST 346. HISTORY OF THE BALKANS      THREE CREDITS
A study of the cultural, political and intellectual history of the Bulgarians, Serbs, Croats, Slovenes, Albanians, Greeks, Romanians and Turks, who occupy the southern, or Balkan, tier of Eastern Europe. Special attention is given to the roles of the Ottoman Turkish, Habsburg and Russian empires in shaping the historical destinies of these peoples, and to the roots and consequences in the region of such forces as Christian-Muslim cultural interrelationships and nationalism.

HST 348. HISTORY OF RUSSIA     THREE CREDITS
A study of the political, social, and intellectual history of Russia. Emphasis is placed upon the emergence of Russia as a major power after 1700.

HST 352. THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION       THREE CREDITS
Within the political and economic framework of the period, study will be made of the culture of the Renaissance, the religious reforms and conflicts resulting from the crisis in the sixteenth century.

HST 353. AGE OF ABSOLUTISM     THREE CREDITS
The political, social, economic, intellectual, and cultural development of Europe and dependencies from 1600 to about 1750.

HST 354. THE ERA OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON     THREE CREDITS
A study of the structure of the Ancien Regime and an examination of the causes, events, and consequences of the French Revolution culminating in the Napoleonic Empire.

HST 355. EUROPE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY     THREE CREDITS
A study of the political, social, and cultural development of Europe from the Congress of Vienna to World War I.

HST 356. EUROPE, 1900–1960     THREE CREDITS
Against a background of the internal and international developments of the leading powers, students will study the origins and results of the two World Wars.

HST 357. HISTORY OF MODERN INDIA     THREE CREDITS
A study of the political, social, and economic development of the Indian sub-continent since 1500.

HST 358. WORLD WAR II     THREE CREDITS
Consideration of the causes of the war, military strategy and tactics, diplomatic interests of the participants, and resulting cold war problems.

HST 391. HISTORIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH     THREE CREDITS
An introduction to historical research and writing. The writings and ideas of major historians of the past and present are examined. The student is exposed to research methods, particularly in the area of primary sources, and to the construction and criticism of the historical monograph. **Prerequisite:** Approval of instructor.

HST 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH     ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. **Prerequisite:** Approval of department chairperson.
HST 397. SEMINAR  
One to Three Credits  
Presentations and discussions of selected topics. **Prerequisite: Approval of instructor is required. Maximum of three credits per student.**

HST 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  
One to Six Credits  
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. **Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.**

HST 198/298/398. TOPICS  
Variable Credit  
Special topics in history. This course will be offered from time to time when interest and demand justify it.

**INTEGRATIVE MEDIA**

IM 101. INTEGRATIVE MEDIA FOUNDATIONS I  
Three Credits  
This course is an introduction and multiple media survey of artists, styles and techniques, influential in the development of contemporary media. Through this exposure and readings, a creative process will be developed and absorption will stimulate, motivate and inspire a personal aesthetic vision. In addition, through intensive thought, analysis and critique we will explore media as it affects our society and our responsibility as media content generators. **Prerequisite: IM 101.**

IM 201. INTEGRATIVE MEDIA FOUNDATIONS II  
Three Credits  
This course is an introduction to the foundational design principles as they apply to digital new media applications. Students will produce digital projects through the introductory application of various digital tools with a continued focus on the constant evolution of a personal aesthetic vision. A survey of new media applications, terminology and techniques will be researched and discussed along with our responsibility as communicators to mass media markets. **Prerequisite: IM 101.**

IM 301. INTEGRATIVE MEDIA PRINCIPLES OF MOTION AND LAYERING  
Three Credits  
This course will address the foundational concepts of assembling digital imagery; relational to short format projects, focusing on historical and contemporary principles of montage, timing and pacing. In addition, the technical and aesthetic principles of compositing will be covered producing multi-layered projects for a variety of mediums. **Prerequisite: IM 201.**

IM 302. INTEGRATIVE MEDIA PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVITY  
Three Credits  
Technical and aesthetic principles of interactivity will be conveyed and practiced to produce a range of interactive mediums. Addressing issues of human static and dynamic interactive ergonomics as they apply to contemporary commercial and artistic applications. **Prerequisite: IM 201.**

IM 320. INTEGRATIVE MEDIA CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT AND PRACTICES  
Three Credits  
Through research, writing and example, students will gain an advanced understanding of the creative generating processes in a new media environment. These processes will be used to formulate solid, cohesive concepts and present storyboards that are visually communicative and professional. With discussion, critique and reiteration, the concepts are refined and reinforced. **Prerequisite: IM 201.**
IM 391. INTEGRATIVE MEDIA PROJECT I
THREE CREDITS
This project-based course will begin to assemble production teams to produce project(s) from concept to completion. Students will develop storyboards, and through creative and organizational work sessions define a completion plan and production schedule. All phases of the production process will be addressed under creative, financial and deadline benchmarks. Prerequisite: IM 320.

IM 392. INTEGRATIVE MEDIA PROJECT II
THREE CREDITS
Students will initiate new or continue team oriented integrative media productions. The production process will be optimized to continue the experience of industry scenarios. Expanded business practices and production techniques will build upon prior skill-sets. Prerequisite: IM 391.

IM 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
ONE–SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Integrative Media majors will be required to complete a minimum of 3 credit hours of Cooperative Education.

IM 400. INTEGRATIVE MEDIA PORTFOLIO CAPSTONE
THREE CREDITS
As the capstone of the IM curriculum, this course will focus on the compilation of visual materials produced throughout the set of courses, as necessary in the job submission process. Creating a self-“brand” will be a concentration along with the compilation of written works, flatbook and reel. Understanding the perspective of the employer will be heavily discussed and the various positions, procedures and environments that produce IM products. Prerequisite: IM 391.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

IA 101. INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
NO CREDIT
This course is limited to students participating in intercollegiate athletics during their sport season. This course may be repeated.

MATHEMATICS

MTH 84. COLLEGE PREPARATORY MATHEMATICS
THREE CREDITS*
Designed for students who need to review basic mathematics skills before taking Mth 94, 101 or 103. Topics include a review of arithmetic, introductory algebra, and quantitative reasoning. Only P (passed) or F (failed) grades are given. *Credits in this course will not be counted toward the graduation requirement in any degree program at Wilkes. Offered every fall.

MTH 94. COLLEGE ALGEBRA
THREE CREDITS
Designed for students who need to review basic algebra before taking Mth 100 or Mth 150. Topics include polynomials, solution of equations and inequalities, exponents and radicals, graphing, and solution of systems of equations. Offered every fall.

MTH 100. PRECALCULUS
THREE CREDITS
A course in advanced algebra and trigonometry designed to prepare students for calculus. Topics include functions, inverse functions, logarithms, exponentials, and trigonometry. Prerequisite: Mth 94 or two years of secondary school mathematics in algebra and geometry.
MTH 101. SOLVING PROBLEMS USING MATHEMATICS  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the methodology of mathematical modeling as a technique in working towards the solution to real world problems. In an effort for the nonspecialist to gain an appreciation of the use of mathematics in our society, topics are selected from among the following: basic voting theory, fair division schemes, routing problems, population growth, and descriptive statistics and probability.

MTH 103. MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS  THREE CREDITS
A study of the theory of arithmetic, structure of the number systems, and other topics relevant to the teaching of mathematics in elementary schools. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program or consent of instructor. Offered every fall.

MTH 104. MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS II  THREE CREDITS
A continuation of Mth 103. Topics include elementary probability, statistics, and geometry. Prerequisite: Mth 103. Offered every spring.

MTH 105. CALCULUS FOR LIFE, MANAGERIAL, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES I  FOUR CREDITS
Topics include: algebra review, limits, differentiation, and integration. Not open to students with credits in Mth 111. Prerequisites: Mth 100 or at least three years of secondary school mathematics, including Geometry and Algebra II.

MTH 106. CALCULUS FOR LIFE, MANAGERIAL, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES II  FOUR CREDITS
A continuation of Mth 105. Topics include: partial differentiation, differential equations, and probability. Not open to students with credits in Mth 112. Prerequisite: Mth 105.

MTH 107. BUSINESS MATHEMATICS  THREE CREDITS
Designed for business and accounting majors. Emphasis on mathematical modeling in the business environment. Topics include algebraic functions; mathematics of finance; systems of linear equations; linear programming; average and instantaneous rates of change. Prerequisite: Mth 94 or two years of secondary school mathematics in algebra and geometry.

MTH 111. CALCULUS I  FOUR CREDITS
Calculus of functions of one variable. Topics include: functions, limits and continuity, derivatives and their applications, and definite integrals. Not open to students with credits in Mth 105. Prerequisites: Mth 100 or at least three years of secondary school mathematics including Geometry, Algebra II, and topics in Trigonometry.

MTH 112. CALCULUS II  FOUR CREDITS
A continuation of Mth 111. Topics include inverse functions, techniques of integration, applications of the integral, and infinite sequences and series. Not open to students with credit in Mth 106. Prerequisite: Mth 111.

MTH 150. ELEMENTARY STATISTICS  THREE CREDITS
Elementary statistical inference, with an emphasis on ideas, techniques, and applications in the life, physical, and social sciences. Topics include descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, contingency tables, multiple regression, and analysis of variance. Not open to mathematics majors or students with credit in Mth 351. Prerequisite: Mth 94 or two years of high school algebra.

MTH 202. SET THEORY AND LOGIC  FOUR CREDITS
Provides a foundation in logic and set theory for upper-level courses in mathematics and computer science. Topics include the logic and language of proofs, the axiomatic method, sets, relations, and functions. Prerequisite: Mth 106 or Mth 112 or consent of instructor. Offered every fall.
MTH 211. INTRODUCTION TO ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS  
FOUR CREDITS
First-order and linear higher-order differential equations; matrices, determinants, and systems of differential equations; numerical and power series methods of solution; the Laplace transform. **Prerequisite:** MTH 112. **Offered every fall.**

MTH 212. MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS  
FOUR CREDITS
Differential and integral calculus of real and vector valued functions. Topics include continuity, partial differentiation, implicit functions, Taylor’s Theorem, gradient, curl, line, surface and multiple integrals, inverse functions, theorems of Green and Stokes. **Prerequisite:** MTH 112. **Offered every spring.**

MTH 214. LINEAR ALGEBRA  
THREE CREDITS
An axiomatic approach to vector spaces, linear transformations, systems of linear equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. **Prerequisite:** MTH 112 or consent of instructor. **Offered every spring.**

MTH 231. DISCRETE MATHEMATICS  
THREE CREDITS
Designed to provide background in discrete mathematics for upper-level courses in computer science. Topics include: basic counting principles; introduction to recurrence relations and their application in analyzing algorithms; basic properties of graphs, trees, and networks; AND, OR, and NOT gates and designing combinational circuits, finite-state automata, transducers and Turing machines. **Prerequisites:** MTH 202 and CS 125. **Offered every spring.**

MTH 303. THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
FOUR CREDITS
This course deals with educational perspectives which pertain to the teaching of mathematics at the secondary level (grades 7 through 12). Topics of discussion include recommendations by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) regarding instructional methods, assessment techniques, and curricular issues. 30 hours practicum. **Prerequisites:** Junior standing in mathematics and admission to the Teacher Education Program. **Offered in the fall semester of odd years.**

MTH 311. REAL ANALYSIS  
FOUR CREDITS
A rigorous study of the topology of the real line, limits, continuity, differentiation, integration, and series of functions. **Prerequisite:** MTH 202 or consent of instructor. **Offered in the fall semester of even years.**

MTH 331. ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I  
FOUR CREDITS
A rigorous study of elementary number theory, groups, rings, and fields. **Prerequisite:** MTH 202 or consent of instructor. **Offered in the fall semester of odd years.**

MTH 343. GEOMETRY  
THREE CREDITS
A study of selected topics from Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry. **Prerequisite:** MTH 202 or consent of instructor. **Offered in the fall semester of even years.**

MTH 351. PROBABILITY AND MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I  
THREE CREDITS
Random variables, probability distributions, expectation and limit theorems, introduction to confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. **Prerequisite:** MTH 106 or 112 or consent of instructor. **Offered every fall.**

MTH 352. PROBABILITY AND MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS II  
THREE CREDITS
Hypothesis testing, non-parametric methods, multivariate distributions, introduction to linear models. **Prerequisite:** MTH 351 or consent of instructor. **Offered in the spring semester of odd years.**
MTH 354. STATISTICAL METHODOLOGY      THREE CREDITS
This course emphasizes applications, using statistical computer packages (such as BMDP, SPSS, and JMP) and real data sets from a variety of fields. Topics include estimation and testing; stepwise regression; analysis of variance and covariance; design of experiments; contingency tables; and multivariate techniques, including logistic regression. Prerequisite: Mth 150 or Mth 351 or consent of instructor. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

MTH 360. LINEAR PROGRAMMING      THREE CREDITS
Graphical linear programming, simplex algorithm and sensitivity analysis. Special L.P. models such as the transportation problem, transshipment problem, and assignment problem. May include integer programming, branch and bound algorithm, geometric programming, goal programming. (Cross-listed with CS 360). Prerequisites: Mth 106 or Mth 112; CS 125. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

MTH 361. APPLIED MATHEMATICS I      THREE CREDITS
Intended for physical science and engineering students. Topics include inner product spaces, operator algebra, eigenvalue problems, Sturm-Liouville theory, Fourier series and partial differential equations. Prerequisites: Mth 211 and 212. Offered in the fall semester of odd years.

MTH 362. APPLIED MATHEMATICS II      THREE CREDITS
Intended for physical science and engineering students. Topics include systems of linear differential equations, nonlinear differential equations; qualitative, numerical, and finite difference methods; theorems of Green and Stokes and the Divergence Theorem. Prerequisites: Mth 211 and 212. Offered in the spring semester of even years.

MTH 363. OPERATIONS RESEARCH      THREE CREDITS
A survey of operations research topics such as decision analysis, inventory models, queueing models, dynamic programming, network models, heuristic models, and non-linear programming. (Cross-listed with CS 363). Prerequisites: CS 125; Mth 106 or Mth 112. Offered in the spring semester of odd years.

MTH 391-392. SENIOR SEMINAR      ONE CREDIT, TWO CREDITS
Presentations and discussions of selected topics in mathematics, conducted by students and faculty. Prerequisite: Senior standing in mathematics and either Mth 311 or Mth 331.

MTH 395-396. INDEPENDENT STUDY IN MATHEMATICS  VARIABLE CREDIT
Individual study in a chosen area of mathematics under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson.

MTH 397. SEMINAR      ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Presentations and discussions of selected topics. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson.

MTH 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.
MTH 413. FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES    THREE CREDITS
A modern treatment of calculus of functions of several real variables. Topics include: Euclidean spaces, differentiation, integration on manifolds leading to the classical theorems of Green and Stokes. Prerequisites: Mth 214 and 311. Offered when demand warrants.

MTH 414. COMPLEX ANALYSIS    THREE CREDITS
Complex functions, limit, continuity, analytic functions, power series, contour integration, Laurent expansion, singularities and residues. Prerequisite: Mth 212 or consent of instructor. Offered when demand warrants.

MTH 432. ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II    THREE CREDITS
A continuation of Mth 331. Polynomial rings, ideals, field extensions, and Galois Theory. Prerequisite: Mth 331. Offered when demand warrants.

MTH 442. TOPOLOGY    THREE CREDITS
Metric spaces, topological spaces, countability and separation axioms, compactness, connectedness, product spaces. Prerequisite: Mth 311 or consent of instructor. Offered when demand warrants.

MTH 464. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS    THREE CREDITS
Numerical methods of differentiation, integration, solution of equations and of differential equations with emphasis on problems that lend themselves to solution using computers (Cross-listed with CS 364). Prerequisites: Mth 211 and CS 125, or consent of instructor. Offered when demand warrants.

MTH 470. READING COURSE    ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Advanced study of special topics under the supervision of a faculty member. Designed for students who have completed a substantial amount of course work in mathematics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Senior standing and approval of department chairperson.

MTH 198/298/398/498. TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS    VARIABLE CREDITS
A study of topics of special interest. It may be a continuation and intensive study of topics begun in the upper-level courses in analysis, topology, algebra, and probability. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Varies with topics studied. Additional 500-level graduate courses in mathematics are open to qualified mathematics majors. See the graduate bulletin for complete listing.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ME 175. INTRODUCTION TO MANUFACTURING AND MACHINING    ONE CREDIT
Familiarizing with traditional machining processes and measuring equipment used in manufacturing. Hands-on experience with traditional and numerical control (NC) machines; various manufacturing processes and fundamentals of metrology. Three-hour lab per week. Fee: $65.

ME 180. CADD LAB    ONE CREDIT
An introduction to the symbolic and visual languages used in the various engineering fields. The use of the computer in design and drafting, and familiarization with various software packages in the CADD (Computer Aided Design and Drafting) laboratory. Blueprint reading and printed circuit layouts. Emphasis will also be placed on the representation and interpretation of data in graphical form as well as the fundamentals of 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional graphic formats. Two hours lecture/laboratory per week. Fee: $65.
ME 215. INTRODUCTION TO MANUFACTURING PROCESSES  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to manufacturing that examines traditional processes such as metal forming and casting, and advanced manufacturing processes associated with thin film deposition, microfabrication, and piezoelectric devices. Quality assurance and quality control issues in manufacturing. Prerequisites: EGR 200, ME 180, ME 232.

ME 231. STATICS AND DYNAMICS I  THREE CREDITS
Statics of particles; including resolution of forces into components, vector sums, concurrent force systems. Statics of rigid bodies and the study of moments. Equilibrium of bodies in two and three dimensions and determination of reactions. Analysis of trusses and frames. Determination of centroids and moments of inertia. Kinematics of particles; including displacement; velocity; and acceleration. Prerequisite: Phy 201, Mth 112.

ME 232. STRENGTH OF MATERIALS  THREE CREDITS
Analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structural systems; computation of reactions, shears, moments, and deflections of beams, trusses, and frames. Bending and torsion of slender bars; buckling and plastic behavior. Prerequisite: ME 231.

ME 234. STATICS AND DYNAMICS II  THREE CREDITS
This course continues the development of Newtonian mechanics with application to the motion of free bodies and mechanisms. Topics include: rectilinear motion, vector calculus, particle motion, inertial and rotating reference frames, rigid body motion, rotational dynamics, linear and rotational momentum, work and kinetic energy, virtual work and collision. Prerequisite: ME 231.

ME 298. TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Selected topics in the field of mechanical engineering. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and permission of instructor.

ME 312. MANUFACTURING SYSTEM ENGINEERING  THREE CREDITS
Fundamentals of manufacturing processes and systems. Analytical models of manufacturing processes including: metal removal rate, tool wear, setup and tool change times. Analysis and optimization of manufacturing productivity and throughput. Automation and computer control of manufacturing processes. Prerequisite: Junior standing in ME.

ME 315. COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING  THREE CREDITS
The essentials of Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) for data and manufacturing operations integration. Topics include the components of CIM: Computer Aided Design (CAD), Process Planning (CAPP), Manufacturing (CAM), and Quality Assurance (CAQ). Implementation of CIM into concurrent engineering, axiomatic design, strategy development and prototype evaluation. Also discussed are statistical quality control, networking and integration technology. Prerequisite: Junior standing in ME.

ME 317. ROBOTICS  THREE CREDITS
The analysis and design of robots. Class covers the mechanical principles which govern the kinematics of robotics. Course topics include forward kinematics and the determination of the closed form kinematic inversion, as well as workspace and trajectory generation. Class also covers the formation and computation of the manipulator Jacobian matrix. Prerequisites: Senior standing in ME.

ME 318. QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEERING  THREE CREDITS
Quality control in the manufacturing environment, statistical methods used in quality assurance, statistical process control. (same as EgM 318) Prerequisite: Mth 150 or consent of instructor.
ME 321. FLUID MECHANICS      THREE CREDITS
Thermodynamics and dynamic principles applied to fluid behavior and to ideal, viscous, and compressible fluids under internal and external flow conditions. (same as Phy 213)
Prerequisite: ME 231. Corequisite: ME 322.

ME 322. ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS     THREE CREDITS

ME 323. FLUID MECHANICS LABORATORY     ONE CREDIT
Experiments with and analysis of basic fluid phenomena, hydrostatic pressure, Bernoulli theorem, laminar and turbulent flow, pipe friction, and drag coefficient. One three-hour lab a week. Fee: $65. Prerequisite: Concurrent with or after ME 321.

ME 324. HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER     THREE CREDITS
Fundamental principles of heat transmission by conduction, convection and radiation; application of the laws of thermodynamics; mass transfer; application of these principles to the solution of engineering problems. Prerequisites: ME 321-322 and Mth 211.

ME 325. ENERGY SYSTEMS     THREE CREDITS
Fundamental principles of energy transmission and energy conversion. Comprehension of the physical systems in which the conversion of energy is accomplished. Primary factors necessary in the design and performance analysis of energy systems. Prerequisites: ME 322.

ME 326. HEAT TRANSFER LABORATORY     ONE CREDIT
Basic heat transfer modes are demonstrated experimentally. This includes conduction, convection, and radiation of heat as well as fin and heat exchanger. One two-hour lab a week. Fee: $65. Prerequisite: Concurrent with or after ME 324.

ME 328. COMBUSTION ENGINES     THREE CREDITS
Investigation and analysis of internal and external combustion engines with respect to automotive applications. Consideration of fuels, carburetion, combustion, detonation, design factors, exhaust emissions, and alternative power plants. Prerequisite: ME 322.

ME 332. VIBRATION OF DYNAMIC SYSTEMS     THREE CREDITS
An introductory course in mechanical vibration dealing with free and forced vibration of single and multi-degrees of freedom for linear and nonlinear systems. Prerequisites: ME 234.

ME 333. MACHINE DESIGN I     THREE CREDITS
A first course of a two-course sequence in design of machine elements dealing with theories of deformation and failure, strength and endurance limit, fluctuating stresses, fatigue and design under axial, bending, torsional, and combined stresses. A study of fasteners, welds, gears, ball bearings, belts, chains, clutches, and brakes. Prerequisites: ME 232.

ME 335. ENGINEERING MODELING AND ANALYSIS     THREE CREDITS
Introduction to finite element method for static and dynamic modeling and analysis of engineering systems. Finite element formulation and computer modeling techniques for stress, plane strain, beams, axisymmetric solids, heat conduction, and fluid flow problems. Solution of finite element equation and post processing of results for further use in the design problem. Prerequisites: ME 232.
ME 337. MICRO-ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING  THREE CREDITS
This course explores the principles of MEMS by understanding materials properties, micro machining, sensor and actuator principles. The student will learn that MEMS are integrated micro-devices combining mechanical and electrical systems, which convert physical properties to electrical signals and, consequently, detection. This course provides the theoretical and exercises the hands-on experience by fabricating a micro-pressure sensor. Two hours lecture; three hours lab each week. Fee: $65. **Prerequisite: Junior standing in engineering.**

ME 338. MACHINE DESIGN II  THREE CREDITS
The second course of a two-course sequence in design of machine elements dealing with theories of deformation and failure, strength and endurance limit, fluctuation stresses, fatigue and design under axial, bending, torsional, and combined stresses. A study of fasteners, welds, gears, balled roller bearings, belts, chains, clutches and brakes. **Prerequisite: ME 333.**

ME 384. MECHANICAL DESIGN LABORATORY  THREE CREDITS
Advanced open-ended laboratory simulating R&D environment. Emphasis on experimental performance, evaluations, and design. Topics include mechanical system, thermo/fluids, manufacturing processes, and mechanics. One hour lecture, six hours lab a week. Fee: $65. **Prerequisite: Junior standing and ME 232.**

ME 390. INDUSTRIAL TRAINING  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Industrial and/or research experience gained through assignments or jobs with the community, government, business, or industry. **Prerequisite: Approval of the Mechanical and Materials Engineering Department.**

ME 391. SENIOR PROJECTS I  ONE CREDIT
Design and development of selected projects in the field of mechanical engineering under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered in the design. A detailed progress report is required. **Prerequisite: Senior standing in mechanical engineering.**

ME 392. SENIOR PROJECTS II  TWO CREDITS
Design and development of selected projects in the various fields of mechanical engineering under the direction of a staff member. Technical as well as economic factors will be considered in the design. A professional paper and detailed progress reports are required. This is a continuation of ME 391. An open-forum presentation and discussion of the professional paper is required. **Prerequisite: ME 391.**

ME 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of mechanical engineering under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. **Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of department chairperson is required.**

ME 397. SEMINAR  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Presentations and discussions of selected topics. **Prerequisite: Senior standing or by special departmental permission.**

ME 398. TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Selected topics in the field of mechanical engineering. These may include one or more of the following: control systems, automation, robotics, manufacturing systems, solid mechanics, energy systems, fluid flow, acoustics, computer systems, bio-mechanics. May be repeated for credit. **Prerequisite: Junior or senior engineering standing.**

Page 276
MILITARY SCIENCE

MIL 100. PHYSICAL FITNESS TRAINING ONE CREDIT
U.S. Army Master Fitness trainers supervise a modern fitness program based on the latest military fitness techniques and principles. The classes are conducted on Monday, Wednesday and Friday at the King’s College Scandalon Fitness Center and are one hour each.

MIL 211/212. CONCEPTS OF LEADERSHIP I & II ONE CREDIT EACH
Instruction focuses on providing a basic understanding of the Army and general military knowledge and skills while concentrating on leadership skills and civic responsibilities important to everyone. Classes are one hour each week.

MIL 221/222. DYNAMICS OF LEADERSHIP I & II TWO CREDITS EACH
Instruction is designed to familiarize students with basic military leadership at the junior leader and immediate supervisor level. Classes are two hours each week.

MIL 231/232. BASIC MILITARY LEADERSHIP I & II TWO/ONE CREDITS
Instruction focuses on continued leadership development. Students are trained and evaluated on developing, managing and presenting training to the MS I and II cadets. The goal of the MS III year is to prepare students for the Leadership Development Assessment. Classes are two hours each week. Prerequisite: Advanced placement credit.

MIL 241/242. ADVANCED MILITARY LEADERSHIP I & II TWO/ONE CREDITS
Instruction focuses on teaching students to function as a member of a staff and continues to develop leadership skills. This course covers public speaking, military briefing, and effective writing as well as training management and administrative and logistical support. Classes are two hours each week.

MIL 251/252. LEADERSHIP APPLICATION LABORATORY NO CREDIT
This class focuses on hands-on application and reinforcement of classroom instruction as well as teaching weapons, first aid, land navigation and tactical leadership. This class meets at the University of Scranton for two hours each week; it is highly encouraged for students in the basic course and is required for students in the advanced course.

MUSIC

MUS 000. PERFORMANCE CLASS NO CREDIT
This course is required each semester for all music majors. Degree requirement for graduation.

MUS 100-400. APPLIED PERFORMANCE ONE CREDIT OR TWO CREDITS
Instruction offered in all keyboard, band and orchestral instruments, guitar and voice. Individual instruction. For non-music and music majors. Each area conducts a weekly master class for discussion and performance. Participation is required. Additional fees apply. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 100. FRESHMAN LEVEL
MUS 200. SOPHOMORE LEVEL
MUS 300. JUNIOR LEVEL
MUS 400. SENIOR LEVEL
MUS 301. JUNIOR RECITAL NO CREDIT
Course Descriptions

**MUS 401. SENIOR RECITAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Flute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Clarinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Oboe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Bassoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Saxophone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Trumpet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>French Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Violin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Baritone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Trombone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Tuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Viola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Cello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Bass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R, S, T</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W, X, Y</td>
<td>Voice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUS 101. INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC I**

The materials of music and their interrelationships. Illustrations are derived from literature of all periods for the purpose of developing understanding and enjoyment through perceptive listening.

**MUS 103 MUSIC THEORY I**

This course presents fundamental materials and structure of music theory. Analysis, composition, solfège, dictation, and rudimentary keyboard skills are developed through the study of Western and non-Western music.

**MUS 104. MUSIC THEORY II**

A continuation of MUS 103: Music Theory I, this course presents materials and structures of music theory through application to basic form types. Analysis, composition, solfège, dictation, and rudimentary keyboard skills are developed through the study of Western and non-Western music examples. **Prerequisites: Successful completion of MUS 103 or placement by a diagnostic exam.**

**MUS 207-208. HISTORICAL ANALYSIS OF MUSIC III–IV**

A degree requirement. In-depth studies of the historical evolution of musical styles, antiquity to the present, through class lectures, analysis of the literature, and performance practices. **Corequisite: To be taken in sequence with Comprehensive Musicianship and Harmonic Foundations (for all Music majors) or consent of instructor.**

**MUS 110. MUSIC, THE ARTS, SOCIETY AND IDEAS**

As the first course in the music history sequence, this course presents a multicultural study of music in the context of the humanistic tradition. A degree requirement for all applied performance and music education majors.

**MUS 121. WILKES CIVIC BAND**

Large symphonic band and small wind ensemble experience. The Wilkes Civic Band presents a minimum of two concerts per year with programming focusing on standards of the band repertoire, which may include contemporary and non-Western literature for large symphonic band. Students acquire and refine skills in the areas of reading musical notation, good tone production on his/her chosen instrument, and precision in all aspects of musical performance appropriate to a large instrumental ensemble setting. Membership open to all members of the University and surrounding community. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 125. UNIVERSITY CHORUS**

Large mixed choral ensemble experience. The University Chorus presents a minimum of two concerts per year with programming focusing on standards of the choral repertoire, which may include contemporary and non-Western literature for large mixed chorus. Language selection is diverse. Students acquire and refine skills in the areas of reading musical
notation, vocal production, and precision in all aspects of musical performance appropriate
to a large choral setting. Membership open to all members of the University and surround-
ing community. **Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.**

**MUS 126. CHAMBER SINGERS**
ONE-HALF CREDIT
Membership is limited to a small group of selected singers who learn and perform solo
and ensemble pieces from the literature of opera, operetta, and musical theatre.

**MUS 127. JAZZ ENSEMBLE**
THREE CREDITS
Open to all members of the University community. The ensemble rehearses and presents
performances of literature encompassing a wide range of jazz styles and techniques.

**MUS 128. CHAMBER PERFORMANCE**
ONE CREDIT
Participation required of all applied performance majors for a minimum of three semes-
ters. Students will study and publicly perform chamber literature appropriate to their
instruments. Coaching and supervision by faculty members, as assigned. **Prerequisites:**
MUs 200, junior standing, or consent of instructor.

**MUS 131. UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA**
ZERO TO THREE CREDITS
Open to all members of the College community, by audition. The orchestra performs
concerts throughout the year of chamber and symphonic literature. Participation is
required of all string applied performance and string music education majors. May be
repeated for credit.

**MUS 210. MUSIC HISTORY I: ANCIENT THROUGH BAROQUE**
THREE CREDITS
An intensive study of the history of music and the genres, styles, and forms of the stylistic
periods of musical composition, Ancient through Baroque, and the movements, eras, and
themes associated with these periods. This course is designed to introduce the student to
the discipline of musicology (including methodology and techniques of investigation)
as it relates to music of the Ancient World, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, and the
Baroque era. Emphasis will be placed on musical traditions of the Western world; styles
and traditions of non-Western cultures will be studied as they influenced the Western
musical tradition, especially in music of the Ancient World, the Middle Ages, and the
Renaissance. A degree requirement for all music education majors. **Prerequisites:**
MUs 103, MUs 104, MUs 110. Corequisite: MUs 203.

**MUS 211. MUSIC HISTORY II: CLASSICAL THROUGH TWENTIETH CENTURY**
THREE CREDITS
An intensive study of the history of music and the genres, styles, and forms of the stylistic
periods of musical composition, Classical through the Twentieth Century and the move-
ments, eras, and themes associated with these periods. This course is designed to introduce
the student to the discipline of musicology (including methodology and techniques of
investigation) as it relates to music of the Classical and Romantic periods and the Twentieth
Century. Emphasis will be placed on musical traditions of the Western world and the
incorporation of non-Western music into the Western musical tradition, especially in the
twentieth century. A degree requirement for all music education majors. **Prerequisites:**
MUs 103, MUs 104, MUs 110, MUs 203, MUs 210 or consent of instructor. Corequisite:
MUs 204.

**MUS 298. TOPICS**
THREE CREDITS
A study in topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.

**MUS 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**
ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in music under the direction
of a staff member. A research paper at a more substantial level beyond a term paper is
required. **Prerequisite:** Approval of department chairperson.
MUSIC EDUCATION

MED 129. WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE  ONE-HALF CREDIT
Practical experience on non-Western instruments and the use of special vocal techniques, emphasizing an awareness of music of non-Western cultures and the development of ensemble performance techniques through group performance. Students improvise and rehearse weekly on a variety of world instruments and learn vocal techniques that are found in the music of non-Western cultures. Degree requirement for all Music Education majors. Offered every spring semester. Corequisite for freshmen Music Education majors: MED 100, MUS 110.

NURSING

NSG 171. HEALTH CARE TERMINOLOGY  ONE CREDIT
This course is designed to have students study terms common to the health care professions. The emphasis is on analysis and understanding rather than on memorization.

NSG 200. PRINCIPLES OF NORMAL NUTRITION  THREE CREDITS
An introduction of the basic science of human nutrition; principles of normal nutrition, meal planning, computation of diets, physiological, psychosocial, and social effects of food and its constituents; and some contemporary local, national, and international nutrition problems. Corequisite: NSG 201.

NSG 201. PRINCIPLES OF NURSING: INDIVIDUAL, FAMILY, AND COMMUNITY  SIX CREDITS
This course introduces the student to the profession of nursing. Use of the nursing process is emphasized in meeting the basic human needs of clients within families and their communities. Nursing theory is correlated with clinical practice in the Nursing Learning Resource Center and selected clinical agencies. Hours weekly: 4 hours class, 1 hour discussion, 3 hours clinical practice. Fee: $85. Prerequisites: Bio 113, Bio 115-116, Psy 101, Soc 101/Anthro 101, Eng 101, NSG 171. Corequisites: NSG 200, Phy 170.

NSG 202. NURSING CARE OF THE GROWING FAMILY  EIGHT CREDITS
The nursing process is utilized in assisting families within their communities to meet their human needs. Nursing theory is correlated with clinical practice in a variety of health care settings. Hours weekly: 4 hours class, 12 hours clinical practice. Fee: $85. Prerequisites: NSG 200, 201. Corequisites: EES 242.

NSG 203. NURSING CARE OF THE ADULT CLIENT I: INDIVIDUAL, FAMILY, AND COMMUNITY  EIGHT CREDITS
The nursing process is utilized in assisting adults and their families, within their communities, to achieve optimum health and to resolve selected health problems. Nursing theory is correlated with clinical practice in a variety of health care settings. Hours weekly: 4 hours class, 12 hours clinical practice. Fee: $85. Prerequisite: NSG 202.

NSG 204. NURSING CARE OF THE ADULT CLIENT II: INDIVIDUAL, FAMILY, AND COMMUNITY  EIGHT CREDITS
The nursing process is utilized in assisting adults and their families, within their community, to achieve optimum health and to resolve selected medical, surgical, and mental health problems. Nursing theory is correlated with clinical practice in a variety of health care settings. Hours weekly: 4 hours class, 12 hours clinical practice. Fee: $85. Prerequisite: NSG 203.
NSG 270. RECENT TRENDS IN CLINICAL NUTRITION    THREE CREDITS
This elective course is an introduction to diet therapy, with a discussion of the contemporary issues in clinical nutrition. Deals with the popular myths about nutrition and health and substantiates or refutes these claims with research evidence. **Prerequisite:** Nsg 200 or RN status.

NSG 272. PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS AND CLINICAL DECISION-MAKING IN NURSING    THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to assist students to understand the multidisciplinary science of pharmacology based on human systems. Content includes drug classifications, indications, adverse effects and contraindications, age-related variables, dosages, and nursing implications. Using critical thinking skills related to drug therapy, clinical decision-making is developed. **Prerequisite:** Nsg 202.

NSG 273. PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT    THREE CREDITS
This elective course is designed to facilitate the integration of physical assessment skills as an essential element of the nursing process. The components of physical assessment, including the health history and physical examination, are organized to allow the student to proceed from an assessment of the overall functions of a client to the more specific functions of each body system. **Prerequisites:** Junior and Senior Nursing majors or Registered Nurses.

NSG 274. DIMENSIONS IN HEALTH AND WELLNESS    THREE CREDITS
This elective course provides a framework for the exploration of the concepts of holistic health, wellness, and alternative health care modalities through experiential exercises, reading, journaling and lectures. During the course the student will assess his/her personal health and wellness status, develop a plan to modify a specified health behavior, implement the plan using a variety of holistic modalities, and evaluate the outcome of the plan. This is a wellness elective appropriate for any student at any level. Lecture, discussion, class participation. No prerequisites. No corequisites. No fees.

NSG 299. NURSING FORUM    SEVEN CREDITS
This course is designed to facilitate the transition of RN students from other educational routes into baccalaureate nursing education. Use of the nursing process is applied throughout the growth and development of clients. Nursing theory is correlated with clinical practice in community settings. Upon successful completion of N299 (7 credits), 36 additional credits, (N171, N202, N203, N204, N272, N301), will be assigned in recognition of work completed. Hours weekly: 5 hours class, 3 hours clinical practice. Fee: $85. **Prerequisites:** RN status or NCLEX eligibility, Eng 101. **Corequisites:** Nsg 200 or challenge examination.

NSG 301. NURSING CARE OF THE OLDER ADULT CLIENT: INDIVIDUAL, FAMILY, AND COMMUNITY    EIGHT CREDITS
The nursing process is utilized in the care of older adult clients and their families within their communities in a variety of settings. Nursing theory is correlated with clinical practice. Hours weekly: 4 hours class, 12 hours clinical practice. Fee: $85. **Prerequisite:** Nsg 204.

NSG 302. SENIOR PRACTICUM    EIGHT CREDITS
This course prepares the student for professional role development in emerging health care delivery systems. The student synthesizes knowledge from all previous nursing and supportive courses to manage care in an area of clinical practice consistent with career goals. Hours weekly: 2 hours class, 19 hours clinical practice. Fee: $85. **Prerequisite:** Nsg 301.

NSG 303. CONTEMPORARY ISSUES AND TRENDS IN NURSING    THREE CREDITS
This seminar course explores current issues and trends in nursing and health care. Designated oral presentation option (OPO). **Prerequisites:** Nsg 204 or RN students who have completed Nsg 299.
NSG 305. INTRODUCTION TO NURSING RESEARCH    THREE CREDITS
The research process is examined in this course. Emphasis is placed on studies in nursing which provide a foundation for critical reflection on research reports and application of findings to practice. Designated oral presentation option (OPO). Offered fall semester only. Prerequisites: Mth 150 and Nsg 204 or RN students who have completed Nsg 299.

NSG 395-396. INDEPENDENT STUDY      ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study for advanced students in nursing under the direction of a staff member. Prerequisites: By arrangement with an instructor. Candidates for independent study must have a minimum cumulative and nursing G.P.A. of 3.00 and be of senior class standing.

NSG 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

NSG 406. ADVANCED HEALTH ASSESSMENT     THREE CREDITS
This course presents an overview of the full and comprehensive health assessment of the adult client. Emphasis on multiple aspects of assessment including physical, functional, and mental health assessment, along with transcultural variations, will prepare the student for advanced practice nursing. Students are given the opportunity to practice their assessment skills in a laboratory component. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

NSG 198/298/398. TOPICS IN NURSING      VARIABLE CREDIT
A study in topics of special interest that are not exclusively treated in regularly offered courses.

PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PPD 101. PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT I      ONE CREDIT
Personal and Professional Development I is the first course in a required 7-course sequence of Personal and Professional Development opportunities in the Business Curriculum at Wilkes University. The PPD Series adds value and depth to your learning program by explicitly targeting personal and professional competency assessment, development, practice, and evaluation.

PPD 102. PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT II      ONE CREDIT
The PPD Series adds value and depth to your learning program by explicitly targeting personal and professional competency assessment, development, practice, and evaluation. Prerequisite: PPD 101.

PPD 201. PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT III      ONE CREDIT
The PPD Series adds value and depth to your learning program by explicitly targeting personal and professional competency assessment, development, practice, and evaluation. PPD 201 continues the Life Plan and prepares students for development of a Personal Learning Plan. Prerequisite: PPD 102.

PPD 202. PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT IV      ONE CREDIT
The PPD Series adds value and depth to your learning program by explicitly targeting personal and professional competency assessment, development, practice, and evaluation. PDD 202 continues the Life Plan and prepares students for development of a Personal Learning Plan. The Learning Portfolio is reviewed as part of the on-going competencies and skills self-assessment. Prerequisite: PPD 201.
PPD 301. PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT V ONE CREDIT
The PPD Series adds value and depth to your learning program by explicitly targeting personal and professional competency assessment, development, practice, and evaluation. PDD 301 continues the Life Plan and prepares students for development of a Personal Learning Plan. The Learning Portfolio is reviewed as part of the on-going competencies and skills self-assessment. **Prerequisite: PPD 202.**

PPD 302. PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT VI ONE CREDIT
The PPD Series adds value and depth to your learning program by explicitly targeting personal and professional competency assessment, development, practice, and evaluation. PDD 302 continues the Life Plan and prepares students for development of a Personal Learning Plan. The Learning Portfolio is reviewed as part of the on-going competencies and skills self-assessment. **Prerequisite: PPD 301.**

PPD 401. PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT VII ONE CREDIT
The PPD Series adds value and depth to your learning program by explicitly targeting personal and professional competency assessment, development, practice, and evaluation. PDD 401 continues the Life Plan and prepares students for development of a Personal Learning Plan. Emphasis will be on continued portfolio and resume development, interview skills, and job search strategies. **Prerequisite: PPD 302.**

**PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE**

PHS 301. ADVANCED PHARMACEUTICS THREE CREDITS
An overview of the various dosage forms used in the pharmaceutical industry and their manufacture. Particular emphasis will be placed on the excipients used and the manufacturing process and how these affect the physical and chemical nature of the dosage form. **Prerequisite: CHM 251 & 252.**

PHS 331. MEDICAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I FOUR CREDITS
Same as PHA 331. See PHA 331 for course description.

PHS 332. MEDICAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II FOUR CREDITS
Same as PHA 332. See PHA 332 for course description.

PHS 365. MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY FOUR CREDITS
Same as PHA 365. See PHA 365 for course description.

PHS 408. CLINICAL RESEARCH DESIGN THREE CREDITS
Same as PHA 310. See PHA 310 for course description.

PHS 413. HETEROGENEOUS PHARMACEUTICAL SYSTEMS TWO CREDITS
An introduction to the design of heterogeneous systems as dosage forms. Emphasis will be placed on the physical and chemical evaluation of creams, lotions, emulsions, suspensions, semisolids and aerosols. **Prerequisite: CHM 252 & 252, & PHS 301.**

PHS 414. PHARMACEUTICAL REGULATORY AFFAIRS TWO CREDITS
An introduction to the regulation of the pharmaceutical industry by the Food and Drug Administration. It will focus on the requirements for product approval by the FDA and for the establishment of Good Manufacturing Practices and Good Laboratory Practices. **Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.**

PHS 415. SOLID DOSAGE FORMS TWO CREDITS
An introduction to the design and manufacture of traditional oral solid dosage forms and the design of sustained/controlled release dosage forms. **Prerequisite: CHM 251 & 252, PHS 301.**
PHS 416. OPERATION OF QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEMS  TWO CREDITS
An introduction to the design and operation of quality control or quality assurance systems. **Prerequisite:** CHM 251 & 252, PHS 301.

PHS 417. BIOPHARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the principles of biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics. The focus is on understanding the effect of dosage form design and selection on the therapeutic outcomes. The selection of the correct mathematical model to describe the fate of a drug substance in the body will also be covered. **Prerequisite:** PHS 301, PHA 331 & 332.

PHS 418. EXTERNSHIP IN PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURE  EIGHT CREDITS
This is the capstone course for the BS in Pharmaceutical Sciences in which the classroom experiences are integrated and applied to a drug development project in a pharmaceutical company or a quality assurance testing laboratory at the Food and Drug Administration. **Prerequisite:** PHS 301, 413, 414, 415, 416 & 417.

PHS 498. SENIOR RESEARCH PROJECT  THREE CREDITS
The planning and execution of a formulation project under the direction of a faculty mentor. It is expected that students will search the literature and patent records, design a series of experiments and eventually develop a formula and method of manufacture that will be commercially viable. **Prerequisite:** PHS 301, 413, 414, 415, 416 & 417.

---

PHARMACY

PHA 301 & PHA 304. FOUNDATIONS OF PHARMACY PRACTICE  TWO CREDITS EACH
The purpose of this course sequence is to provide the student with the foundational concepts and skills needed to practice pharmacy in the 21st century as the role of the pharmacist expands and continues to change. In addition to one's knowledge of the scientific basis of practice, the ability to communicate and be an effective team member is critical to the pharmacist's role as an educator, clinician and member of the health-care team. As such, the student will experience the processes of self-and group-assessment, team development and the use of effective communication strategies through discussions, assignments, role-playing and case studies. A unique feature of this course-sequence is the interdisciplinary faculty team. The expertise and perspective of each faculty member contribute to the development and teaching of this course. Furthermore, this approach demonstrates the relevance and importance of other disciplinary subject matter to the development and maturation of a pharmacy practitioner. **Prerequisite:** P-1 standing.

PHA 302, 401, 402, 501, 502. PHARMACEUTICAL CARE LAB I - V  ONE CREDIT EACH
This five-semester sequence is designed to develop the student's ability to integrate and apply information as well as practice skills that are taught throughout the curriculum. The use of case studies, role-plays, presentations and other active-learning strategies engages students in the learning process and requires them to synthesize information at increasing levels of complexity as the student moves through the course sequence. **Prerequisite:** P-1, P-2 or P-3 standing as appropriate for each laboratory.

PHA 308. PHARMACEUTICAL AND HEALTH CARE DELIVERY  THREE CREDITS
Examination of health and pharmaceutical delivery in the U.S. conducted from a societal perspective. Emphasis is on public policy, economic behavior and outcomes. Application will be made to various pharmaceutical sectors (e.g., retail, health systems, manufacturing). Students should gain an understanding of the factors driving transformation of health care delivery and the implications for future pharmacy practice. Lecture: Three hours per week. **Prerequisite:** P-1 standing or consent of instructor.
PHA 310. CLINICAL RESEARCH AND DESIGN     THREE CREDITS
Application of research design concepts and statistical techniques to design, critically
analyze and interpret preclinical, clinical and economic studies of pharmaceuticals and
treatment plans. Lecture: Three hours per week. Prerequisite: MTH 150 or equivalent and
P-1 standing or consent of instructor.

PHA 311 & PHA 312. PHARMACEUTICS I & II     FOUR CREDITS EACH
The study and application of physico-chemical principles that are necessary for the
design, development and preparation of pharmaceutical dosage forms. The study of
quantitative skills necessary for an understanding of the basic and clinical pharmaceutical
sciences, including skills in pharmaceutical calculations and extemporaneous preparation
of dosage forms. Lecture: Three hours per week. Laboratory/Recitation: Three hours
per week. Fee: $75 Prerequisite: P-1 standing or consent of instructor. PHA 311 is a
prerequisite for PHA 312.

PHA 313. PHARMACY CALCULATIONS     ONE CREDIT
The common mathematical processes that a pharmacist may encounter in professional
practice are covered. Interpretation of the prescription, including Latin abbreviations,
will be discussed. Medical terminology and the generic name, trade name, manufacturer and
classification of the top 100 drugs will also be presented. Lecture one hour per week.
Prerequisite: P-1 standing or consent of instructor.

PHA 327. MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY     FOUR CREDITS
An overview of microbiology with special emphasis on pathogenic microbiology. Lecture:Three hours per week. Laboratory: Three hours per week. Fee: $75. Cross listed
with BIO 327. Prerequisite: P-1 standing or consent of instructor.

PHA 331 & PHA 332. MEDICAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY I & II     FOUR CREDITS EACH
In-depth principles of human anatomy and physiology as well as an introduction
to pathophysiology will be presented. Lecture: Two hours per week. Laboratory/
Recitation: Three hours per week. Discussion/Recitation: two hours per week. Fee:
$75. Prerequisite: P-1 standing or consent of instructor. PHA 331 is a prerequisite for
PHA 332.

PHA 365. MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY     FOUR CREDITS
Introduction to basic biochemistry concepts, focusing on the structure and function of
vitamins, proteins, and lipids as well as bioenergetics and major catabolic pathways. The
catabolism of carbohydrates, fats and amino acids will be discussed including reactions and
regulation. Common metabolic pathways of drugs, enzyme induction and metabolism
down regulation will also be presented. Lecture: Four hours per week. Cross listed with
CHM 365. Prerequisite: P-1 standing or consent of instructor.

PHA 403. INTRODUCTORY PHARMACY PRACTICE EXPERIENCE     ONE CREDIT
This course will provide introductory practice experiences to students in a variety of
practice settings. This early experience is critical to the process of professional socializa-
tion which can only develop via interactions with faculty members, practitioners, peers
and other health care professionals. Students will spend three hours per week in a struc-
tured, supervised learning process in an in-patient or out-patient setting. Students are
responsible for transportation to and from all off-campus sites. Prerequisite: PHA 301,
PHA 302, PHA 304.

PHA 405. PHARMACEUTICAL CARE SYSTEMS: DESIGN & CONTROL     TWO CREDITS
Examines delivery of pharmaceutical products and services from a systems perspective
in a variety of patient care settings. Focus is upon effectiveness, efficiency and quality.
Covers design of systems, establishment and monitoring of key indicators, total quality
management and quality assurance agencies (e.g., JCAHO, NCQA). Lecture: Two hours
per week.
**PHA 410. IMMUNOLOGY/BIOTECHNOLOGY**

Three Credits

A discussion of nonspecific host defense mechanisms and a detailed description of specific immunity. Products that impart artificial active and passive immunity are presented. The concept of biotechnology is discussed together with the currently available products of genetic engineering that relate to immunology. The various immunological disorders and the immunology of cancer and HIV are discussed. Lecture: Three hours per week. **Prerequisite:** PHA 331, 332, 365 or consent of instructor.

**PHA 411. BIOPHARMACEUTICS & CLINICAL PHARMACOKINETICS**

Four Credits

The fundamentals of biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics are presented. The physical and chemical properties of the drug and dosage form and the impact of the route of administration and patient characteristics and disease state will be related to the absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination in the body. Individual drugs and patient case histories will be used to familiarize the student to practice. Lecture: Three to four hours per week. Recitation: zero to three hours per week. **Prerequisite:** PHA 311, PHA 312 or consent of instructor.

**PHA 412. MANAGEMENT OF PHARMACY OPERATIONS**

Three Credits

The principles of management, including personnel and financial management, will be covered as they apply to management of pharmacy operations in a variety of settings (e.g., community, health system, managed care). Lecture: Three hours per week. **Prerequisite:** PHA 308 or consent of instructor.

**PHA 421, 423, 425, 426, 428, 430, 521, 523, 525, 526, 528, 530 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS**

A four-semester, twelve-module sequence (three modules per semester) integrates pharmacology, medicinal chemistry, pathophysiology and pharmacotherapy. This team-taught, interdisciplinary course provides students with the opportunity to learn and apply concepts from these four disciplines. Topics and associated credits are as follows: **Prerequisite:** PHA 310, 327, 331, 332, 365.

PHA 421 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS I: PRINCIPLES OF PHARMACOLOGY & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY Two Credits

PHA 423 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS II: PRINCIPLES OF PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS Two Credits **Prerequisite:** PHA 421.

PHA 425 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS III: SELF-CARE AND DERMATOLOGY* Three Credits

PHA 426 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS IV: GASTROINTESTINAL DISORDERS* Two Credits

PHA 428 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS V: INFECTIOUS DISEASES* Four Credits

PHA 430 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS VI: HEMATOLOGY, JOINT DISORDERS, SURGERY* Two Credits

PHA 521 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS VII: PULMONARY DISORDERS* Two Credits

PHA 523 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS VIII: CARDIOVASCULAR DISORDERS* Four Credits

PHA 525 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS IX: RENAL DISORDERS* Two Credits

PHA 526 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS X: ENDOCRINE DISORDERS & WOMEN’S HEALTH ISSUES* Two Credits
Course Descriptions

PHA 528 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS XI: NEOPLASTIC DISEASES* TWO CREDITS

PHA 530 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS XII: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DISORDERS* FOUR CREDITS

* PHA 423 is prerequisite to PHA 425-530.

PHA 450. NEUROPHARMACOLOGY OF DRUGS OF ABUSE THREE CREDITS
In-depth analysis of drugs of abuse, including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, tolerance, sensitization, physical dependence, and effects of drug use during pregnancy. Drug testing and substance abuse treatment strategies will also be discussed. Lecture: Three hours. Prerequisite: PHA 421 or consent of instructor

PHA 452. EXTEMPORANEOUS COMPOUNDING THREE CREDITS
Students will achieve basic and advanced skills in compounding pharmaceutical dosage forms for individualized patient therapy to replace a lack of commercially available products, and enhance therapeutic problem-solving between the pharmacist and physician to enhance patient compliance. Students will work independently on research assignments and compounding preparations. Lecture one hour, laboratory six hours per week. Fee: $75. Prerequisites: PHA 311 and PHA 312 and permission of instructor.

PHA 454. HISTORY OF PHARMACY AND DRUG DEVELOPMENT THREE CREDITS
The History of Pharmacy and Drug Discovery is designed to provide the student with a general understanding of the development of the profession of pharmacy and its inter-relationship with the discovery of critical therapeutic agents. This course will consider the contributions of the ancient Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Chinese, Greek and Roman cultures to the development of Pharmacy. The student will also be exposed to events that lead to the rise of professional pharmacy in Europe during the Renaissance period. Using this as a foundation the course will focus on the development and rise of professional pharmacy within the United States from the 15th century to modern times. An important aspect of this course will be discussions concerning the development of critical therapeutic agents that revolutionized the treatment of disease and how these discoveries affected the profession of pharmacy. Aspects of the scientific process and how it has contributed to these discoveries will also be discussed.

PHA 455. INTRODUCTION TO THE MANAGEMENT OF THE COMMUNITY PHARMACY THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to introduce the student to concepts needed to be a successful community pharmacist. The student will be introduced to principles in pharmacy and fiscal management, legal issues relating to pharmacy and entrepreneurship. This course will consist of lectures and projects related to pharmacy management and practice, and legislative issues.

PHA 457. INTRODUCTION INTO HEALTH SYSTEM PHARMACY PRACTICE THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to introduce the student to the practice of pharmacy within a health system (e.g. hospital) setting. The student will be introduced to the history, management, clinical services within, and career options in a health-system pharmacy. Furthermore, the student will need to complete health-system site visits, a Drug-Use Evaluation (DUE), and formulary evaluation. Prerequisites: P-2 Standing.
PHA 503 AND PHA 504. LONGITUDINAL CARE LAB I & II  ONE CREDIT EACH
Students will follow a patient or patients over an extended period of time in a medical or home setting. Pharmaceutical knowledge and skills will be applied in communications, health assessment, monitoring of pharmacotherapy, evaluation of both humanistic and clinical outcomes. Issues of health care, cost access and quality as revealed through each patient's interaction with health and pharmaceutical care systems will be addressed. Three hours per week. Students are responsible for transportation to and from all off-campus experiential sites. **Prerequisite: PHA 503 is prerequisite to PHA 504.**

PHA 505. PHARMACY LAW  TWO CREDITS
The study of federal and state statutes, regulations and court decisions which control the practice of pharmacy and drug distribution. Civil liability in pharmacy practice and elements of business and contract law will be covered. Lecture: Two hours per week.

PHA 509. ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES  THREE CREDITS
Introduction to commonly used economic evaluation methods (e.g., cost-minimization, cost-utility, cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness) as applied to pharmaceutical products and services. Quality of life and outcomes research will also be explored. Emphasis is on understanding evaluation methods and research design and interpreting the relevant literature for practice applications. Lecture: Three hours per week. **Prerequisite: PHA 308 and PHA 310 or consent of instructor.**

PHA 510. GENERAL MEDICINE ADVANCED PHARMACY PRACTICE EXPERIENCE  SIX CREDITS
Integration of basic pharmacy related concepts to the delivery of pharmaceutical care in general medicine practice. Clinical practice: Forty hours per week for a total of six weeks. **Prerequisite: P-4 standing.**

PHA 511. AMBULATORY CARE ADVANCED PHARMACY PRACTICE EXPERIENCE  SIX CREDITS
Integration of basic pharmacy related concepts to the delivery of pharmaceutical care in ambulatory care settings. Clinical practice: Forty hours per week for a total of six weeks. **Prerequisite: P-4 standing.**

PHA 512. COMMUNITY ADVANCED PHARMACY PRACTICE EXPERIENCE  SIX CREDITS
Integration of basic pharmacy related concepts to the delivery of pharmaceutical care in community practice settings. Clinical practice: Forty hours per week for a total of six weeks. **Prerequisite: P-4 standing.**

PHA 532. ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE AND NUTRITION  THREE CREDITS
This course gives an overview of various alternative/contemporary medicine practices: homeopathy, herbal therapy, chiropractic, acupuncture, acupressure, body massage, ayurvedic, and shamanic practices. This course will also give an overview on the concept and practice of nutrition: parenteral and enteral nutrition. Lecture: Three hours. **Prerequisite: PHA 331, 332, 365 or consent of instructor.**

PHA 550. PRINCIPLES OF EXPERIMENTAL PHARMACOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to increase the student's appreciation of the science of pharmacology. The student will be exposed to principles and theories that are currently used to interpret pharmacological data about new drug products and physiological systems in both humans and animals. A series of articles will be used to demonstrate application of pharmacological techniques, and the student will be asked to suggest additional techniques to further clarify published hypotheses. The student will conduct experiments to apply pharmacological theories and techniques and to use the scientific method to gain data to support a hypothesis. Fee: $75.
Course Descriptions

**PHA 551. VETERINARY PRODUCTS**  THREE CREDITS
Veterinary Products is designed to introduce pharmacy students to Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics and the role of the pharmacist in the care of animals. The students will evaluate the most commonly used drugs in veterinary care and relate that evaluation to the use of these drugs in humans. The student will learn fundamental concepts that will allow the student to provide pharmaceutical care to animals and assist the veterinarian and owner in the care of pets and domestic animals. There will be a field trip to a zoo on one Saturday during the course. **Prerequisites: PHA 424 and 426.**

**PHA 552. PRINCIPLES OF BIOORGANIC AND MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY**  THREE CREDITS
This will be an introductory course whose aims are to provide the principles of bio-organic and medical chemistry, including an understanding of drug structure-activity relationships, prediction of the physicochemical properties of a drug, basic knowledge of the major pathways of drug metabolism and factors that can contribute to drug-drug interactions. **Prerequisites: CHEM 231–232, PHA 327, 365.**

**PHA 395–396. INDEPENDENT STUDY**  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. **Prerequisites: Approval of department chairperson.**

**PHA 495–496. INDEPENDENT STUDY**  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. **Prerequisites: Approval of department chairperson.**

**PHA 595–596. INDEPENDENT STUDY**  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. **Prerequisites: Approval of department chairperson.**

**PHA 599 A, B, and C. ELECTIVE ADVANCED PHARMACY EXPERIENCE ROTATIONS**  SIX CREDITS
Advanced pharmacy practice experience involved in different aspects of pharmaceutical care. (Courses to be determined.) Clinical practice 40 hours per week for a total of six weeks. **Prerequisites: P-4 standing.**

**PHILOSOPHY**

**PHL 101. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY**  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the major figures, problems, and concerns of Western philosophical thought. Students in this course typically examine a variety of philosophical questions and problems such as: the existence of God, human nature and the good life, fatalism, freedom, and responsibility, skepticism and the nature of knowledge, and theories of reality.

**PHL 110. INTRODUCTION TO ETHICAL PROBLEMS**  THREE CREDITS
An exploration of a series of basic ethical problems. Topics to be covered include basic ethical theories, how to evaluate ethical theories and moral arguments, the relationship between religion and ethics, and a selection of current moral problems such as abortion, capital punishment, affirmative action, animal rights, etc. Specific moral problems covered will vary. Other ethical questions such as “How should we live?” may also be covered in the course.

**PHL 122. INTRODUCTION TO SYMBOLIC LOGIC**  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the nature of logical systems and deductive reasoning. The study of the syntax and semantics of formal languages; testing arguments for validity; and an examination of other important logical notions, such as proof and consistency.
PHL 201. ORIGINS OF WESTERN THOUGHT THREE CREDITS
The development of Western philosophical thought from its beginnings in the Greek world to early Christian thought. Philosophers to be studied include the Pre-sOCRATICS, Plato, Aristotle, Plotinus, the Stoics, Epicurus, Sextus Empiricus, and St. Augustine. **Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.**

PHL 210. ETHICAL THEORY THREE CREDITS
A study of classical and contemporary ethical theories, the problems that they raise and the problems they are intended to solve. The theories of Plato, Aristotle, Kant, Hume, and Mill will be examined as well as more recent contributions by Ross, Harman, Moore, Ayer, Stevenson, and Hare. Questions addressing ethical relativism, the relationship of religion to ethics, skepticism, moral realism, egoism, and value judgments will also be discussed. **Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.**

PHL 214. MEDICAL ETHICS THREE CREDITS
A selection of important issues facing health care providers, patients and society in general are examined. Topics include euthanasia, abortion, doctor-patient relationships, the use and misuse of information, research on human and non-human animals, informed consent, patients' rights, truthfulness and the right to know, conflicts of obligations, the right to health care, the allocation of resources, mandatory testing for AIDS, and the use of genetic and reproductive technologies. **Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.**

PHL 216. PHILOSOPHIES OF NONVIOLENCE THREE CREDITS
An examination of the concept of nonviolence and arguments supporting nonviolence as a way of life. Historical and modern theories as well as applications of nonviolence will be considered including ideas from the Buddha, Jesus, Gandhi, Tolstoy, Martin Luther King, Jr., Thoreau, the Dalai Lama, Thich Nhat Hanh, and others. Students will be expected to consider the importance and relevance of these ideas for their own lives. **Prerequisite: Phl 101, 110 or permission of instructor.**

PHL 217. THE QUESTION OF ANIMAL RIGHTS THREE CREDITS
An exploration of arguments supporting a wide variety of conclusions regarding our ethical obligations to nonhuman animals. We will examine standard moral theories, theories about the nature of current social practices, the history of our attitudes toward nonhuman animals, feminist arguments that our attitudes toward nonhuman animals are connected to negative views of female humans, and more. **Prerequisite: Phl 101, 110 or permission of instructor.**

PHL 218. ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS THREE CREDITS
An examination of the central problems of environmental ethics as viewed from the perspectives of science and of philosophy. The value of nature and "natural objects," differing attitudes toward wildlife and the land itself, implications of anthropocentrism, individualism, ecocentrism, and ecofeminism, bases for land and water conservation, and other topics will be examined within a framework of moral and scientific argument. (same as EES 218). **Prerequisite: Phl 101 or EES 240 or permission of instructor.**

PHL 230. SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY THREE CREDITS
Social and political institutions as seen by such classic critics as Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Rousseau, Bentham, and others. More recent views such as those of Marx, Rawls, and Nozick will also be covered. Special attention is paid to the related questions of the role of the state and the relationship between the individual and the state. (Same as PS 263) **Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.**
PHL 236. AMERICAN POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY     THREE CREDITS
See description under Political Science Department listing. (Same as PS 262). May not be used to meet Area I of the General Education Requirements.

PHL 240. PHILOSOPHY OF ART     THREE CREDITS
A critical examination of the basic assumptions involved with art. These will include such issues as what constitutes a work of art, what is the purpose of art, the relationship, if any, between art and truth, and what is so-called artistic creativity. A wide range of aesthetic views will be evaluated ranging from those of Plato and Aristotle to the more recent ones of Tolstoy, Bell, Hampshire, and Kennick. Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.

PHL 250. PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE     THREE CREDITS
A critical examination of various issues concerning scientific thought. Topics may include the nature of science, distinguishing science from pseudo-science, the nature of theories, scientific explanation, space and time, causality, the problem of induction, laws of nature, and the reality of theoretical entities. Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.

PHL 272. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION     THREE CREDITS
An examination of various problems that arise when religion is made the object of philosophical reflection: the nature and forms of religious experience, the relationship between faith and reason, arguments for the existence of God, the problem of evil, arguments for immortality, the concepts of worship and miracle, the nature of religious language, and the possibility of religious knowledge. Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.

PHL 298. TOPICS     THREE CREDITS
The study of a topic of special interest not extensively treated in other courses. Topics chosen according to interest of instructor. Because of its variable content, this course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.

PHL 316. MORAL PSYCHOLOGY     THREE CREDITS
An analysis of some current questions in moral psychology, an area of philosophy that addresses normative issues regarding human psychology including especially motives, emotions, psychological reactions, etc. Questions to be addressed include questions about moral luck (whether it is possible for an agent to be caught in a situation, through no fault of her own, in which it is impossible to act rightly), about whether one's moral character may be subject to luck in important ways, about whether there are reasons to act morally if one does not care about reputation or morality, and questions about when judgments of responsibility for actions and character are appropriate. Prerequisites: Phl 101 or 110 or permission of instructor. Phl 210 is highly recommended.

PHL 370. METAPHYSICS     THREE CREDITS
A critical examination of one or more problems concerning the nature of reality, dealt with by classical and/or contemporary philosophers. Problems to be considered may include mind and body, space and time, substance, free will, realism and idealism, the existence of God, causality, and the nature of universals. Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.

PHL 372. ADVANCED PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION     THREE CREDITS
An intensive examination of a major problem or figure in the philosophy of religion. Because of its variable content, this course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Phl 272 or permission of instructor.
PHL 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson.

PHL 397. SEMINAR  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Presentations and discussions of selected topics. Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson is required.

PHL 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

PHYSICS

PHY 105. CONCEPTS IN PHYSICS  THREE CREDITS
Basic concepts of physical science, including the scientific method, will be studied. Theories, laws, and experiments from mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, optics, and atomic and nuclear physics may be included. Viewpoints will be classical and modern, including quantum and relativistic. Class meets four hours a week: two hours of lecture and one two-hour lab per week. Fee: $65 Prerequisite: No previous background in science or college-level mathematics is required.

PHY 170. CONCEPTS IN PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY  FOUR CREDITS
An overview of Classical Mechanics, Thermodynamics, and the elementary principles of modern physics, including selected topics in basic chemistry and applications to human health. Emphasis is placed on basic physical and chemical principles and on algebraic calculations, scaling, units conversions, Cartesian graphing, acid and base reactions, and numerical problem solving. Three hours of lecture/discussion, one three hour lab per week. Fee: $65. Prerequisite: Previous courses in Chemistry, Algebra, Geometry.

PHY 171. PRINCIPLES OF CLASSICAL AND MODERN PHYSICS  FOUR CREDITS
An introductory course designed to promote an understanding of the more important fundamental laws and methods of mechanics and electricity and magnetism. Laboratory work to emphasize basic principles and to acquaint the student with measuring instruments and their use, as well as the interpretation of experimental data. Demonstration-lecture three hours a week, recitation one hour a week, and laboratory two hours a week. Fee:$65.

PHY 174. APPLICATION OF CLASSICAL AND MODERN PHYSICS  FOUR CREDITS
An introductory course designed to promote an understanding of the more important fundamental laws and methods of heat, optics and modern physics. Laboratory work to emphasize basic principles and to acquaint the student with measuring instruments and their use, as well as the interpretation of experimental data. Demonstration-lecture three hours a week, recitation one hour a week, and laboratory two hours a week. Physics 171 is not a prerequisite for this course. Fee:$65.
PHY 201. GENERAL PHYSICS I      FOUR CREDITS
A thorough grounding in the concepts, principles, and laws of mechanics, thermodynami-
cics, and wave motion. Instruction by demonstration-lecture, recitation, problem solving,
and experimental work. Demonstration-lecture three hours a week, recitation one hour
per week, and laboratory two hours a week. Fee: $65. Corequisite: Mth 111.

PHY 202. GENERAL PHYSICS II      FOUR CREDITS
Electricity and magnetism, optics and light. Demonstration-lecture three hours a week,
recitation one hour a week, and laboratory two hours a week. Fee: $65. Prerequisite: Phy
171 or 201. Corequisite: Mth 112.

PHY 203. GENERAL PHYSICS III     THREE CREDITS
Modern physics including the experimental basis, concepts, and principles of atomic and
nuclear physics. Demonstration-lecture three hours a week. Prerequisite: Phy 202.

PHY 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH   ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of physics under the
direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper
is required. Prerequisites: Senior standing and approval of department chairperson.

PHY 198/298/398. TOPICS IN PHYSICS    VARIABLE CREDIT
Selected topics in the field of physics. These may include one or more of the following:
astronomy; geophysics; biophysics; nuclear power & waste; relativity; quantum mechanics;
semi-conductors; cryogenics; health physics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Varies
with topic studied.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PS 111. INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN POLITICS   THREE CREDITS
A descriptive and analytical study of the theory and practice of American government, its
constitutional basis, organization, powers, functions, and problems. Offered every semester.

PS 141. INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL POLITICS   THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the field of international relations. Attention is given to basic theories
of international relations as well as the issues and problems that confront contemporary
world politics. Factors that determine a nation's foreign policy are also examined. Offered
every spring.

PS 151. GOVERNMENTS OF THE WORLD    THREE CREDITS
This course is an introduction to the study of the politics and government of selected
foreign countries. The course will begin with the examination of the various structures
and concepts of government around the world and their regional variations. Progressing
from the study of a number of alternative structures of politics and government, the
course will examine several countries in detail providing a specific introduction to the
political structures of a number of countries.

PS 212. URBAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS   THREE CREDITS
An examination of the structure and operation of urban governments. Metropolitan
politics is also considered. Special attention is given to the politics and policy problems
confronting American cities. (Same as SOC 263)

PS 213. POLITICAL PARTIES AND POLITICAL PARTICIPATION   THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the role and function of political parties in democratic regimes, with
particular attention given to the U.S. Extensive discussion of the political activities of the
American electorate in forms other than parties, such as interest groups, as well as grass
roots movements. Offered in fall semester in even years.
PS 221. INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the principles and problems of public administration in an increasingly complex society. Attention to such topics as leadership, informal organizational processes (infrastructure), the relation of administration to its cultural context, and the question of administrative responsibilities. Survey of the technical problems of personnel, finance, and administrative law.

PS 224. PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS  THREE CREDITS
This course is an introduction to the study of public policy at the national level. It will examine approaches to public policy and the operation of the “policy process.” A range of public policy examples will be employed from social welfare to foreign and defense issues.

PS 232. CRIMINAL LAW  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the study of criminal law. The principles of criminal law are presented using the case method. The structure and operation of the criminal justice system are also reviewed. Offered every fall.

PS 233. LAW AND SOCIETY  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the study of law and its role in social and political systems. Attention is given to theories of law, and the structure of the legal system. Students are given the opportunity to engage in hypothetical dispute resolutions using common law methods. Offered every spring.

PS 242. INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATION  THREE CREDITS
The study of the nature, application, and sources of international law and how it relates to the evolution of global and regional organizations and alliances, including international non-governmental organizations and other non-state factors. Prerequisite: PS 141 or consent of instructor.

PS 251. EUROPEAN POLITICS  THREE CREDITS
Comparison of the development, institutions, problems and prospects of democratic systems is Europe, both west and east. Attention is given to the European Community and its role in the transformation of Europe as well as the development of the former communist states in eastern Europe.

PS 260. INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THINKING  THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the study of politics through an examination of the crucial issues with which political scientists grapple: justice, equality, freedom, power, and the good life, to name a few. Offered every fall.

PS 261. CONCEPTS AND METHODS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE  THREE CREDITS
A survey of the major concepts, theories and methods of political science as a discipline. Preparation of a research design and a review of quantitative methods also included. Offered every fall.

PS 262. AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT  THREE CREDITS
The study of the political ideas, ideals and ideologies which contributed to and developed from the American experience. An analysis of the ideas which underlie our political institutions and practices. (Same as PHL 236) May not be used to meet Area I of the General Education Requirements.

PS 263. SURVEY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY  THREE CREDITS
See description under Philosophy Department listing. (Same as PHL 230). Prerequisite: Phl 101 or permission of instructor.

PS 264. SURVEY RESEARCH METHODS  THREE CREDITS
See description under Sociology Department listing. (Same as SOC 371).
PS 265. QUANTITATIVE REASONING FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
THREE CREDITS
This course is an introduction to quantitative analysis for the social sciences using SPSS, one of the most frequently and widely used statistical packages in the world. Students will learn how to enter and manipulate data in SPSS, apply and interpret statistics from descriptive through multiple regression, and test hypothesis using statistical methods (same as SOC 373). Prerequisites: PS 111 or 141, PS 261 or SOC 371, or approval of instructor.

PS 311. THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY
THREE CREDITS
An exploration and analysis of the development and powers of the American President as political leader, chief executive, and world leader. Special attention is given to the selection process and the effect of the process on the Presidency. Prerequisite: PS 111 or consent of instructor. Offered in fall semester in odd years.

PS 312. LEGISLATIVE BEHAVIOR
THREE CREDITS
An analysis of the theory and practice of representative institutions in political systems with emphasis given to the American Congress. Legislative elections, floor procedures, committee functions, and ethics are all considered as well as their collective impact upon the formation of public policy. Prerequisite: PS 111 or consent of instructor. Offered in spring semester in even years.

PS 331. THE CONSTITUTION AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM
THREE CREDITS
The study of the growth and change of the American Constitution through analysis of the leading cases decided by the U.S. Supreme Court. Analysis of the powers of the three branches of government and of the relations between the states and the federal government. Prerequisite: PS 111 or PS 233, or consent of instructor. Offered in fall semester in even years.

PS 332. CIVIL RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES
THREE CREDITS
Continuation of the study of the meaning of the Constitution as interpreted by the Supreme Court. Analysis of the landmark decisions regarding free speech and press, separation of church and state, rights of persons accused of crimes, equal protection of the laws, voting rights. Prerequisite: PS 111 or PS 233, or consent of instructor. Offered in spring semester in odd years.

PS 345. AMERICAN NATIONAL SECURITY POLICY
THREE CREDITS
This course analyzes U.S. National Security Policy, the combination of foreign and defense policies. Using theories of international politics and foreign policy, students learn about the evolution of U.S. national Security from the War of Independence to the contemporary period. Theoretical approaches, such as geopolitics, balance of power, and force doctrines, are examined. The agencies and personnel that develop and implement security policy are also studied. Prerequisite: PS 141 or permission of instructor.

PS 350. COMPARATIVE POLITICS: THEORY AND ANALYSIS
THREE CREDITS
This course is an introduction to the study of politics and governments from a comparative perspective. It is not a survey course of the governmental institutions of particular countries, but rather an examination of types of governments and regimes, the transitions that may occur between types of government, and approaches to studying these topics. We will also examine the ways that ethnicity and cultural ideas affect governments and regime transition. Prerequisite: Sophomore Standing.

PS 380. POLITICAL SCIENCE SENIOR PROJECT
THREE CREDITS
This course is the capstone experience for political science majors. During the semester, the student will complete the research project begun during PS 261 (i.e., data and/or information will be gathered and analyzed), and the results written in a formal paper. The student will present the findings in public forum in which the department's faculty and students are present. Prerequisite: Senior Standing. Offered every semester.
PS 394. PRACTICUM ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Educational experiences associated with faculty research, club activities, experiential learning are available to the student for credit depending upon the amount of time the student invests in the experience. Students may work in the University’s Survey Center, assist in a major research project with a faculty member, or participate in the Model UN or some other educational simulation. (Maximum of nine credits can be accumulated by a student over four years). **Prerequisite:** No course prerequisites but the permission of the instructor/faculty member is required in advance. Offered every semester.

PS 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. **Prerequisite:** Approval of department chairperson. Offered every semester.

PS 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) **Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

PS 198/298/398. TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE / TOPICS IN POLICY ANALYSIS VARIABLE CREDIT
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses. Examples of possible topics would be: leadership in Congress; minorities in the political process; women and power; urban design; the First Amendment in law and practice; equality at law in an unequal society; Marxism, etc. May be repeated when topics differ. A topics course in a specific field of public policy, such as Energy, Environmental Science, Health Policy and Politics, etc., may be offered also. **Prerequisite:** Permission of department chairperson, criterion depending on topic.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

PSY 101. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the field of psychology with emphasis on objective and systematic methods of inquiry. Extensive treatment of major psychological topics including sensation, perception, learning, motivation, intelligence, personality development, frustration, conflict, and mental health.

PSY 200. STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGY THREE CREDITS
An introduction to the use of statistical procedures in the analysis of psychological data. Topics include descriptive statistics and inferential statistics. Techniques such as t-tests and analysis of variance (ANOVA) will be used for hypothesis testing. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101; Mth 101 or higher.

PSY 221. DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY THREE CREDITS
The course provides a general view of human growth and development from conception through the life span. Physical, cognitive, personal, and social development of the various stages of life will be presented. Discussions will include issues such as the influence of heredity versus environment and how these issues can be studied using various developmental research techniques. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101.
Course Descriptions

PSY 222. ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
This course is designed as a study of the adolescent stage of life. Emphasis will be placed on the following areas of development: physical, emotional, cognitive, and social. Prerequisite: Psy 101.

PSY 242. PERSONALITY  THREE CREDITS
An examination of the major theoretical perspectives on personality development and functioning, with additional emphasis on the assessment of personality and the treatment of disorders of personality. Prerequisite: Psy 101.

PSY 300. EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
A lecture and laboratory course designed to familiarize the student with the methods and the results of modern psychological research. The course includes a study of several of the famous experiments in the field of psychology. Also included is practice with the older as well as the more recent methods of experimental research. Lecture and laboratory. Fee $50. Prerequisite: Psy 101, Psy 200.

PSY 311. BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE  FOUR CREDITS
A study of the physiological mechanisms mediating behavior and cognition. Emphasis on the structure and function of the nervous system and the neurophysiological bases of sensory processes, emotion, abnormal behavior, sleep, learning and memory, pain, and drug abuse. Laboratory experience includes brain dissection and psychophysiological techniques employed in human behavioral neuroscience research. Fee: $25. Prerequisites: Psy 101; junior or senior standing.

PSY 312. SENSORY AND PERCEPTUAL PROCESSES  FOUR CREDITS
Principles and phenomena of human sensory and perceptual processes are studied within the visual, auditory, olfactory, gustatory, proprioceptive and cutaneous systems. Students are familiarized with techniques used in the investigation of sensory and perceptual phenomena. Prerequisite: Psy 101; junior or senior standing.

PSY 331. COGNITION  THREE CREDITS
A survey of human cognitive processes such as attention, pattern recognition, memory, language, and problem solving as well as other selected aspects of human cognition. The course includes historical as well as current perspectives on cognitive issues and an emphasis on the research techniques used. Prerequisite: Psy 101.

PSY 332. CONTEMPORARY PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORIES  THREE CREDITS
An examination of current theories in psychology, with emphasis upon the major systematic and “miniature” learning theories. Prerequisite: Psy 101.

PSY 341. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
A general survey of the field of social psychology. Social factors in human nature; psychology of individual differences; social interaction; collective behavior, psychology of personality; social pathology. Prerequisites: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or Psy 101.

PSY 351. BEHAVIORAL MEDICINE  THREE CREDITS
This course provides a survey of the basic theoretical concepts and major issues in Behavioral Medicine. Specifically, this course examines how the areas of health, illness and medicine can be studied from a psychological perspective. Topics of emphasis include: the psychological aspects of wellness and illness, preventive medicine, stress, chronic and terminal diseases (such as cancer and AIDS), and the use of alternative medicine. Prerequisites: Psy 101; junior or senior standing.

PSY 352. PSYCHOPATHOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
A general survey of psychological disorders in children and adults with emphasis on symptomatology, etiology, and assessment. Forensic and classification issues are also examined. Prerequisite: Psy 101, Psy 242.
### PSY 353. CLINICAL METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A survey of the clinical methods in psychology including general therapeutic models and specific clinical techniques. Issues of assessment and diagnosis of psychological disorders are examined. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101, Psy 352.

### PSY 354. THE EXCEPTIONAL INDIVIDUAL  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A study of the psychological, physical, and social challenges and needs of exceptional individuals with an emphasis on etiology, assessment, impact and educational interventions. **Prerequisites:** Psy 101, Psy 221.

### PSY 355. FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A survey of the role that psychology has played in the legal system from issues of morality and theories of crime, to eyewitness testimony, the evaluation of criminal suspects, and jury selection. The application of the methods and theories of psychology to the legal system will be emphasized. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101; junior or senior standing.

### PSY 356. INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A survey of the applied areas of personnel, organizational, human factors, and consumer psychology. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101.

### PSY 357. NEUROPSYCHOLOGY  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A survey of the relationship between nervous system physiology and human behavior with emphasis on neurological disorders, neuropsychological assessment, head injury, cerebral asymmetry, and rehabilitation. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101.

### PSY 358. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND MEASURES  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A survey of the psychometric properties of various instruments and measures of psychological phenomena (especially intelligence and personality). A variety of group and individual tests are studied as to their reliability, validity and utility. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101, Psy 200.

### PSY 359. PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A study of the effects and mechanisms of the action of psychoactive drugs on behavior. Focus will be placed on drugs used to treat psychopathological disorders and drugs of abuse. Topics of emphasis include a survey of: stimulants, depressants, antipsychotics, antidepressants, psychedelics, legal drugs such as caffeine, nicotine and alcohol. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101.

### PSY 361. COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A survey of underlying genetic and biological mechanisms influencing human and non-human behavior. Emphasis is on the role of evolution and natural selection in the development of behavioral adaptations, and to behavioral comparisons among species. Topics include the fields of ethology, sociobiology, and behavioral genetics. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101.

### PSY 362. HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY  
**THREE CREDITS**  
A study of the philosophic and scientific roots of contemporary psychology, with emphasis on the applicability of past questions and knowledge to current psychological thought. **Prerequisite:** Psy 101.

### PSY 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH  
**ONE TO THREE CREDITS**  
Independent study and research under the direction of a faculty member. **Prerequisite:** PSY 300; Approval of department chairperson is required.

### PSY 198/298/398. TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY  
**VARIABLE CREDIT**  
A study in topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.
PSY 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student’s academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

PSY 400. SENIOR CAPSTONE      THREE CREDITS
This course is designed to provide a capstone experience for senior Psychology majors. Students will run an experiment, conduct the appropriate statistical analysis and present the results formally in an APA manuscript, a poster, and in an oral presentation. Issues related to the field, including careers and graduate school, will also be discussed. Prerequisites: Senior status and permission of the Department chair.

RUSSIAN

RUS 101-102. ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN      THREE CREDITS EACH
Fundamentals of spoken and written Russian, and introduction to Russian culture. Emphasis is placed on communicative proficiency. Work in language laboratory required.

RUS 203-204. INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN      THREE CREDITS EACH
Continuation of development of communicative skills in Russian. Includes review and further study of grammar. Oral and written work based upon short cultural and literary texts. Works in language laboratory required. Prerequisite: Rus 102 or permission of instructor.

RUS 208. RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN CULTURES      THREE CREDITS
The course is designed to introduce students to the culture and civilization of the Russian people and to provide a better understanding of the Russian influence upon and the relationship with its East European neighbors — Poland, Hungary and others. The course focuses on contemporary cultural, social, and political issues of the region.

RUS 198/298. TOPICS      THREE CREDITS
Investigation of an aspect of the Russian language, literature or culture. Possible topics include translation, the news media, film, the arts, Russian literature in translation, and literature by women writers. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 101. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY      THREE CREDITS
A systematic view of sociology, providing essentials for an approach to questions about man in society; analysis of social processes, structures, and functions.

SOC 211. THE FAMILY      THREE CREDITS
History and ethnological studies of family. Role of family in the development of the individual. Interrelation of church, state, and family. Social conditions and changes affecting the American family. Family stability and disorganization. Prerequisite: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or approval of instructor.
SOC 212. HUMAN SEXUALITY      THREE CREDITS
A balanced and thoughtful introduction to what is currently known about human sexuality. Research in sexuality comes from a variety of disciplines including Psychology, Sociology, Biology, Medicine, Physical Education and Human Education. Without assuming that the student has an extensive background in any of these fields, this course draws liberally on all of them and works hard to show how the biology, psychology and sociology of sex are interrelated. Prerequisite: Soc 101 or approval of instructor. Offered each fall semester.

SOC 214. SEX ROLES      THREE CREDITS
This course deals with the origins of sex roles, the historical changes in sex roles, the consequences of sex roles to the individual and to society, and the outlook for sex roles in the future. Prerequisites: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or approval of instructor.

SOC 215. FAMILY VIOLENCE      THREE CREDITS
It is customary to think of violence between family members as infrequent and, when it does occur, as being the result of some mental defect or aberration. Research evidence shows that neither of these views is correct. This course examines the prevalence, experience, causes, and prevention of family violence. Prerequisites: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or approval of instructor.

SOC 222. CRIMINOLOGY      THREE CREDITS
An analysis of the nature and extent of crime and the causes and prevention of criminality. Topic areas include the history of criminology, criminological research methods, the extent and patterns of crime, and theories of criminal behavior, and criminal law and its functions.

SOC 223. DRUGS AND ALCOHOL IN AMERICAN SOCIETY      THREE CREDITS
An examination of drugs and alcohol in American society as a major social problem. Prerequisite: Soc 101 or approval of instructor. Offered every other year.

SOC 224. SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY      THREE CREDITS
Considers major findings about the social organization of aging and dying. Reviews history, present and future implications of the rapidly expanding population of elderly. Prerequisites: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or permission of the instructor.

SOC 225. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY      THREE CREDITS
An examination of the nature and extent of juvenile delinquency, its causes, and its prevention. Topics include the similarities and differences between juvenile and adult justice systems; trends in juvenile delinquency; theories of delinquency; gangs; and the roles of family, schools, and legal institutions as well as community-based programs and their role in delinquency prevention and control.

SOC 226. CORRECTIONS, PROBATION AND PAROLE      THREE CREDITS
A study of the agencies devoted to the correction and treatment of convicted offenders with a special focus on adult and juvenile probation, parole agencies supervising offenders in the community, as well as residential correction facilities including jails, prisons and juvenile institutions.

SOC 228. DEVIANCE AND SOCIAL CONTROL      THREE CREDITS
This course examines the nature of deviant behavior and the social responses to it. Topics covered are: what constitutes deviance, theories of deviance, varieties of deviant behavior, and the types of social responses to deviant behavior.

SOC 231. FIELDS OF SOCIAL WORK      THREE CREDITS
A survey of the main problems of social work and of agencies and methods that have developed to cope with them. The nature and requirements of the different fields of social work. Prerequisite: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or Psy 101 or approval of instructor.
SOC 234. GROUP COUNSELING  THREE CREDITS
Students enrolled in this course will learn about different types of group counseling services. Students will acquire knowledge of group practice issues for each phase in the evolution of groups. Students will develop initial competence in beginning work as a group leader/facilitator. *This course will be offered every third semester. Prerequisite: Soc 101.*

SOC 235. CORRECTIONS COUNSELING  THREE CREDITS
Interviewing and intervention strategies in dealing with the criminal offender population in both prison and community settings as well as the social services available for this population.

SOC 236. INDIVIDUAL COUNSELING  THREE CREDITS
Students enrolled in this course will gain knowledge of the counseling process including values, goals, methods, and limitations. Students will learn about various client characteristics that impact the counseling relationship. Students will develop initial competence in delivering counseling services. *This course will be offered every third semester. Prerequisite: Soc 101.*

SOC 251. SOCIOLOGY OF MINORITIES  THREE CREDITS
A theoretical analysis of inter-group tensions and processes of adjustment with special reference to modern racial, national, and religious conflicts. *Prerequisite: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or approval of instructor.*

SOC 261. SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT  THREE CREDITS
An examination of sport from a social and cultural perspective. Emphasis is placed on examining how the institution of sport is a microcosm of American society, reflecting society’s major cultural beliefs, and how the organization of sport reflects that of society. *Prerequisite: Soc 101 or approval of instructor. Offered every other year.*

SOC 263. THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT  THREE CREDITS
See description under Political Science listing, PS 212. (Same as PS 212).

SOC 341. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
A general survey of the field of social psychology. Social factors in human nature; psychology of individual differences; social interaction; collective behavior; psychology of personality; social pathology. *Prerequisite: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or Psy 101 or approval of instructor.*

SOC 352. SOCIAL STRATIFICATION  THREE CREDITS
A survey of the structure and dynamics of social inequality in American life. Attention is focused on the institutionalization of power arrangements that perpetuate intergenerational patterns of economic, political, and prestige inequalities among collectivities. A special effort is made to compare the consequences of structured social inequality for the very wealthy and the very poor. *Prerequisites: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or permission of instructor.*

SOC 361. MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
Surveys findings and methods in current applications of sociology to medicine. Includes a consideration of large and small scale social influences on the organization of medical institutions and practices. *Prerequisites: Soc 101 or Ant 101 or 102 or permission of the instructor.*

SOC 371. METHODS OF RESEARCH IN SOCIOLOGY  THREE CREDITS
Introduction to sociological research; selected problems of research in social relations; interviewing techniques; questionnaire design and case studies. *Prerequisite: Soc 101 or approval of instructor.*
SOC 373. QUANTITATIVE REASONING FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES   THREE CREDITS
This course is an introduction to quantitative analysis for the social sciences using SPSS, one of the most frequently and widely used statistical packages in the world. Students will learn how to enter and manipulate data in SPSS, apply and interpret statistics from descriptive through multiple regression, and test hypotheses using statistical methods. (Same as PS 265). Prerequisite: Soc 101, SOC 371 or PS 261, or approval of instructor.

SOC 381. SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY   THREE CREDITS
The aim of the course is to provide the student majoring in sociology, or in one of the related fields, with a historical background necessary for understanding of the current trends in sociology as well as for clarification of its distinct subject matter, problems, and methods. Prerequisite: Soc 101 or approval of instructor.

SOC 390. SENIOR CAPSTONE   THREE CREDITS
This course is intended for senior sociology majors. In this course you will complete an empirical research paper, quantitative or qualitative, and present the results to an audience of faculty and peers. Prerequisites: Soc 371, Soc 381.

SOC 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH   ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required. Prerequisite: By arrangement with an instructor.

SOC 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION   ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.

SOC 198/298/398/498. TOPICS   THREE CREDITS
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.

SP 101-102. ELEMENTARY SPANISH   THREE CREDITS EACH
Fundamentals of spoken and written Spanish, and introduction to Spanish culture. Emphasis is placed on communicative proficiency. Work in language laboratory required.

SP 203-204. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH   THREE CREDITS EACH
Continuation of development of communicative skills in Spanish. Includes review and further study of grammar. Oral and written work based upon short cultural and literary texts. Work in language laboratory required. Prerequisite: Sp 102 or permission of instructor.

SP 205. CONVERSATION   THREE CREDITS
Practice in spoken Spanish, including discussions, oral presentation, and role-playing. Includes written exercises. Prerequisite: Sp 204 or permission of instructor.
SP 206. ADVANCED GRAMMAR, STYLISTICS, AND COMPOSITION THREE CREDITS
Practice in written and oral skills with an emphasis on the refinement of grammatical and stylistic abilities. **Prerequisite: Sp 204 or permission of instructor.**

SP 208. CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION THREE CREDITS
Systematic introduction to the political, social, economic, and cultural characteristics of Spain from the Middle Ages to Modern Times. Readings from a variety of sources including the Spanish press. **Prerequisite: Sp 204 or permission of instructor.**

SP 209. LATIN AMERICAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION THREE CREDITS
Systematic study of the historical, cultural, economic, and political development of the countries of Latin America (Spanish-speaking countries and Brazil). Pre-Columbian cultures (Maya, Aztec, and Inca) will be examined. Use of audio-visual material and other activities included. **Prerequisite: Sp 204 or permission of instructor.**

SP 210. SPANISH FOR BUSINESS THREE CREDITS
Introduction to language use in the contemporary Spanish business world, including practice in reading, understanding, and writing business communications. **Prerequisite: Sp 204 or permission of instructor.**

SP 211. CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES THREE CREDITS
Designed to provide the students with the basic terminology and conversational skills in Spanish for the health care field, and the social services area. Work on special problems of grammar and idiomatic expression. **Prerequisite: Sp 204 or permission of instructor.**

SP 212. NON-LITERARY TRANSLATION THREE CREDITS
In “Non-literary Translation” students will learn some translation strategies by practicing with actual data taken from documents in a variety of professional fields including medical, commercial and legal. Students will learn how to solve problems in technical translations: terminology, idiomatic expressions, verb usage and false cognates. The course will use a workshop approach and focus on practical issues in various professional fields. Includes a community service component. **Prerequisite: Sp 203-204 or equivalent.**

SP 301. INTRODUCTION TO LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE THREE CREDITS
An examination of literary language, genre conventions, and critical approaches, as well as an introduction to Spanish literary history. **Prerequisite: Sp 204 or permission of instructor.**

SP 307. SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE I THREE CREDITS
**Spanish 307** is a systematic survey of peninsular (Spanish) literature from the Middle Ages through the “Ilustración” or Neoclassicism literary periods, including a variety of genres. This course provides an overview of the development of literary movements throughout history. **Prerequisite: Sp 203-204 or equivalent.**

SP 308. SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE II THREE CREDITS
**Spanish 308** is a systematic survey of Spanish literature from Romanticism through the contemporary literary periods, including a variety of genres. This course provides an overview of the development of literary movements throughout history. **Prerequisite: Sp 203-204 or equivalent.**

SP 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH ONE TO THREE CREDITS EACH
Independent study and research in the field of the major under the direction of a staff member. **Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson.**

SP 397. SEMINAR ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Presentations and discussions of selected topics. **Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson. Maximum of three credits per student.**
SP 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION      ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student’s discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor; approval of placement by department chairperson.

SP 198/298/398. TOPICS      VARIABLE CREDIT
Examination of a special topic in Spanish language, culture, or literature. Possible topics include literature of exile, pre- and post-Franco literary works, Latin-American twentieth-century writings, Hispanic women writers, literature and art, social-protest literature, Latino issues through Hispanic films, Hispanic literature in translation, aspects of bilingualism, problems in Spanish grammar, and history of the Spanish language.

STUDY TOUR EXPERIENCE

STE 300. STUDY TOUR EXPERIENCE      THREE CREDITS
This course, intended for use by all departments, is designed to offer students the opportunity to experience another culture through an intensive period of study and travel abroad under the guidance of a knowledgeable instructor. The Study Tour Experience has four components: a pre-travel orientation, the concentrated group travel experience, a writing emphasis, and a post-travel follow-up session. Students will be expected to keep a journal during the entire experience that will serve as a reference for the post-travel discussions and paper or project assignment. The travel itself ranges from ten to fourteen days and is scheduled during winter break intersession, spring break, or summer sessions. Scheduling is specifically intended to provide expanded travel opportunities for those students who might not otherwise be free to travel abroad within a semester due to the constraints of tightly sequenced courses within their majors. (10 classroom hours, 10–14 days of field work).

THEATRE ARTS

THE 100. APPROACH TO THEATRE      THREE CREDITS
Attention will be directed to the importance of the dramatic imagination in reading and viewing plays, with the objective of developing a critical appreciation of the theatre. Lecture, discussion, demonstration, films, college and professional theatre performances.

THE 111. FUNDAMENTALS OF PLAY STRUCTURE AND CRITICISM THREE CREDITS
A study of critical techniques in interpreting plays and the application of such techniques to evaluating plays for stage presentation. Prerequisite: Eng 101.

THE 112. SCRIPT ANALYSIS      THREE CREDITS
The cultivation of interpretive skills as an approach to dramatic literature for the purposes of production. Classical Literature. Prerequisite: THE 111.

THE 121. STAGECRAFT      THREE CREDITS
An exploration of the many physical facets of theatrical production by introducing the student to the process of translating the concept of a design into physical actuality and of adapting a production to the requirements of a stage. Class and workshop.

THE 131. ACTING I      THREE CREDITS
Basic acting techniques. Creating a variety of characters for the stage through the use of vocal interpretation, physical movement, improvisation, and theatre games.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 132</td>
<td>SPEECH FOR THE STAGE</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instruction and exercises in vocal development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for the stage, including diction, delivery,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and interpretation. Laboratory sessions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>ORAL INTERPRETATION</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instruction in vocal delivery of prose, poetry,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>drama, and archaic language for the purposes of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oral communication of the written text.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: THE 131 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 190</td>
<td>THEATRE LABORATORY</td>
<td>ONE-TO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study, through the application of various</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>techniques of different facets of theatre such</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>as auditioning, costuming, fencing, make-up,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>masks, mime, scene study, soliloquy, stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>combat, textual analysis, and voice. Guest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lecturers, master classes, workshops.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required of all Theatre Arts majors every</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 191</td>
<td>DEPARTMENT PRACTICUM IN THEATRE PRODUCTION</td>
<td>ONE TO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Department Practicum in theatre production</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>may be taken for one to three credits per</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>semester with the total not to exceed six.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students may earn credit for major roles and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>positions of major responsibility in cocurricular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>activities. Credit for participation in these</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>activities is optional, and voluntary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>participation (without credit) is also</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>encouraged. The department, through the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>advisor or instructor of the activity, has the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authority to approve or reject any contract for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>credit under this designation. Approval of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>credit must be by advisor and Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chairperson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 211</td>
<td>THEATRE HISTORY I</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A survey of the historical development and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>background of theatrical art from ancient times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through the seventeenth century.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 312</td>
<td>THEATRE HISTORY II</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A survey of the historical development and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>background of theatrical art from the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eighteenth century to the present. Prerequisite:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 211.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 221</td>
<td>SCENE DESIGN</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The nature and function of scenic art with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>emphasis on contemporary theories and techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: THE 121.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 223</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to approach, methods and basic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>techniques for designing costumes for the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theatre.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 232</td>
<td>ACTING II</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the major theories, aims,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and styles of acting through performing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>various roles and monologues in selected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dramatic scenes. Prerequisite: THE 131.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 234</td>
<td>DIRECTING I</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the principles of directing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including play selection, composition, casting,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>blocking, and rehearsing. Class and workshop.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: THE 131 or departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>permission.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 331</td>
<td>ACTING III</td>
<td>THREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attention to special problems in acting in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>terms of classical style. Continued self-discovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through improvisation, kinesthetic awareness,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and other basic acting techniques learned in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 232 are expanded upon. Prerequisites: THE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>131, 132, 232 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE 335. DIRECTING II  THREE CREDITS
A study of special problems in directing. Students will prepare a prompt book, critique productions, and direct a one-act play. **Prerequisite: THE 234.**

THE 393. SENIOR CAPSTONE  ONE- TO THREE-CREDITS
Individual performance project intended to inspire students to take on responsibility for self-governance and through effort create a meaningful expression of their aesthetic.

THE 394. THE BUSINESS OF THEATRE  ONE- TO THREE-CREDITS
Discussion of information and preparation to navigate the theatrical and entertainment industries

THE 395-396. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
Independent study and research for advanced students in theatre under the direction of a staff member. A research paper at a level significantly beyond a term paper is required.

THE 431. ACTING IV  THREE CREDITS
Scene study, analysis, and development of acting theories for a sophisticated preparation of audition material and rehearsal technique for the working actor. **Prerequisites: THE 131, 132, 232, 331 or permission of instructor.**

THE 198/298/398. TOPICS  ONE TO THREE CREDITS
A study of topics of special interest not extensively treated in regularly offered courses.

THE 399. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  ONE TO SIX CREDITS
Professional cooperative education placement in a private/public organization related to the student's academic objectives and career goals. In addition to their work experience, students are required to submit weekly reaction papers and an academic project to a Faculty Coordinator in the student's discipline. (See the Cooperative Education section of this Bulletin for placement procedures.) **Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, 2.0 cumulative average, consent of academic advisor, approval of placement by department chairperson.**

WOMEN'S STUDIES

WS 101. INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN'S STUDIES  THREE CREDITS
Introduction to Women's Studies is a lecture/discussion course. It introduces students to the theoretical assumptions and historical development of feminist thought. It examines a variety of contemporary issues related to race, gender, class, culture, sexuality, the family, reproduction, language and discourse in the light of these theoretical assumptions. **Offered every spring semester.**
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS
JOHN R. MILLER, Chairman
JAY S. SIDHU, Vice Chairman
MICHAEL I. GOTTDENKER, Treasurer/Assistant Secretary
SUSAN W. SHOVAL, Secretary/Assistant Treasurer

TRUSTEES
RICHARD L. BUNN
JOHN M. CEFALY
DENISE S. CESARE
CHARLES F. COHEN
LAWRENCE E. COHEN
SHELLEY FREEMAN
COLLEEN GRIESES GALLAGHER
JOSEPH E. GILMOUR
MICHAEL I. GOTTDENKER
JASON GRIGGS
ALAN E. GUSKIN
MILAN S. KIRBY
DANIEL KLEM, JR.
DAN F. KOPEN
MELANIE M. LUMIA
MICHAEL J. MAHONEY
MARJORIE MARQUART
GEORGE MATZ
CLIFFORD K. MELBERGER
JOHN R. MILLER
WILLIAM R. MILLER
GERALD A. MOFFATT
ROBERT A. MUGFORD
MARY B. RHODES
RONALD A. RITTENMEYER
EUGENE ROTH
JAMES J. SANDMAN
MARINO J. SANTARELLI
SUSAN W. SHOVAL
JAY S. SIDHU
ELIZABETH A. Slaughter
RONALD D. TREMARYNE
WILLIAM H. TREMARYNE

TRUSTEES EMERITI
ESTHER B. DAVIDOWITZ
PATRICIA S. DAVIES
ROBERT A. FORTINSKY
JEROME R. GOLDSTEIN
FRANK M. HENRY
BEVERLY B. HISCOX
ALLAN P. KIRBY, JR.
RICHARD L. PEARSSALL
WILLIAM A. PERLMUTH
ARNOLD S. RIFKIN
RICHARD M. ROSS, JR.
JOSEPH J. SAVITZ
CONSTANCE UMPHRED
WILLIAM J. UMPHRED
NORMAN E. WEISS
ADMINISTRATION

JOSEPH E. GILMOUR (2001), President
B.A., M.Ed. Delaware, Ph.D. Michigan

MARAVENE LOESCHKE (2002), Provost
B.A., M.Ed. Towson, Ph.D. Union Institute

PAUL S. ADAMS (1979), Vice President for Student Affairs
B.A., M.S. Wilkes, Ph.D. Pennsylvania

SCOTT A. BYERS (2002), Vice President for Finance and Support Operations
B.S. Robert Morris University, M.B.A., J.D. American University

MICHAEL J. FRANTZ (1998), Vice President for Enrollment and Marketing Services
B.A. Simpson College, M.A. Iowa

JOSEPHINE M. PANGANIBAN (2002), Vice President for Human and Organization Development
B.A. University of the Philippines, M.A. Columbia

MARTIN WILLIAMS (2004), Vice President for Development and Alumni Relations
B.A., M.A. Washington College

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

JOSEPH E. GILMOUR (2001), President
B.A., M.Ed. Delaware, Ph.D. Michigan

JOAN B. McDONALD (2000), Executive Director of Institutional Research and Planning
B.S. Wilkes, M.S. Binghamton University, C.P.A. State of Pennsylvania

OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

MARAVENE LOESCHKE (2002), Provost
B.A., M.Ed. Towson, Ph.D. Union Institute

BARBARA SAMUEL LOFTUS (1991), Associate Provost
B.S. Susquehanna, M.B.A. Scranton, Ph.D. Syracuse

SUSAN A. HRITEZAK (1983), Registrar
B.S., M.B.A. Wilkes

JANE L. O’BORSKI (1999), Assistant Registrar
B.S. Pennsylvania State University, M.B.A. Wilkes

THERESA A. RALLO (1998), Recorder

BRIAN R. SACOLIC (1987), Co-Director, Head Reference Librarian
B.S., M.S.L.S. Clarion, B.S. Pennsylvania
HEIDI M. SELECKY (1973), Co-Director, Acquisitions and Collections Librarian
B.A. Marywood, M.S.L.S. Villanova

LORNA C. DARTE (1969), Cataloging Librarian
B.A. George Washington, M.S.L.S. Drexel

JUDITH JONES (2005), Reference Librarian
B.A. Penn State, M.L.S. Hawaii

GISELE R. ROMANACE (2000), Reference and Computer Systems Librarian
B.A., M.L.S. State University of New York, Albany

PAUL C. BROWNE (2004), Dean, Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership

DALE A. BRUNS (1991), Dean, College of Science and Engineering
B.S. Xavier, M.S. Arizona State, Ph.D. Idaho State

AGNES CARDONI (2002), Instructor of English/Coordinator of Writing Across the Curriculum
B.A. Misericordia, M.S. Wilkes, Ph.D. Lehigh

DARIN E. FIELDS (1993), Dean, College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences
B.A. Arizona, M.A., Ph.D. Delaware

ELLEN RENNIE FLINT (1990), Coordinator of the Undergraduate Experience
B.M. Virginia Commonwealth, M.M. Rice, Ph.D. Maryland

BERNARD W. GRAHAM (1994), Dean, Nesbitt College of Pharmacy and Nursing and Dean, School of Pharmacy
B.S. Albany, M.S., Ph.D. Purdue

HARVEY A. JACOBS (1996), Assistant Dean, School of Pharmacy
B.A. Wilkes, B.S., Ph.D. Utah

ANNE PELAK (1999), Director of Grant Support
B.A. Marywood, M.S. Wilkes

DONALD SHANDLER (2004), Dean of Graduate and Continued Learning
B.A., M.A. Montclair State, Ph.D. Ohio State

MICHAEL J. SPEZIALE (2004), Director of Graduate Teacher Education/Associate Dean of Graduate and Continued Learning
B.A. King’s, M.S. Wilkes, Ed.D. Lehigh

JENNY BLANCHARD (2005), Coordinator of the Language Institute
B.A. Middlebury, M.Ed. Boston University

CORINA MIHAI (1997), Assistant Director of Continued Learning
B.S., M.B.A Wilkes

MARGARET PETTY (2002), Assistant Director of Continued Learning
B.A. King’s College
HENRY STEUBEN (1974), Director of Part-Time Programs
B.S., Penn State, M.S. Wilkes

ALAN E. ZELLNER (1989), Director of Diversity
B.S. Wilkes

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS

PAUL S. ADAMS (1979), Vice President for Student Affairs
B.A., M.S. Wilkes, Ph. D. Pennsylvania

MARK R. ALLEN (1986), Dean of Students
B.S., M.A. SUNY, Oneonta

BRENDA ANTONACCI (2005), Counselor, Campus Counseling
B.S. Penn State, M.S. Scranton, N.C.C., L.P.C.

MEAGHAN BRODERICK (2002), Counselor, Campus Counseling
B.S. Russell Sage, M.A. Marywood, N.C.C.

SHARON CASTANO (2005), Coordinator, Cooperative Education and Internships
B.S. Bloomsburg

GAIL HOLBY (2002), Health and Wellness Coordinator, Health Services
B.S., R.N. Wilkes

ANN LOYEK (2005), Coordinator, Community Service
B.S. Scranton, M.S.W. Marywood

DIANE O’BRIEN (1989), Director, Health Services
B.S. Wilkes, M.S.N. Misericordia

ANDITA PARKER-LLOYD (2002), Coordinator, Multicultural Affairs
B.A. Wilkes

PHILIP RUTHKOSKY (1999), Director, Student Development
B.S., M.B.A. Scranton

MARY WALDORF (2002), Coordinator, Leadership Development
B.A. Wilkes, M.S. Scranton

GRETCHEN YENINAS (1998), Director, Residence Life
B.A. Elizabethtown, M.S. Scranton

TBA, Assistant Director, Residence Life

BART BARBARA E. KING (1980), Associate Dean of Student Affairs, International Student Advisor
B.S. Wilkes

ADELENE MALATESTA (1989), Director of Athletics
B.S. Slippery Rock, M.Ed. East Stroudsburg

SARA FULLER (2005), Administrative Staff, Senior Woman Administrator, Field Hockey Coach
B.A. Susquehanna, M.Ed. Goucher

TOM DUNSMUIR (1982), Facilities and Equipment Coordinator
RACHAEL HARTUNG (2005), Administrative Staff, Women’s Basketball Coach
B.S. DeSales, M.Ed. East Stroudsburg

KEITH KLAHOLD (2003), Administrative Staff, Fitness Facilities Coordinator
B.S. Slippery Rock

JON LAUDENSLAGER (2003), Administrative Staff, Wrestling Coach
B.S. Wilkes

CHRISTOPHER LEICHT (2002), Administrative Staff; Manager, Recreational and Athletic Center, Men’s and Women’s Tennis Coach
B.S., M.B.A. Bloomsburg

FRANK MATTHEWS (2000), Administrative Staff, Women’s Softball Coach
B.S. Bloomsburg

MICHAEL McCREE (2002), Administrative Staff, Assistant Football Coach
B.S. Wilkes

JERRY RICKRODE (1992), Administrative Staff, Men's Basketball Coach, Fitness Supervisor
B.A. Skidmore, M.S. Ithaca

JOHN SEITZINGER (1997), Sports Information Director

GREGORY J. SESNY (2006), Administrative Staff, Assistant Football Coach
B.S. Catholic, M.Ed. Maryland

FRANK SHEPTOCK (1990), Administrative Staff, Head Football Coach
B.S. Bloomsburg University

JOHN SUMOSKI (2002), Administrative Staff, Women's Soccer Coach
B.A. Pittsburgh at Johnstown, M.A. Central Michigan

PHILIP L. WINGERT (1982), Associate Director of Athletics, Men's Soccer Coach
SUNY, Cortland, M.S.Ed.Virginia Tech

MICHAEL WITCOSKIE (2004), Administrative Staff, Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
B.S. Susquehanna

TBA, Administrative Staff, Head Women's Lacrosse Coach

THOMAS J. THOMAS (1982), Executive Director, University College
B.S. East Stroudsburg, M.S. Wilkes

KATY BETNAR (2005), Learning Specialist
B.A. Penn State, M.A. George Mason

CAROL A. BOSACK-KOSEK (1989), Director, Career Services
B.A. Wilkes, M.S. St. Johns
DONNA MARIE CHAJKO (2000), Academic Coordinator, Upward Bound  
B.S., M.S. Marywood

MARGARET ESPADA (2004), Program Director, Upward Bound  
B.A. SUNY, Brockport, M.A. Canisius

JAMES HARRINGTON (1985), Advising Coordinator, College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences  
B.M. Oberlin, M.M. Yale

BLAKE MACKESY (2002), Assistant Director, University College  
B.A. Russell Sage, M.A. Rollins College

LISA MULVEY (2000), Coordinator, Career Development, Career Services  
B.S. Kings, M.A. Marywood

MARY BETH MULLEN (2003), Advising Coordinator, College of Science and Engineering  
B.S., Sc.D. Pittsburgh GSPH

ALBERTO PRADO (2005), Coordinator, Academic Services  
B.S. East Stroudsburg, M.S. McDaniel

SANDRA RENDINA (1989), Coordinator, Academic Services  
B.S., M.S. Wilkes

KAREN RILEY (2000), Coordinator, Academic Services  
B.A. Misericordia, M.S. Scranton

STEPHANIE SHANDRA (2005), Guidance Coordinator, Upward Bound  
B.A., M.S. Clark

TBA, Coordinator, English as a Second Language

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT

MARTIN WILLIAMS (2004), Vice President for Development and Alumni Relations  
B.A., M.A. Washington College

WILLIAM BEHM (2005), Executive Director of Development  
B.A. King's College, M.P.A. Marywood

JULIA BOJARCIK (2004), Assistant Director, Research and Donor Relations  
B.A. Misericordia

SANDRA S. CARROLL (2005), Executive Director of Alumni Relations  
B.A. Hartwick College

MICHELLE DISKIN (2003), Alumni Events Manager  
B.A. Wilkes

LEIGH ANN JACOBSON (2005), Director, Advancement Services  
B.A. King's College, M.A. Arcadia University
GEORGE F. RALSTON (1946), Special Assistant for Alumni
B.A. North Carolina, M.A. Columbia, Doctor of Science, Wilkes

EVELYN TOPFER (2002), Director, Planned Giving
B.S. Zurich (Switzerland)

REBECCA VAN JURA (2003), Manager, Special Events and The Wilkes Club
B.A. East Stroudsburg

NANCY WEEKS (2004), Manager, Alumni Services/Mentoring
B.S. Penn State

MICHELE ZABRISKI (2004), Director, Individual Giving
B.A. King's College

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR
FINANCE AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS

SCOTT A. BYERS (2002), Vice President for Finance and Support Operations
B.S., Robert Morris University, M.B.A., J.D. American University

CHRISTOPHER J. BAILEY, P.E., CSP (2002), Director for Campus Support Services
B.S.E., C.E., M.S.E. Pittsburgh

ANN M. RUSNAK NOON, C.P.A. (2004), Controller
B.S., M.B.A. Scranton

JOHN PESTA (1981), Director for Capital Planning and Projects
B.A. East Stroudsburg

MICHAEL L. SALEM (2005), Chief Information Officer
B.S., M.S. Long Island, M.S. Nova Southeastern University

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR
ENROLLMENT AND MARKETING

MICHAEL J. FRANTZ (1998), Vice President for Enrollment and Marketing
B.A., Simpson College, M.A., Iowa

MELANIE O’DONNELL MICKELSON (1995), Director of Admissions
B.A. Wilkes, M.A. S.U.N.Y–Binghamton

ALPHONSO ESPADA (2005), Assistant Director of Admissions
B.S. Maryland

CHERYL GIBSON (1999), Associate Director of Admissions
B.A., M.S.Wilkes

REBECCA LAUGHMAN (2005), Assistant Director of Admissions
B.A. Millersville

MATTHEW McCAFFREY (2003), Associate Director of Admissions
B.A., M.S.Wilkes
AMY PATTON (2002), Associate Director for Transfer Students
B.A. King's College

MICHELE ZALNO (2004), Assistant Director of Admissions
B.S. St. Francis

MARGARET ZELLNER (1993), Data Services Manager
B.A. Wilkes

RACHAEL L. LOHMAN (1981), Director of Financial Aid
B.S. Wilkes, M.Ed. Bloomsburg

MARK CARPENTIER (2003), Assistant Director of Admissions
B.S. King's

EDWARD M. MOYER (1986), Associate Director of Financial Aid
B.S., M.H.A. Wilkes

JACK CHIELLI (2005), Executive Director of Marketing Communications
B.A. Roger Williams

PAMELA A. FENDROCK (2002), Web Content Manager,
Marketing Communications
B.A. Pennsylvania

MARK GOLASZEWSKI (2001), Graphic Design Manager,
Marketing Communications
B.F.A. Kutztown

CHRISTINE SEITZINGER (2001), Associate Director,
Marketing Communications
B.A. Wilkes

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR
HUMAN AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

JOSEPHINE M. PANGANIBAN (2002), Vice President for Human and Organization Development
B.A. University of the Philippines, M.A. Columbia

MARY C. LORUSSO (1971), Director of Human Resources Services
B.A. Wilkes

TBA, Director of Process Change Management
# ACADEMIC STRUCTURE

**JOSEPH E. GILMOUR**
President

**MARAVENE LOESCHKE**
Provost

**BARBARA SAMUEL LOFTUS**
Associate Provost

**THE COLLEGE OF ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**DARIN E. FIELDS**
Dean

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chairpersons/Directors</th>
<th>Departments/Divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT C. TUTTLE</td>
<td>Behavioral and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK D. STINE</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIANE M. POLACHEK</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWRENCE T. KUHAR</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOSEPH DAWSON</td>
<td>Visual and Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coordinators/Directors</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RONALD R. BERNIER</td>
<td>Director of the Sordoni Art Gallery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAOLA BIANCO</td>
<td>Study Abroad Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARL N. BRIGIDO</td>
<td>Chief Engineer and Manager of The Thomas P. Shelburne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Thomas P. Shelburne Telecommunications Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES HARRINGTON</td>
<td>Coordinator for Advising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHELLEY PEARCE</td>
<td>Director of the Wilkes Community Conservatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUCE E. PHAIR</td>
<td>Director of the Dorothy Dickson Darte Center for Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERIC A. RIGGIER</td>
<td>Director of Integrative Media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**

**DALE A. BRUNS**
Dean

**JOHN W. HARRISON**
Faculty Coordinator for Advising

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chairpersons/Directors</th>
<th>Departments/Divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MARK KASTER</td>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHAEL A. STEELE</td>
<td>Biology, Chemistry, and Health Science Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVID J. WELLS</td>
<td>Engineering and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARLENE A. TROY</td>
<td>Geo-Environmental Sciences and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEE MING LEW</td>
<td>Math and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**University Personnel**

**Coordinators/Managers**
- JAMAL GHOREISHI  
  Study Abroad Coordinator
- MARYBETH MULLEN  
  Coordinator for Advising
- BRIAN F. ORAM  
  Manager of the Environmental Quality Center
- EILEEN M. SHARP  
  Coordinator for Health Sciences and Professional Programs
- WILLIAM TOOTHILL  
  Manager of the GIS Center

**THE JAY S. SIDHU SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP**

**Dean**
- PAUL C. BROWNE

**Business and Leadership**

**Chairperson**
- MARIANNE M. REXER

**Academic Programs**
- Accounting, Business Administration and Entrepreneurship

**Coordinators/Directors**
- JEFFREY R. ALVES  
  Director of The Allan P. Kirby Center for Free Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
- RUTH HUGHES  
  Director of the Small Business Development Center
- ANTHONY L. LIUZZO  
  Director of the Master of Business Administration Program
- MATTHEW J. SOWCIK  
  Personal and Professional Development Coordinator

**THE NESBITT COLLEGE OF PHARMACY AND NURSING**

**Dean**
- BERNARD W. GRAHAM

**School of Pharmacy**
- BERNARD W. GRAHAM  
  Dean
- HARVEY A. JACOBS  
  Assistant Dean

**Department Chairs**
- ARTHUR H. KIBBE  
  Pharmaceutical Science
- EDWARD F. FOOTE  
  Pharmacy Practice

**Department of Nursing**

**Department Chair**
- MARY ANN MERRIGAN

**Director**
- JOYCE CHMIL  
  Director of the Nursing Learning Resource Center
MARAVENE LOESCHKE (2002), Provost
B.A., M.Ed. Towson, Ph.D. Union Institute

JEFFREY R. ALVES (1997), Allan P. Kirby, Jr., Professor of Free Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
B.S. Air Force Academy, M.B.A. Southern Illinois, Ph.D. Massachusetts (Amherst)

MISCHHELLE B. ANTHONY (2003), Assistant Professor of English
B.A. Central State University, M.A. Central Oklahoma, Ph.D. Oklahoma State

VIJAY K. ARORA (1985), Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.Sc., M.Sc. Kurukshetra University (India), M.S. Western Michigan, M.S., Ph.D. Colorado

THOMAS J. BALDINO (1991), Professor of Political Science
B.A. La Salle, M.A. Illinois, Ph.D. Pennsylvania

ANNE HEINEMAN BATORY (1987), Professor of Marketing
B.A. Wilkes, M.S., Ph.D. Maryland

BARBARA N. BELLUCCI (1996), Assistant Professor of Education and Director of Student Teaching
B.S., M.S., M.S. Wilkes, Ed. D. Temple

LOUISE McNERTNEY BERARD (1980), Professor of Mathematics/Computer Science
B.S. King's, Ph.D. Brown

JOEL BERLATSKY (1970), Professor of History
B.A. Carleton, M.A. Brown, Ph.D. Northwestern

KRISTIN C. BEWICK (2000), Associate Professor of Education and Special Education Coordinator
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Marywood

PAOLA BIANCO (1996), Associate Professor of Spanish
B.A. Wilkes, M.A. SUNY-Binghamton, Ph.D. North Carolina (Chapel Hill)

WILLIAM J. BIGGERS (2003), Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., M.S. North Carolina State, Ph.D. Connecticut

KAREN BETH H. BOHAN (2003), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
B.C.P.S. Maryland (Baltimore County), Pharm. D. Maryland

ROBERT W. BOHLANDER (1979), Professor of Psychology
B.A. Lebanon Valley, M.A., Ph.D. Rochester

SCOTT BOLESTA (2005), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
B.S., Pharm. D. Wilkes

SHARON BOWAR (1990), Associate Professor of Art
B.A. Shepherd College, B.F.A., M.A., M.F.A. New Mexico
BARBARA BRACKEN (1998), Associate Professor of Computer Science  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. SUNY-Binghamton

AMY L. BRADLEY (2004), Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
B.A., Ph.D. University of New Orleans

PAUL C. BROWNE (2004), Dean, Jay S. Sidhu School of Business and Leadership  

DANIEL BROYLES (2005), Visiting Instructor of Communication Studies  
B.A. Columbia College (Chicago), M.S. Illinois State

DALE A. BRUNS (1991), Professor of Earth and Environmental Sciences/Dean, College of Science and Engineering  
B.S. Xavier, M.S. Arizona State, Ph.D. Idaho State

AGNES CARDONI (2002), Instructor of English/Coordinator of Writing Across the Curriculum  
B.A. Misericordia, M.S. Wilkes, Ph.D. Lehigh

JAMES MICHAEL CASE (1978), Professor of Earth and Environmental Sciences/Biology  
B.S. Duke, M.S., Ph.D. Dalhousie, Halifax

HENRY J. CASTEJON (2003), Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., M.S. Simon Bolivar, Ph.D. Yale

CARL J. CHARNETSKI (1976), Professor of Psychology  
B.A. Wilkes, M.A., Ph.D. Temple

CYNTHIA J. CHISARICK (1981), Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.S. Wilkes, C.P.A. State of Pennsylvania, M.B.A. Scranton

JAMES M. CULHANE (1997), Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Science  
B.A. Washington and Jefferson, Ph.D. West Virginia

NICOLE S. CULHANE (1997), Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice  
B.S. Rutgers, Pharm. D. South Carolina

BONNIE CULVER (1990), Associate Professor of English  
B.A. Waynesburg, M.A., Ph.D. SUNY, Binghamton

EBONIE CUNNINGHAM (2006), Instructor of Sociology/Criminology  
B.A. Missouri–Columbia, M.A. Purdue

SUSAN BENSINGER DARBY (2005), Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S. Lycoming, M.S. Syracuse

NANDITA DAS (2005), Assistant Professor of Finance  
B.S. Gujarat Agricultural University, M.B.A. University of Saskatchewan, M.S., Ph.D. Lehigh

JOSEPH DAWSON (1994), Associate Professor of Theatre  
B.A. Seton Hill, M.F.A. Catholic

KRISTIN DEGNAN (1999), Director of Dance  
B.A. Point Park College
KATHARINE K. DOUAIHY (2003), Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S. Marywood, M.S.N. Misericordia

JENNIFER EDMONDS (2004), Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.S. Michigan, M.B.A., Ph.D. Rutgers

JANE M. ELMES-CRAHALL (1985), Professor of Communication Studies
B.A. Bloomsburg, Ph.D. Pittsburgh

THEODORE J. ENGEL (1966), Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.B.A., M.A. Miami

EVENE S. A. ESTWICK (2005), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies
B.A., M.A. Howard, Ph.D. Temple

TERESA FALLON (2004), Director of Theatre
B.A. Scranton, M.F.A. Marywood

MARcia FARREll (2006), Assistant Professor of English
B.A. Mercyhurst, M.A. Gannon, Ph.D. Tulsa

DARIN E. FIELDS (1993), Associate Professor of English/Dean, College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences
B.A. Arizona, M.A., Ph.D. Delaware

ELLEN RENNIE FLINT (1990), Associate Professor of Music/Coordinator of the Undergraduate Experience
B.M. Virginia Commonwealth, M.M. Rice, Ph.D. Maryland

EDWARD F. FOOTE (2000), Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice
B.S., Pharm.D. University of the Sciences of Philadelphia

ANDREa FRANTZ (2001), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies
B.A. Simpson College, Ph.D. Iowa State

DEAn F. FReAR, SR. (2006), Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.A. Bloomsburg, M.B.A. Scranton, Ph.D. Capella

MIcHAEL S. GARR (1984), Associate Professor of Sociology/Anthropology
B.A., M.A. Ohio, Ph.D. Indiana

JAmAL GHORIESHI (1984), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. SUNY, Buffalo

JOHN B. GILMER, JR. (1991), Professor of Engineering
B.S. United States Naval Academy, M.S.E.E., Ph.D. Virginia Polytechnic Institute

BERNARD W. GRAHAM (1994), Professor and Dean, Nesbitt College of Pharmacy and Nursing and School of Pharmacy
B.S. Albany, M.S., Ph.D. Purdue

JACK B. GriER (2002), Instructor of English
B.A. Penn State, M.S. Wilkes
SID HALSOR (1987), Professor of Geology  
B.S. Oregon, M.S., Ph.D. Michigan Technological University

THOMAS A. HAMIL (2002), Assistant Professor of English  
B.A. Loyola (Maryland), M.A. Delaware

MARK HARRIS (2006), Visiting Instructor of Spanish  
B.A. Penn State, M.A. Binghamton

JOHN W. HARRISON (1994), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.S. Wilkes, M.A., Ph.D. SUNY, Binghamton

EMILY SISCO HAVRILLA (2006), Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., M.S.N. Misericordia

MARIA HEBERT-LEITER (2005), Visiting Assistant Professor of English  
B.A. Loyola University, M.A., Ph.D. North Carolina

JOHN HEPP (1999), Associate Professor of History  
B.A. Temple, M.A., Ph.D. North Carolina-Chapel Hill, J.D. Pennsylvania

DENNIS P. HUPCHICK (1990), Professor of History  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Pittsburgh

RITA KRYZNESKI IVES (2004), Visiting Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., M.S. Wilkes

HARVEY JACOBS (1996), Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences/Assistant Dean, School of Pharmacy  
B.A. Wilkes College, B.S., R.Ph., Ph.D. University of Utah

JOHN J. JANECEK (1982), Assistant Professor of Materials Engineering  
B.S. Wisconsin, M.S. Illinois

LISA KADLEC (2005), Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.A. Haverford, Ph.D. Duke

S. M. PERWEZ KALIM (1988), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S. Mamachi, M.S., Ph.D. Kansas

VALERIE G. KALTER (1991), Associate Professor of Biology  
B.A. Northwestern, Ph.D. Iowa

SHEILA K. KANG (2005), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice  
B.S. Michigan State, Pharm.D. Ohio State

M. ANTHONY KAPOLKA, III (1996), Associate Professor of Computer Science  
B.S. Lebanon Valley, M.S., Ph.D. Pittsburgh

MARK KASTER (2006), Professor of Air and Space Studies  
B.S. Troy State, M.A. St. Louis University

ARTHUR H. KIBBE (1994), Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences  
B.S., R.Ph. Columbia, M.S., Ph.D. Florida

BRADFORD L. KINNEY (1973), Professor of Communication Studies  
B.A. Florida Southern, M.A. Indiana, Ph.D. Pittsburgh
KENNETH M. KLEMOW (1982), Professor of Biology/GeoEnvironmental Sciences and Engineering
B.S. Miami, M.S., Ph.D. SUNY, Syracuse

JOHN A. KOCH (1976), Professor of Computer Science
B.S. Bucknell, M.S., Ph.D. Illinois

FANHUI KONG (2005), Instructor of Statistics
B.S., M.A. Northeast Normal University, P.R. China, Ph.D. Binghamton University

KYLE L. KREIDER (2004), Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., Millersville, M.A., Ph.D. Temple

JUDY KRISTELLER (2002), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
B.S., Pharm.D. Kentucky

MARY KROPIEWSNICI (2003), Assistant Professor of Education
B.S. Bloomsburg, M.S. Scranton, Ed.D. Temple

JEROME KUCIRKA (1980), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering/Physics
B.S. Wilkes, M.S., Ph.D. Rhode Island

LAWRENCE T. KUHAR (1989), Associate Professor of English
B.A., M.A. Duquesne, Ph.D. Maryland

VEE MING LEW (1993), Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S. UC Santa Barbara, M.S., Ph.D. Cornell

EDWARD LI (2004), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
Pharm. D. University of the Sciences of Philadelphia

ANTHONY L. LIUZZO (1990), Professor of Business and Economics
B.S. Fordham, J. D. St. John’s, M.B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. New York University

BARBARA SAMUEL LOFTUS (1991), Associate Professor of Business Administration/Associate Provost
B.S. Susquehanna University, M.B.A. Scranton, Ph.D. Syracuse

DANIEL S. LONGYHORE (2004), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
Pharm. D. Wilkes

DOUGLAS JAY LYNCH (1990), Associate Professor of Education
B.A. Colorado College, M.S.Wisconsin (Madison), M.S., Ph.D. Massachusetts (Amherst)

SUSAN SOWA MALKEMES (2003), Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S. Misericordia, M.S.Wilkes

JENNIFER MALINOWSKI (1998), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
B.S., R.Ph. Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science, Pharm.D.Temple

GREGORY MARSH (2006), Assistant Professor of Air and Space Studies
B.S. Indiana, M.A. Eastern Washington

JUSTIN C. MATUS (2005), Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.S. King’s, M.B.A. Golden Gate University, Ph.D. Old Dominion

DAN F. McCUNE (2004), Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences
B.S. Butler, Ph.D. Kentucky
MARY E. McMANUS (2000), Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences
B.S., Ph.D. St. John’s

DONALD E. MENCER, Jr. (2001), Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S. Frostburg State, Ph.D. Texas A&M University

MARY ANN MERRIGAN (1987), Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S. SUNY, Binghamton, M.S. Pennsylvania State University, Ph.D. Adelphi

JAMES L. MERRYMAN (1989), Professor of Anthropology
B.A. Nebraska Wesleyan, M.A. SUNY-Binghamton, Ph.D. Northwestern

ANDREW MILLER (2005), Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A. Illinois College, M.A. Illinois State, Ph.D. Purdue

GINA ZANOLINI MORRISON (1996), Instructor of Education
B.S. Kutztown, M.S. Marywood

SUZANNE MURRAY-GALELLA (2004), Instructor of Education
B.A. Scranton, M.S. Marywood

PRAHLAD N. MURTHY (1993), Associate Professor of Environmental Engineering
B.E. Bangalore University, India, M.E. Anna University, India, Ph.D. Texas A&M

HISHAM NABAA (2005), Instructor of Physics
B.A. Jordan University of Science and Technology, M.S. Wilkes

JULIE L. OLENAK (2004), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
Pharm.D. Wilkes

JOHN L. OREHOTSKY (1971), Professor of Materials Engineering/Physics
B.S. M.I.T., M.S. Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Ph.D. Syracuse

LINDA M. PAUL (1989), Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A. Guilford, Ph.D. Maryland

R. GREGORY PETERS (2005), Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S. Truman State University, Ph.D. Wyoming

KENNETH A. PIDCOCK (1988), Associate Professor of Biology
B.S. Millersville, M.S., Ph.D. Lehigh

DIANE M. POLACHEK (1986), Associate Professor of Education
B.A., M.S. Wilkes, M.S. UC Santa Barbara, Ed.D. Lehigh

STEVEN PRINSTER (2006), Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences
B.S. Brigham Young, Ph.D. Nebraska

RONALD L. PRYOR (2001), Instructor of Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.S. Wilkes

ELLEN RAINERI (2006), Assistant Professor of Entrepreneurship/Marketing
B.A. Wilkes, M.B.A. Marywood, Ph.D. Capella
RICHARD G. RASVEN (1967), Associate Professor of Business Administration
B.S., M.B.A. Wilkes, M.Ed. Bloomsburg, Ph.D. Pennsylvania

ALI RAZAVI (1984), Associate Professor of Materials Engineering
B.S. Tehran, Iran, M.S. Manchester, England, Ph.D. Drexel

BRIAN T. REDMOND (1976), Professor of Geology and Chemistry
B.S., M.S. Michigan State, Ph.D. Rensselaer Polytechnic, B.A., B.S. Wilkes

MARIANNE M. REXER (1990), Professor of Accounting
B.S. Wilkes, M.S. Bryant, Ph.D. Drexel, C.P.A. State of Pennsylvania

MARIE ROKE-THOMAS (2003), Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences
B.S. Wilkes, M.P.A. Seton Hall, Ph.D. Marywood

LAWRENCE K. ROSENQUIST (2002), Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S. Millersville, M.S. Arizona

ERIC ANTHONY RUGGIERO (2005), Director of Integrative Media
B.F.A. Syracuse University, M.F.A. Savannah College of Art and Design

TRICIA RUSSELL (2002), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
B.S. Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, Pharm. D. Virginia Commonwealth

JOSEPH SANFILIPPO (2006), Assistant Professor of Air and Space Studies
B.S. Park University, M.A. Mountain States

EDWARD J. SCHICATANO (1999), Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A. Bloomsburg, M.A., Ph.D. Wake Forest

ROBERT D. SEELEY (1989), Associate Professor of Economics
B.A. Franklin and Marshall, Ph.D. Maryland

PHILIP G. SIMON (2003), Instructor of Music
B.M. Boston University, M.M. Maryland

CHERIE ANN SOPRANO (2005), Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., M.S. Wilkes

THYAGARAJAN SRINIVASAN (1985), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.E., M.Sc (Engg) India, M.S. Oklahoma State, Ph.D. Pennsylvania State, P.E. (Elec)

WILLIAM CHAD STANLEY (2005), Assistant Professor of English/Director of the Writing Center
B.A. Syracuse, M.A., Ph.D. Connecticut

JANET WRIGHT STARNER (1999), Associate Professor of English
B.A. Thiel, M.A. Kutztown, Ph.D. Lehigh

MICHAEL A. STEELE (1989), Professor of Biology
B.S. Millersville, Ph.D. Wake Forest

MARK D. STINE (1999), Associate Professor of Communication Studies
B.A. Moravian, M.Ed. East Stroudsburg, Ph.D. Temple

FREDERICK J. SULLIVAN (1993), Associate Professor of Computer Science
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Louisiana State
WAGIHA-ABDEL-GAWAD TAYLOR (1969), Professor of Business Administration and Economics
B.A. Alexandria, M.A. Brown, Ph.D. Clark

SHARON G. TELBAN (1975), Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., M.S. Wilkes, M.S., D.Ed. Pennsylvania State

WILLIAM B. TERZAGHI (1995), Associate Professor of Biology
B.Sc. University of Waikato, Ph.D. Utah

JENNIFER THOMAS (2006), Instructor of Psychology
B.S. Bucknell, M.A. Wake Forest

STEVEN L. THOMAS (1999), Assistant Professor of Music/
Director of Choral and Vocal Activities

STEPHEN J. TILLMAN (1970), Professor of Computer Information Systems
B.S., Ph.D. Brown, M.S. Lehigh

DEBORAH R. TINDELL (1998), Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A. California State (Chico), M.S., Ph.D. Texas A & M

DOMINICK TROMBETTA (2001), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
CGP, B.S. Temple, Pharm.D. Shenandoah

MARLEEN A. TROY (1997), Associate Professor of Environmental Engineering
B.S., M.S., Drexel, M.S. Rhode Island, Ph.D. Drexel

HERNANDO A. TRUJILLO (2004), Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Middlebury, Ph.D. Dartmouth

ROBERT C. TUTTLE (1989), Associate Professor of Sociology
B.A. Kansas, M.A., Ph.D. Notre Dame

ADAM WELCH (2004), Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice
Pharm.D. Pittsburgh

PHYLLIS WELIVER (2001), Assistant Professor of English
B.A. Oberlin, B.M. Oberlin Conservatory of Music, M.A. Cambridge, Ph.D. Sussex

DAVID J. WELLS (2002), Director, Division of Engineering and Physics
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Clarkson

DIANE E. WENGER (2003), Assistant Professor of History
B.A. Lebanon Valley, M.A. Penn State, Ph.D. Delaware

BRIAN E. WHITMAN (1997), Associate Professor of Environmental Engineering
B.S., M.S. Ph.D. Michigan Technological University

TERESE M. WIGNOT (1989), Associate Professor of Biochemistry
B.A., Ph.D. Lehigh

PHILIP WINGERT (1986), Assistant Professor of Physical Education/
Assistant Athletic Director
B.S. SUNY, Cortland, M.E. Virginia Polytechnic
ZBIGNIEW J. WITCZAK (2000), Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences
M.S., Ph.D. Medical Academy, Lodz, Poland

ERIC WRIGHT (1999), Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice
BCPS, R.Ph., Pharm.D. Pittsburgh

DEBORAH K. ZBEGNER (1994), Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N. Allentown College, M.S.N. Pennsylvania, D.N. Sc. Widener

BRIDGETTE W. ZIELINSKI (1987), Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S. Wilkes, M.S.N. SUNY, Binghamton, Ph. D. Adelphi

MATTHEW J. ZUKOSKI (2002), Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science
B.S. Wilkes, M.S.Virginia Tech
PRESIDENTS EMERITI
(with date of emeritus recognition in parenthesis)

CHRISTOPHER N. BREISETH (2001)
President, Emeritus, Ph.D. Cornell

ROBERT S. CAPIN
Professor of Accounting, Emeritus (1997), President Emeritus (1984), M.B.A. Lehigh,
Doctor of Humane Letters Wilkes

FACULTY EMERITI
(with date of emeritus recognition in parenthesis)

FRANK G. BAILEY (1987)
Associate Professor of Physics, Emeritus, Ph.D. Polytechnical Institute of Brooklyn

JOSEPH T. BELLUCCI (2001)
Professor of Education and Psychology Emeritus, Ed.D. Lehigh

JAMES P. BERG (1997)
Assistant Professor of History, Emeritus, M.A. Pennsylvania

TOM BIGLER (2001)
Professor of Communications, Emeritus, B.A. Wilkes

JAMES J. BOHNING (1990)
Professor of History, Emeritus, Ph.D. Northeastern

KENNETH A. BROADT (2000)
Associate Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, M.S. Bucknell

LEONA CASTOR (2003)
Associate Professor of Nursing, Emerita, Ed.D. Penn State

Professor of History, Emeritus, Ph.D. Virginia

LORNA C. DARTE (1997)
Associate Professor of Library Science, Emeritus, M.S. Drexel Institute of Technology

ROBERT DeYOUNG (1992)
Associate Professor of Economics, Emeritus, M.A. Columbia

FRANCIS J. DONAHOE (1985)
Professor of Physics, Emeritus, Ph.D. Pennsylvania

SUZANNE M. DRUFFNER (1999)
Associate Professor of Nursing, Emerita, M.S. Pennsylvania

BOYD L. EARL (1994)
Associate Professor of Mathematics/Computer Science, Emeritus, M.S. Bucknell

MAHMOUD H. FAHMY (1996)
Professor of Education, Emeritus, Ph.D. Syracuse

WELTON G. FARRAR (1989)
Professor of Economics, Emeritus, M.S. Pennsylvania
OWEN D. FAUT (2000)
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, Ph.D. M.I.T.

BENJAMIN F. FIESTER (1996)
Professor of English, Emeritus, Ph.D. Pennsylvania State

RICHARD A. FULLER (2000)
Professor of Art, Emeritus, M.A. Columbia

GEORGE M. GERA (1989)
Associate Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, M.A. Columbia

ALFRED S. GROH (1988)
Associate Professor of English and Theatre Arts, Emeritus, M.A. Columbia

STANLEY S. GUTIN (1992)
Professor of English, Emeritus, Ph.D. Pennsylvania

WILBUR F. HAYES (2000)
Associate Professor of Biology, Emeritus, Ph.D. Lehigh

PATRICIA M. HEAMAN (2001)
Professor of English, Emerita, Ph.D., Pennsylvania

ROBERT J. HEAMAN (2001)
Professor of English, Emeritus, Ph.D., Michigan

LEVERE C. HOSTLER (1997)
Professor of Physics, Emeritus, Ph.D. Stanford

EDWIN L. JOHNSON (1996)
Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus, M.A. Bucknell

WALTER KARPINICH (2002)
Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures, Emeritus, Ph.D. Ukrainian Free University, Munich

THOMAS N. KASKA (1997)
Professor of English, Emeritus, Ph.D. Duquesne

STANLEY B. KAY (1996)
Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus, Ph.D. Ohio State

FREDERICK J. KROHLE (2000)
Associate Professor of Library Science, Emeritus, M.S. Drexel

JANE LAMPE - GROH (1997)
Dean of Student Affairs, Emerita, M.A. Michigan, M.Ed., Virginia

J. MICHAEL LENNON
Professor of English, Emeritus (2005), Vice President for Academic Affairs, Emeritus (2002), Ph.D. Rhode Island

EUGENE A. MANGANELLO (2002)
Director of Human Resources Management, Emeritus, B.A. Wilkes

ROGER MAXWELL (2005)
Associate Professor of Physics, Emeritus, Ph.D. Syracuse

SAMUEL MERRILL, III (2004)
Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, Ph.D. Yale
HILDA A. MARBAN (1986)
Professor of Foreign Languages, Emerita, Ph.D. Havana, Ph.D. Virginia

GAY F. MEYERS (2003)
Associate Professor of Physical Education/Education, Emerita, M.S. Wilkes, M.S.
Bloomsburg

JOHN F. MEYERS (2001)
Assistant Professor of History, Emeritus, Ph.D. Southern Mississippi

JOHN H. NATZKE (2005)
Associate Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, Ph.D. Western Michigan

PAUL A. O’HOP (2002)
Vice President of Business Affairs and Auxiliary Enterprises, Emeritus, M.B.A. George
Washington

WALTER A. PLACEK, JR. (2001)
Professor of Physics/Education, Emeritus, Ph.D. Pennsylvania

GEORGE F. RALSTON (1986)
Dean of Student Affairs, Emeritus, M.A. Columbia, Doctor of Science, Wilkes

JOHN G. REESE (1995)
Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus, M.Ed. Pennsylvania State

PHILIP L. RIZZO (1987)
Professor of English, Emeritus, Ph.D. Pennsylvania

JAMES P. RODECHKO (2002)
Professor of History, Emeritus, Ph.D. Connecticut

RALPH B. ROZELLE (1996)
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, Ph.D. Alfred

FRANCIS J. SALLEY (1991)
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, M.S. Pennsylvania

DORIS B. SARACINO (2000)
Associate Professor of Physical Education, Emerita, M.S. East Stroudsburg

ROLAND C. SCHMIDT, JR. (1995)
Associate Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus, M.S. Scranton

JUDITH K. SCHREIBER (2002)
Associate Professor of Nursing, Emerita, M.S. Pennsylvania, M.S. Scranton

HERBERT B. SIMON (1992)
Professor of Art, Emeritus, M.A. New York

WILLIAM H. STERLING (1999)
Professor of Art, Emeritus, Ph.D. Iowa

ROBERT D. STETTEN (1996)
Associate Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, Ph.D. Lehigh

Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, Ph.D. Syracuse

HOWARD A. SWAIN, JR. (1992)
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, Ph.D. Pennsylvania
PHILIP R. TUHY (1993)
Assistant Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, M.G.A. Pennsylvania

LESTER J. TUROCZI (2002)
Professor of Biology, Emeritus, Ph.D. Rutgers

Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, Ph.D. Illinois
A
Academic Honesty 42
Academic Honors 41
Academic Ineligibility 42
Academic Officers 309
Academic Probation 42
Academic Progress 20
Academic Requirements 40
Academic Standards Committee 42
Accounting 174
  Course Descriptions 214
  Major 174
  Minor 175
Accreditation 30
Act 101 Program 28
Administrative Personnel 309
Admissions 9
  Acceptance 10, 15
  Advanced Placement 13
  Applications 9
  College Level Examination Program Subject Credits 14
  Deposit 10
  International Students 12, 28
  Interviews 11
  Readmission 12
  Tests 9
  Transfer Students 10
Adult Education 12, 15–17, 22, 36
Advanced Course Standing 13
Advanced Placement Summer Institute 37
Advisement 27, 28
Air and Space Studies 110
  Course Descriptions 216
  Minor 110

Aid 20
  Appeals 20
  Refunds 21
  Reinstatement 20
Air Force ROTC 110
  Course Descriptions 216
  Minor 110
Air Force ROTC Scholarships 110
Allan P. Kirby Center For Free Enterprise and Entrepreneurship 172
Allied Health Programs 135
Allopathic Medicine 125, 126
Anthropology 66
  Course Descriptions 217
  Concentration 66
Applied and Engineering Sciences Major 144
Army ROTC 208
  Course Descriptions 277
Art 99
  Course Descriptions 218
  Minors 99
Athletics 25
Attendance 18–19, 39
Auditing Courses 15, 39

B
Baccalaureate Programs 35
Bachelor of Arts 35
Bachelor of Business Administration 35, 178, 183
Bachelor of Science 35
Band 100, 278
Biochemistry Major 113
Index

Biology ........................................ 115
   Course Descriptions ..................... 220
   Major ..................................... 115
   Minor ..................................... 116

Board of Trustees ......................... 308

Bookstore .................................... 28

Breiseth Hall ................................. 343

Business Administration .................. 178
   Course Descriptions ..................... 224
   Major ..................................... 178
   Minor ..................................... 180

Calendar ...................................... 30

Career Resource Library .................. 27

Career Services (Roth Center) ........... 27

Center for Continued Learning ........... 36, 343

Center for the Performing Arts .......... 343

Certification Requirements ............... 75

Challenge Examinations ................. 13, 16

Change of Major ........................... 39

Chemistry .................................... 119
   Course Descriptions ..................... 228
   Major ..................................... 119
   Minor ..................................... 120

Chorus ....................................... 100, 278

Christopher N. Breiseth Hall .......... 343

Class Attendance ........................... 39

Class Standing .............................. 20, 40–43

CLEP (College Level Examination Program) ........ 14

Clubs .......................................... 24

College Misericordia ....................... 39

College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences ........ 46
   Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences ........ 54
   Department of Communication Studies ............. 68
   Department of Education .................... 75

Division of Humanities .................... 90
   Department of Visual and Performing Arts .......... 99

College of Science and Engineering .... 108
   Department of Aerospace Studies ............. 110
   Division of Biology, Chemistry, and Health Sciences ........ 113
   Division of Engineering and Physics ........... 143
   Department of Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences ........ 151
   Department of Mathematics and Computer Science ....... 159

Commencement .............................. 16, 30, 42

Communication Studies ................... 68
   Course Descriptions ..................... 231
   Major ..................................... 68
   Minor ..................................... 74

Commuter Council ......................... 24

Computer Information Systems .......... 159
   Major ..................................... 159
   Minor ..................................... 159

Computer Science ......................... 161
   Course Descriptions ..................... 235
   Major ..................................... 161
   Minor ..................................... 161

Concert and Lecture Series ............. 26

Continuing Education ..................... 37

Conyngham Hall ............................. 343

Cooperative Education Program ......... 207

Counseling .................................... 27

Course Credits .............................. 41

Course Load ................................. 15, 39

Course Numbering ......................... 30
Course Descriptions .......... 213
Accounting ................. 214
Air and Space Studies (ROTC) .... 216
Anthropology ............. 217
Art .......................... 218
Biology ...................... 220
Business Administration ...... 224
Careers ...................... 228
Chemistry ................... 228
Communication Studies ...... 231
Computer Science .......... 235
Dance ........................ 239
Earth and Environmental Sciences .............................. 242
Economics ................... 246
Education .................... 247
Electrical Engineering ...... 252
Engineering ................... 255
Engineering Management .... 256
English ...................... 257
Entrepreneurship ........... 260
Environmental Engineering ... 261
First-Year Foundations ..... 263
French ....................... 264
German ...................... 265
History ...................... 265
Integrative Media .......... 268
Intercollegiate Athletics ... 269
Mathematics ................ 269
Mechanical Engineering .... 273
Military Science ............ 277
Music ........................ 277
Music Education ............ 280
Nursing ...................... 280
Personal & Professional Development .......... 282
Pharmaceutical Science ...... 283
Pharmacy .................... 284
Philosophy .................. 289
Physics ....................... 292
Political Science ............ 293
Psychology .................. 296
Russian ..................... 299
Sociology .................... 299
Spanish ..................... 302
Special Education .......... 251
Study Tour Experience ...... 304
Theatre Arts ................ 304
Women's Studies ........... 306
Credit Balances ............. 16
Criminology ................ 54
Major ....................... 54
Minor ....................... 54
Cultural Activities .......... 25
Curriculum .................. 31

D
Dance ........................ 99
Course Descriptions ........ 239
Minor ....................... 99
Day Care Service .......... 27
Dean's List .................. 41
Deans’ Offices ............... 26
Deferred Payment Plans ... 17, 18
Degree Honors .............. 43
Degree Requirements ...... 31–36
Bachelor of Arts Degree .... 35
Bachelor of Business Administration Degree .... 35, 178, 183
Bachelor of Science Degree .... 35
Pharm. D. Degree .......... 188
Dentistry Program ........... 123, 131, 133
Distribution Requirements ... 33
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dormitories (Residence Halls)</td>
<td>14, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Dickson Darte Center for the Performing Arts</td>
<td>25, 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Dickson Darte Music Building</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Major</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Geology</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Minor</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification</td>
<td>75, 78, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Computer Engineering</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>21, 23, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Program</td>
<td>14, 15, 36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening &amp; Summer Programs</td>
<td>14, 15, 36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>14–16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extracurricular Activities</td>
<td>24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emeriti</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing Courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge Examinations</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General University</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Payment Plan</td>
<td>17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>15, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Student</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment</td>
<td>17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Office</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Payment Plans</td>
<td>17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>21, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>20, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans</td>
<td>21, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>20, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grants</td>
<td>20, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-Study</td>
<td>21, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Foundations</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td>31–34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology Minor</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Average</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
<td>40, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Program</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>16, 30, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>20, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidance</td>
<td>27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasium</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premedical Programs</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Assurance Programs in Allopathic Medicine</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven-year Affiliated Health Professions Programs</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Doctoral Degree Programs</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Programs</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Service</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Gymnasium</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Student Center</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Biology</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Engineering</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in English</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor Societies</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>14, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incompletes</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Studies Major</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ineligibility</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Payment Plan</td>
<td>17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Media</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>25, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>12, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies Major</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internships</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Residence Hall Council</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intersession</td>
<td>15, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviews</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramurals</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's College</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Institute</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Long Learning</td>
<td>14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans</td>
<td>21, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>35, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Major</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marts Center</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Statistics</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals</td>
<td>14, 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 336
Index

Mechanical Engineering ................. 149
Course Descriptions ................. 273
Major .................. 149
Medical Programs ..................... 126
Medical Technology Major ............. 16, 140
Military Experience .................... 13
Military Science ....................... 208
Course Descriptions ................. 277
Minor .................. 277
Mission ..................... 7
Music ................... 15, 16, 99
Course Descriptions ................. 277
Minor .................. 99
Music Scholarship ................. 20
Musical Theatre Major .............. 100

N
Nesbitt College of Pharmacy and Nursing ................. 188
School of Pharmacy .................. 188
Department of Nursing ................. 199

Neuroscience Minor .................. 64
Nursing .................. 188
Course Descriptions ................. 280
Major .................. 188
Nursing Student Loans ................. 21, 23

O
Occupational Therapy .................. 139
Optometry Program 123, 125, 131, 133
Oral Presentation Option .............. 32
Orientation for New Students ........ 16, 26
Osteopathic Medicine 123, 125, 131, 132
Overloads ...................... 15, 39

P
Part-time ................. 12, 15, 17, 22, 36
Payments ...................... 17, 18
Personal & Professional Development ................. 282
Pharmacy ..................... 188
Course Descriptions ................. 283, 284
Degrees (Pharm. D.) ................. 191
B.S. .................. 197
Philosophy .................... 98
Course Descriptions ................. 289
Major .................. 98
Minor .................. 98
Physical Therapy .................. 136
Physics ..................... 150
Course Descriptions ................. 292
Minor .................. 150
Podiatric Medicine Program ........ 123
Political Science ................. 60
Course Descriptions ................. 293
Major .................. 60
Minor .................. 60
Minor in Policy Studies ................. 60
Pre- Doctoral Programs ................. 126
Pre-Law .................... 210
Pre-MBA Program ................. 211
Pre-Medical Programs ................. 126
Pre-Pharmacy ................. 192–193
Probation and dismissal ................. 42
Psychology .................... 62
Course Descriptions ................. 296
Major .................. 62
Minor .................. 64
Minor in Neuroscience ................. 64

R
Reading Minor ................. 77
Readmission ................. 12
Refunds ................. 16, 18, 21
Registered Nurses ................. 199
Registration ................. 39
Resident Assistants ................. 24
Index

Residence Halls ............... 14, 24
Room and Board .............. 14, 24
Room Rent .................... 14
ROTC (Air Force) ............ 110
Course Descriptions .......... 216
Minor .......................... 110
ROTC (Army) ................. 208
Course Descriptions .......... 277
Russian ......................... 299
Scholarships .................. 20, 23
School of Business .......... 172
  Accounting ................... 174
  Business Administration .... 178
  Entrepreneurship .......... 183
School of Pharmacy .......... 188
Secondary Education Minor ... 75
Second Baccalaureate Degree .. 22, 36
Senior Citizens ............... 15
Shelburne Telecommunications Center .......... 46
Sigma Xi ........................ 25
Small Business Development Center .......... 172
Sociology ...................... 66
  Course Descriptions .......... 299
  Major ........................ 66
  Minor ........................ 66
Spanish ........................ 94
  Certificate .................... 94, 207
  Course Descriptions .......... 302
  Major ........................ 94
  Minor ........................ 94
Speech .......................... 32, 68
Sports and Conference Center .. 343
Stark Learning Center .......... 343
Student Access to Files ........ 40
Student Activities ............ 24
Student Activities Director ... 26

Student Activities Fee .......... 15
Student Advisement .......... 27, 28
Student Center/Dining
  Commons ...................... 14, 343
Student Government ........... 24
Student Life .................... 24, 25
Student Load ................... 14, 15, 39

Student Responsibility
  Academic Standards Committee . 42
  Access to Files ................ 40
  Admissions ................... 9
  Advisement ................... 27, 28
  Athletics ...................... 25
  Attendance .................... 39
  Auditing ........................ 15
  Bachelor of Arts ............... 35
  Bachelor of Business
    Administration ............... 35, 178, 183
  Bachelor of Science ........... 35
  Calendar ........................ 30
  Career Services ............... 27
  Certification ................... 75
  Cooperative Education
    Program ....................... 207
  Counseling .................... 27
  Cultural Activities .......... 24, 25
  Employment .................... 21, 27
  Evening Program ............... 15, 16, 36, 37
  Expenses ....................... 14–18
  Extracurricular Activities .... 24, 25
  General Education
    Requirements .................. 31–34
  Grade Averages ................ 40, 41
  Graduate Study ................ 37
  Graduation ..................... 16, 42
  Honors ......................... 43, 91, 116, 143
  Incompletes ..................... 41
  Individualized Studies Major .. 206
  International Studies Major .... 57
  Loans .......................... 21, 23
  Major .......................... 39
  Meals .......................... 14, 24
  Minor .......................... 39
  Orientation .................... 16, 26
  Payments ....................... 17, 18
  Probation ....................... 42
  Re-admission .................... 12
  Refunds ......................... 16, 18, 21
  Registration .................... 39
Index

Residence Halls .................. 14, 24
Scholarships .................... 20, 23
Social Activities ............... 24, 25
Student Evaluation Files ...... 40
Student Center .................. 343
Summer Program ............... 15, 37
Teacher Certification
   Requirements ................ 75
   Transfer Credit ............ 39
   Transfer Students ......... 10
   Tuition ..................... 14, 15, 17, 18
   Withdrawals ............... 18, 19, 21, 40
Study Abroad ................... 211
Study Tour Experience ........ 212, 304
Summer Program ............... 15, 30, 37

T
Teacher Certification .......... 35, 75
Theatre Arts .................. 102
Course Descriptions .......... 304
Major .................................. 102
Minor .................................. 102
Thomas P. Shelburne
   Telecommunications Center . 46
Transfer Credit ............. 39
Transfer Students .......... 10
Tuition ......................... 14, 15, 17
Tuition Exchange Program .... 18
Tuition Payment Plans ....... 17, 18
Tuition Refund ............... 16, 18
Tutorial Services ............ 27, 28

U
University College ............. 28
Upward Bound Program ........ 28

V
Veterans Affairs (VA) ....... 13, 22
Veterinary Medicine .......... 123, 125
Vision .............................. 7

W
WCLH-FM ......................... 24
Wilkes University Accreditation . 30
Admissions ..................... 9
Calendar ......................... 30
Evening, & Summer
   Program .................... 15, 16, 36, 37
   Faculty Guide .............. 318
   Graduate Studies .......... 37
   Installment Payment Plan . 17, 18
   Mission .......................... 7
   Scholarships ................. 20, 23
Wilkes/Drexel and Wilkes/Widener
   Programs in Physical
   Therapy .................. 136–138
Wilkes/Drexel University School
   of Medicine .................. 126
Wilkes/College Misericordia/King's
   Cross-Registration .......... 39
Wilkes/Pennsylvania College of
   Optometry Program ........ 131
Wilkes/Pennsylvania State
   University College of Medicine
   at Hershey .................. 128
Wilkes/Philadelphia College of
   Osteopathic Medicine
   Undergraduate/ Medical School
   Program .................. 131
Wilkes/State University of New
   York Upstate Medical College
   at Syracuse New York (SUNY Upstate) ....... 129
Wilkes/Temple University College
   of Allied Health Professions
   Program .................. 138
Wilkes/Temple University Dentistry
   Program .................. 131
Wilkes/Temple University Physical
   Therapy .................. 138
Wilkes/Temple University School
   of Podiatric Medicine
   Program .................. 131
Wilkes/Widener Physical Therapy Program ............ 138
Withdrawals ............ 18, 19, 21, 40
Women’s Studies ............ 206
  Course Descriptions ............ 306
  Minor ............ 206
Work-Study Program ............ 21, 23
Writing Center ............ 27
Wyoming Valley Health Care System ............ 126–128
LOCATION OF FREQUENTLY-USED STUDENT SERVICES

Admissions Office .................. D  Part-time Studies Office ............ K
Athletic Department ................. J  University Relations Office ...... O
Bookstore .......................... I  Recorder .......................... L
Career Center ........................ K  Registrar .......................... L
Continuing Learning Office......... K  Student Affairs Office ........... E
Cooperative Education Office ....... K  Student Center ..................... I
Counseling Offices ................. H  Study Abroad Coordinator ....... B
Evening Program Office .......... K  Summer Program Office .......... K
Finance Office ........................ L  Testing Center .................. H
Financial Aid Office ............... L  Theater ........................ F
Graduate Admissions Office ....... K  Upward Bound Office ........... E
Health Sciences ...................... N  Weekend Program Office ....... K
Health Services ..................... H  Writing Laboratory .............. B
Learning Center ................... E  
Library ............................. G

BUILDING KEY

A Annette Evans Faculty and Alumni House, 146 South River Street
B Breiseth Hall, 139 South Franklin Street
C Capin Hall, 165 South Franklin Street
D Chase Hall, 184 South River Street
E Conyngham Hall, 130 South River Street
F Dorothy Dickson Darte Center for the Performing Arts, Corner of River and South Streets
G Eugene Shedden Farley Library, Corner of Franklin and South Streets
H Evans Hall, Corner of South River and Northampton Streets
I Frank M. and Dorothea Henry Student Center, 84 West South Street
J Marts Center, 272-274 South Franklin Street
K Max Roth Center, 215 South Franklin Street
L Passan Hall, 267 South Franklin Street
M Slocum Hall, 262-264 South River Street
N Stark Learning Center, 160 South River Street
O Weckesser Hall, 170 South Franklin Street
WILKES UNIVERSITY
WEEKEND COLLEGE CALENDAR, 2006–2007

Summer Session
May–August, 2006

May 6, 7
June 3, 4*
June 24, 25
July 15, 16
August 5, 6
August 12, 13
(Including Final Examinations)

Fall Session
September–December, 2006

August 26, 27
September 16, 17
October 7, 8
October 28, 29
November 18, 19
December 2, 3
(Including Final Examinations)

Spring Session
January–April, 2007

January 13, 14
February 3, 4
February 24, 25
March 17, 18*
April 14, 15
April 21, 22
(Including Final Examinations)

*Four-week interval between class meetings